# RX230 Group, RX231 Group
Renesas MCUs

R01DS0261EJ0120
Rev.1.20
Sep 28, 2018

54-MHz 32-bit RX MCUs, built-in FPU, 88.56 DMIPS, up to 512-KB flash memory, various communication functions including USB 2.0 full-speed host/function/OTG, CAN, SD host interface, serial sound interface, capacitive touch sensing unit, 12-bit A/D, 12-bit D/A, RTC, Encryption functions

## Features

### ■ 32-bit RXv2 CPU core
- Max. operating frequency: 54 MHz
  Capable of 88.56 DMIPS in operation at 54 MHz
- Enhanced DSP: 32-bit multiply-accumulate and 16-bit multiply-subtract instructions supported
- Built-in FPU: 32-bit single-precision floating point (compliant to IEEE754)
- Divider (fastest instruction execution takes two CPU clock cycles)
- Fast interrupt
- CISC Harvard architecture with 5-stage pipeline
- Variable-length instructions, ultra-compact code
- On-chip debugging circuit
- Memory protection unit (MPU) supported

### ■ Low power design and architecture
- Operation from a single 1.8-V to 5.5-V supply
- RTC capable of operating on the battery backup power supply
- Three low power consumption modes
- Low power timer (LPT) that operates during the software standby state

### ■ On-chip flash memory for code
- 128- to 512-Kbyte capacities
- On-board or off-board user programming
- Programmable at 1.8 V
- For instructions and operands

### ■ On-chip data flash memory
- 8 Kbytes (1,000,000 program/erase cycles (typ.))
- BGO (Background Operation)

### ■ On-chip SRAM, no wait states
- 32- to 64-Kbyte size capacities

### ■ Data transfer functions
- DMAC: Incorporates four channels
- DTC: Four transfer modes

### ■ ELC
- Module operation can be initiated by event signals without using interrupts.
- Linked operation between modules is possible while the CPU is sleeping.

### ■ Reset and supply management
- Eight types of reset, including the power-on reset (POR)
- Low voltage detection (LVD) with voltage settings

### ■ Clock functions
- Main clock oscillator frequency: 1 to 20 MHz
- External clock input frequency: Up to 20 MHz
- Sub-clock oscillator frequency: 32.768 kHz
- PLL circuit input: 4 MHz to 12.5 MHz
- On-chip low- and high-speed oscillators, dedicated on-chip low-speed oscillator for the IWDT
- USB-dedicated PLL circuit: 4, 6, 8, or 12 MHz
  54 MHz can be set for the system clock and 48 MHz for the USB clock
- Generation of a dedicated 32.768-kHz clock for the RTC
- Clock frequency accuracy measurement circuit (CAC)

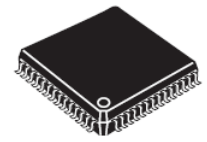
### ■ Realtime clock
- Adjustment functions (30 seconds, leap year, and error)
- Calendar count mode or binary count mode selectable
- Time capture function
- Time capture on event-signal input through external pins

### ■ Independent watchdog timer
- 15-kHz on-chip oscillator produces a dedicated clock signal to drive IWDT operation.

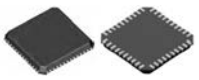
### ■ Useful functions for IEC60730 compliance
- Self-diagnostic and disconnection-detection assistance functions for the A/D converter, clock frequency accuracy measurement circuit, independent watchdog timer, RAM test assistance functions using the DOC, etc.

### ■ External address space
- Four CS areas (4 × 16 Mbytes)
- 8- or 16-bit bus space is selectable per area

### ■ MPC
- Input/output functions selectable from multiple pins



PLQP0100KB-B 14 × 14 mm, 0.5 mm pitch
PLQP0064KB-C 10 × 10 mm, 0.5 mm pitch
PLQP0048KB-B 7 × 7 mm, 0.5 mm pitch



PWQN0064KC-A 9 × 9 mm, 0.5 mm pitch
PWQN0048KB-A 7 × 7 mm, 0.5 mm pitch

PTLG0100KA-A 5.5 × 5.5 mm, 0.5 mm pitch
PWLG0064KA-A 5 × 5 mm, 0.5 mm pitch

### ■ Up to 14 communication functions
- USB 2.0 host/function/On-The-Go (OTG) (one channel), full-speed = 12 Mbps, low-speed = 1.5 Mbps, isochronous transfer, and BC (Battery Charger) supported
- CAN (one channel) compliant to ISO11898-1:
  Transfer at up to 1 Mbps
- SCI with many useful functions (up to 7 channels)
  Asynchronous mode, clock synchronous mode, smart card interface
  Reduction of errors in communications using the bit modulation function
- IrDA interface (one channel, in cooperation with the SCI5)
- $I^2C$ bus interface: Transfer at up to 400 kbps, capable of SMBus operation (one channel)
- RSPI (one channel): Transfer at up to 16 Mbps
- Serial sound interface (one channel)
- SD host interface (optional: one channel) SD memory/ SDIO 1-bit or 4-bit SD bus supported

### ■ Up to 20 extended-function timers
- 16-bit MTU: input capture, output compare, complementary PWM output, phase counting mode (six channels)
- 16-bit TPU: input capture, output compare, phase counting mode (six channels)
- 8-bit TMR (four channels)
- 16-bit compare-match timers (four channels)

### ■ 12-bit A/D converter
- Capable of conversion within 0.83 µs
- 24 channels
- Sampling time can be set for each channel
- Self-diagnostic function and analog input disconnection detection assistance function

### ■ 12-bit D/A converter
- Two channels

### ■ Capacitive touch sensing unit
- Self-capacitance method: A single pin configures a single key, supporting up to 24 keys
- Mutual capacitance method: Matrix configuration with 24 pins, supporting up to 144 keys

### ■ Analog comparator
- Two channels × two units

### ■ General I/O ports
- 5-V tolerant, open drain, input pull-up, switching of driving capacity

### ■ Encryption Functions (TSIP-Lite)
- Unauthorized access to the encryption engine is disabled and imposture and falsification of information are prevented
- Safe management of keys
- 128- or 256-bit key length of AES for ECB, CBC, GCM, others
- True random number generator

### ■ Temperature sensor

### ■ Operating temperature range
- –40 to +85°C
- –40 to +105°C

### ■ Applications
- General industrial and consumer equipment

# 1. Overview

## 1.1 Outline of Specifications

Table 1.1 lists the specifications, and Table 1.2 gives a comparison of the functions of the products in different packages.
Table 1.1 is for products with the greatest number of functions, so the number of peripheral modules and channels will differ in accordance with the package type. For details, see Table 1.2, Comparison of Functions for Different Packages.

**Table 1.1 Outline of Specifications (1/4)**

| Classification | Module/Function | Description |
|---|---|---|
| CPU | CPU | • Maximum operating frequency: 54 MHz<br>• 32-bit RX CPU (RX v2)<br>• Minimum instruction execution time: One instruction per clock cycle<br>• Address space: 4-Gbyte linear<br>• Register set<br>General purpose: Sixteen 32-bit registers<br>Control: Ten 32-bit registers<br>Accumulator: Two 72-bit registers<br>• Basic instructions: 75 (variable-length instruction format)<br>• Floating-point instructions: 11<br>• DSP instructions: 23<br>• Addressing modes: 10<br>• Data arrangement<br>Instructions: Little endian<br>Data: Selectable as little endian or big endian<br>• On-chip 32-bit multiplier: 32-bit × 32-bit → 64-bit<br>• On-chip divider: 32-bit ÷ 32-bit → 32 bits<br>• Barrel shifter: 32 bits<br>• Memory protection unit (MPU) |
| | FPU | • Single precision (32-bit) floating point<br>• Data types and floating-point exceptions in conformance with the IEEE754 standard |
| Memory | ROM | • Capacity: 128/256/384/512 Kbytes<br>• Up to 32 MHz: No-wait memory access<br>32 to 54 MHz: Wait state required. No wait state if the instruction is served by a ROM accelerator hit.<br>• Programming/erasing method:<br>Serial programming (asynchronous serial communication/USB communication), self-programming |
| | RAM | • Capacity: 32/64 Kbytes<br>• 54 MHz, no-wait memory access |
| | E2 DataFlash | • Capacity: 8 Kbytes<br>• Number of erase/write cycles: 1,000,000 (typ) |
| MCU operating mode | | Single-chip mode, on-chip ROM enabled expansion mode, and on-chip ROM disabled expansion mode (software switching) |
| Clock | Clock generation circuit | • Main clock oscillator, sub-clock oscillator, low-speed on-chip oscillator, high-speed on-chip oscillator, PLL frequency synthesizer, USB-dedicated PLL frequency synthesizer, and IWDT-dedicated on-chip oscillator<br>• Oscillation stop detection: Available<br>• Clock frequency accuracy measurement circuit (CAC)<br>• Independent settings for the system clock (ICLK), peripheral module clock (PCLK), external bus clock (BCLK), and FlashIF clock (FCLK)<br>The CPU and system sections such as other bus masters run in synchronization with the system clock (ICLK): 54 MHz (at max.)<br>MTU2a runs in synchronization with the PCLKA: 54 MHz (at max.)<br>The ADCLK for the S12AD runs in synchronization with the PCLKD: 54 MHz (at max.)<br>Peripheral modules other than MTU2a and S12ADE run in synchronization with the PCLKB: 32 MHz (at max.)<br>Devices connected to external buses run in synchronization with the BCLK: 32 MHz (at max.)<br>The flash peripheral circuit runs in synchronization with the FCLK: 32 MHz (at max.) |
| Resets | | RES# pin reset, power-on reset, voltage monitoring reset, watchdog timer reset, independent watchdog timer reset, and software reset |
| Voltage detection | Voltage detection circuit (LVDAb) | • When the voltage on VCC falls below the voltage detection level, an internal reset or internal interrupt is generated.<br>Voltage detection circuit 0 is capable of selecting the detection voltage from 4 levels<br>Voltage detection circuit 1 is capable of selecting the detection voltage from 14 levels<br>Voltage detection circuit 2 is capable of selecting the detection voltage from 4 levels |

**Table 1.1 Outline of Specifications (2/4)**

| Classification | Module/Function | Description |
|---|---|---|
| Low power consumption | Low power consumption functions | • Module stop function<br>• Three low power consumption modes<br>Sleep mode, deep sleep mode, and software standby mode<br>• Low power timer that operates during the software standby state |
| | Function for lower operating power consumption | • Operating power control modes<br>High-speed operating mode, middle-speed operating mode, and low-speed operating mode |
| Interrupt | Interrupt controller (ICUb) | • Interrupt vectors: 167<br>• External interrupts: 9 (NMI, IRQ0 to IRQ7 pins)<br>• Non-maskable interrupts: 7 (NMI pin, oscillation stop detection interrupt, voltage monitoring 1 interrupt, voltage monitoring 2 interrupt, WDT interrupt, IWDT interrupt, and VBATT power monitoring interrupt)<br>• 16 levels specifiable for the order of priority |
| External bus extension | | • The external address space can be divided into four areas (CS0 to CS3), each with independent control of access settings.<br>Capacity of each area: 16 Mbytes (CS0 to CS3)<br>A chip-select signal (CS0# to CS3#) can be output for each area.<br>Each area is specifiable as an 8-bit or 16-bit bus space<br>The data arrangement in each area is selectable as little or big endian (only for data).<br>Bus format: Separate bus, multiplex bus<br>• Wait control<br>• Write buffer facility |
| DMA | DMA controller (DMACA) | • 4 channels<br>• Three transfer modes: Normal transfer, repeat transfer, and block transfer<br>• Activation sources: Software trigger, external interrupts, and interrupt requests from peripheral functions |
| | Data transfer controller (DTCa) | • Transfer modes: Normal transfer, repeat transfer, and block transfer<br>• Activation sources: Interrupts<br>• Chain transfer function |
| I/O ports | General I/O ports | 100-pin/64-pin/48-pin<br>I/O: 79/43/30 (RX231 Group), 83/47/34 (RX230 Group)<br>• Input: 1/1/1<br>Pull-up resistors: 79/43/30(RX231 Group), 83/47/34 (RX230 Group)<br>• Open-drain outputs: 58/34/26<br>• 5-V tolerance: 8/5/5 |
| Event link controller (ELC) | | • Event signals of 61 types can be directly connected to the module<br>• Operations of timer modules are selectable at event input<br>• Capable of event link operation for port B and port E |
| Multi-function pin controller (MPC) | | Capable of selecting the input/output function from multiple pins |
| Timers | 16-bit timer pulse unit (TPUa) | • (16 bits × 6 channels) × 1 unit<br>• Maximum of 16 pulse-input/output possible<br>• Select from among seven or eight counter-input clock signals for each channel<br>• Supports the input capture/output compare function<br>• Output of PWM waveforms in up to 15 phases in PWM mode<br>• Support for buffered operation, phase-counting mode (two-phase encoder input) and cascade connected operation (32 bits × 2 channels) depending on the channel.<br>• Capable of generating conversion start triggers for the A/D converters<br>• Signals from the input capture pins are input via a digital filter<br>• Clock frequency measuring method |
| | Multi-function timer pulse unit 2 (MTU2a) | • (16 bits × 6 channels) × 1 unit<br>• Up to 16 pulse-input/output lines and three pulse-input lines are available based on the six 16-bit timer channels<br>• Select from among eight or seven counter-input clock signals for each channel (PCLK/1, PCLK/4, PCLK/16, PCLK/64, PCLK/256, PCLK/1024, MTCLKA, MTCLKB, MTCLKC, MTCLKD) other than channel 5, for which only four signals are available.<br>• Input capture function<br>• 21 output compare/input capture registers<br>• Pulse output mode<br>• Complementary PWM output mode<br>• Reset synchronous PWM mode<br>• Phase-counting mode<br>• Capable of generating conversion start triggers for the A/D converter |
| | Port output enable 2 (POE2a) | Controls the high-impedance state of the MTU's waveform output pins |
| | Compare match timer (CMT) | • (16 bits × 2 channels) × 2 units<br>• Select from among four clock signals (PCLK/8, PCLK/32, PCLK/128, PCLK/512) |
| | Watchdog timer (WDTA) | • 14 bits x 1 channel<br>• Select from among six counter-input clock signals (PCLK/4, PCLK/64, PCLK/128, PCLK/512, PCLK/2048, PCLK/8192) |

**Table 1.1 Outline of Specifications (3/4)**

| Classification | Module/Function | Description |
|---|---|---|
| Timers | Independent watchdog timer (IWDTa) | • 14 bits × 1 channel<br>• Count clock: Dedicated low-speed on-chip oscillator for the IWDT<br>Frequency divided by 1, 16, 32, 64, 128, or 256 |
| | Realtime clock (RTCe) | • Clock source: Sub-clock<br>• Time/calendar<br>• Interrupts: Alarm interrupt, periodic interrupt, and carry interrupt<br>• Time-capture facility for three values |
| | Low power timer (LPT) | • 16 bits × 1 channel<br>• Clock source: Sub-clock, Dedicated low-speed on-chip oscillator for the IWDT<br>Frequency divided by 2, 4, 8, 16, or 32 |
| | 8-bit timer (TMR) | • (8 bits × 2 channels) × 2 units<br>• Seven internal clocks (PCLK/1, PCLK/2, PCLK/8, PCLK/32, PCLK/64, PCLK/1024, and PCLK/8192) and an external clock can be selected<br>• Pulse output and PWM output with any duty cycle are available<br>• Two channels can be cascaded and used as a 16-bit timer |
| Communication functions | Serial communications interfaces (SCIg, SCIh) | • 7 channels (channel 0, 1, 5, 6, 8, 9: SCIg, channel 12: SCIh)<br>• SCIg<br>Serial communications modes: Asynchronous, clock synchronous, and smart-card interface<br>Multi-processor function<br>On-chip baud rate generator allows selection of the desired bit rate<br>Choice of LSB-first or MSB-first transfer<br>Average transfer rate clock can be input from TMR timers for SCI5, SCI6, and SCI12<br>Start-bit detection: Level or edge detection is selectable.<br>Simple $I^2C$<br>Simple SPI<br>9-bit transfer mode<br>Bit rate modulation<br>Event linking by the ELC (only on channel 5)<br>• SCIh (The following functions are added to SCIg)<br>Supports the serial communications protocol, which contains the start frame and information frame<br>Supports the LIN format |
| | IrDA interface (IRDA) | • 1 channel (SCI5 used)<br>• Supports encoding/decoding of waveforms conforming to IrDA standard 1.0 |
| | $I^2C$ bus interface (RIICa) | • 1 channel<br>• Communications formats: $I^2C$ bus format/SMBus format<br>• Master mode or slave mode selectable<br>• Supports fast mode |
| | Serial peripheral interface (RSPIa) | • 1 channel<br>• Transfer facility<br>Using the MOSI (master out, slave in), MISO (master in, slave out), SSL (slave select), and RSPCK (RSPI clock) enables serial transfer through SPI operation (four lines) or clock-synchronous operation (three lines)<br>• Capable of handling serial transfer as a master or slave<br>• Data formats<br>• Choice of LSB-first or MSB-first transfer<br>The number of bits in each transfer can be changed to 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 20, 24, or 32 bits.<br>128-bit buffers for transmission and reception<br>Up to four frames can be transmitted or received in a single transfer operation (with each frame having up to 32 bits)<br>• Double buffers for both transmission and reception |
| | USB 2.0 host/function module (USBd) | • USB Device Controller (UDC) and transceiver for USB 2.0 are incorporated.<br>• Host/function module: 1 port<br>• Compliant with USB version 2.0<br>• Transfer speed: Full-speed (12 Mbps), low-speed (1.5 Mbps)<br>• OTG (ON-The-Go) is supported.<br>• Isochronous transfer is supported.<br>• BC1.2 (Battery Charging Specification Revision 1.2) is supported.<br>• Internal power supply for USB (allows operation without external power input to the VCC_USB pin when VCC = 4.0 to 5.5V) |
| | CAN module (RSCAN) | • 1 channel<br>• Compliance with the ISO11898-1 specification (standard frame and extended frame)<br>• 16 Message boxes |

**Table 1.1 Outline of Specifications (4/4)**

| Classification | Module/Function | Description |
|---|---|---|
| Communication functions | Serial Sound Interface (SSI) | • 1 channel<br>• Capable of duplex communications<br>• Various serial audio formats supported<br>• Master/slave function supported<br>• Programmable word clock or bit clock generation function<br>• 8/16/18/20/22/24/32-bit data formats supported<br>• On-chip 8-stage FIFO for transmission/reception<br>• Supports WS continue mode in which the SSIWS signal is not stopped. |
| | SD Host Interface (SDHIa) | • 1 channel<br>• Transfer speed : Default speed mode (8MB/s)<br>• SD memory card interface (1 bit / 4bits SD bus)<br>• MMC, eMMC Backward-compatible are supported.<br>• SD Specifications<br>Part 1: Compliant with Physical Layer Specification Ver.3.01 (Not support DDR)<br>Part E1: SDIO Specification Ver. 3.00<br>• Error check function: CRC7 (command), CRC16 (data)<br>• Interrupt Source: Card access interrupt, SDIO access interrupt, Card detection interrupt, SD buffer access interrupt<br>• DMA transfer sources: SD_BUF write, SD_BUF read<br>• Card detection, Write protection |
| Encryption functions | Trusted Secure IP (TSIP-Lite) | • Access management circuit<br>• Encryption engine<br>128- or 256-bit key sizes of AES<br>Block cipher mode of operation: GCM, ECB, CBC, CMAC, XTS, CTR, GCTR<br>• Hash function<br>• True random number generator<br>• Prevention from illicit copying of a key |
| 12-bit A/D converter (S12ADE) | | • 12 bits (24 channels × 1 unit)<br>• 12-bit resolution<br>• Minimum conversion time: 0.83 µs per channel when the ADCLK is operating at 54 MHz<br>• Operating modes<br>Scan mode (single scan mode, continuous scan mode, and group scan mode)<br>Group A priority control (only for group scan mode)<br>• Sampling variable<br>Sampling time can be set up for each channel.<br>• Self-diagnostic function<br>• Double trigger mode (A/D conversion data duplicated)<br>• Detection of analog input disconnection<br>• A/D conversion start conditions<br>A software trigger, a trigger from a timer (MTU, TPU), an external trigger signal, or ELC<br>• Event linking by the ELC |
| Temperature sensor (TEMPSA) | | • 1 channel<br>• The voltage output from the temperature sensor is converted into a digital value by the 12-bit A/D converter. |
| 12-bit D/A converter (R12DAA) | | • 2 channels<br>• 12-bit resolution<br>• Output voltage: 0.4 to AVCC0-0.5V |
| CRC calculator (CRC) | | • CRC code generation for arbitrary amounts of data in 8-bit units<br>• Select any of three generating polynomials:<br>$X^8 + X^2 + X + 1$, $X^{16} + X^{15} + X^2 + 1$, or $X^{16} + X^{12} + X^5 + 1$<br>• Generation of CRC codes for use with LSB-first or MSB-first communications is selectable. |
| Comparator B (CMPBa) | | • 2 channels × 2 units<br>• Function to compare the reference voltage and the analog input voltage<br>• Window comparator operation or standard comparator operation is selectable |
| Capacitive touch sensing unit (CTSU) | | Detection pin: 24 channels |
| Data operation circuit (DOC) | | Comparison, addition, and subtraction of 16-bit data |
| Power supply voltages/Operating frequencies | | VCC = 1.8 to 2.4 V: 8 MHz, VCC = 2.4 to 2.7 V: 16 MHz, VCC = 2.7 to 5.5 V: 54 MHz |
| Operating temperature range | | D version: –40 to +85°C, G version: –40 to +105°C |
| Packages | | 100-pin TFLGA (PTLG0100KA-A) 5.5 × 5.5 mm, 0.5 mm pitch<br>100-pin LFQFP (PLQP0100KB-B) 14 × 14 mm, 0.5 mm pitch<br>64-pin WFLGA (PWLG0064KA-A) 5 × 5 mm, 0.5 mm pitch<br>64-pin HWQFN (PWQN0064KC-A) 9 × 9 mm, 0.5 mm pitch<br>64-pin LFQFP (PLQP0064KB-C) 10 × 10 mm, 0.5 mm pitch<br>48-pin HWQFN (PWQN0048KB-A) 7 × 7 mm, 0.5 mm pitch<br>48-pin LFQFP (PLQP0048KB-B) 7 × 7 mm, 0.5 mm pitch |
| Debugging interfaces | | FINE interface |

**Table 1.2 Comparison of Functions for Different Packages**

| Module/Functions | | RX230 Group | | | RX231 Group | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 100 Pins | 64 Pins | 48 Pins | 100 Pins | 64 Pins | 48 Pins |
| External bus | External bus | 16 bit | Not supported | | 16 bit | Not supported | |
| Interrupts | External interrupts | NMI, IRQ0 to IRQ7 | NMI, IRQ0, IRQ1, IRQ4 to IRQ7 | NMI, IRQ0, IRQ1, IRQ4 to IRQ7 | NMI, IRQ0 to IRQ7 | NMI, IRQ0, IRQ1, IRQ4 to IRQ7 | NMI, IRQ0, IRQ1, IRQ4 to IRQ7 |
| DMA | DMA controller | 4 channels (DMAC0 to DMAC3) | | | 4 channels (DMAC0 to DMAC3) | | |
| | Data transfer controller | Available | | | Available | | |
| Timers | 16-bit timer pulse unit | 6 channels (TPU0 to TPU5) | | | 6 channels (TPU0 to TPU5) | | |
| | Multi-function timer pulse unit 2 | 6 channels (MTU0 to MTU5) | | | 6 channels (MTU0 to MTU5) | | |
| | Port output enable 2 | POE0# to POE3#, POE8# | | | POE0# to POE3#, POE8# | | |
| | 8-bit timer | 2 channels× 2 units | | | 2 channels× 2 units | | |
| | Compare match timer | 2 channels× 2 units | | | 2 channels× 2 units | | |
| | Low power timer | 1 channel | | | 1 channel | | |
| | Realtime clock | Available | | Not supported | Available | | Not supported |
| | Watchdog timer | Available | | | Available | | |
| | Independent watchdog timer | Available | | | Available | | |
| Communication functions | Serial communications interfaces (SCIg) | 6 channels (SCI0, 1, 5, 6, 8, 9) | 5 channels (SCI1, 5, 6, 8, 9) | 4 channels (SCI1, 5, 6, 8) | 6 channels (SCI0, 1, 5, 6, 8, 9) | 5 channels (SCI1, 5, 6, 8, 9) | 4 channels (SCI1, 5, 6, 8) |
| | IrDA interface | 1 channel (SCI5) | | | 1 channel (SCI5) | | |
| | Serial communications interfaces (SCIh) | 1 channel (SCI12) | | | 1 channel (SCI12) | | |
| | I²C bus interface | 1 channel | | | 1 channel | | |
| | CAN module | Not supported | | | 1 channel*1 | | |
| | Serial peripheral interface | 1 channel | | | 1 channel | | |
| | USB 2.0 host/function module | Not supported | | | 1 channel | | |
| | Serial sound interface | 1 channel | | | 1 channel | | |
| | SD Host Interface | Not supported | | | 1 channel*1 | | Not supported |
| Capacitive touch sensing unit | | 24 channels | 10 channels | 6 channels | 24 channels | 10 channels | 6 channels |
| 12-bit A/D converter (including high-precision channels) | | 24 channels (8 channels) | 12 channels (6 channels) | 8 channels (4 channels) | 24 channels (8 channels) | 12 channels (6 channels) | 8 channels (4 channels) |
| Temperature sensor | | Available | | | Available | | |
| D/A converter | | 2 channels | | Not supported | 2 channels | | Not supported |
| CRC calculator | | Available | | | Available | | |
| Event link controller | | Available | | | Available | | |
| Comparator B | | 4 channels | | | 4 channels | | |
| Packages | | 100-pin TFLGA 100-pin LFQFP | 64-pin WFLGA 64-pin HWQFN 64-pin LFQFP | 48-pin HWQFN 48-pin LFQFP | 100-pin TFLGA 100-pin LFQFP | 64-pin WFLGA 64-pin HWQFN 64-pin LFQFP | 48-pin HWQFN 48-pin LFQFP |

Note 1. Only for chip version B

## 1.2 List of Products

Table 1.3 and Table 1.4 are a list of products, and Figure 1.1 shows how to read the product part no., memory capacity, and package type.

**Table 1.3 List of Products: D Version ($T_a$ = –40 to +85°C) (1/2)**

| Group | Part No. | Order Part No. | Package | ROM Capacity | RAM Capacity | E2 DataFlash | Operating Frequency | Security Function | SDHI | CAN | Operating Temperature |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| RX231 | R5F52318ADLA | R5F52318ADLA#20 | PTLG0100KA-A | 512 Kbytes | 64 Kbytes | 8 Kbytes | 54 MHz | Not available | Not available | Available | –40 to +85°C |
| | R5F52318BDLA | R5F52318BDLA#20 | | | | | | Available | Available | Available | |
| | R5F52318ADFP | R5F52318ADFP#30 | PLQP0100KB-B | | | | | Not available | Not available | Available | |
| | R5F52318BDFP | R5F52318BDFP#30 | | | | | | Available | Available | Available | |
| | R5F52318ADND | R5F52318ADND#U0 | PWQN0064KC-A | | | | | Not available | Not available | Available | |
| | R5F52318BDND | R5F52318BDND#U0 | | | | | | Available | Available | Available | |
| | R5F52318ADFM | R5F52318ADFM#30 | PLQP0064KB-C | | | | | Not available | Not available | Available | |
| | R5F52318BDFM | R5F52318BDFM#30 | | | | | | Available | Available | Available | |
| | R5F52318ADNE | R5F52318ADNE#U0 | PWQN0048KB-A | | | | | Not available | Not available | Available | |
| | R5F52318BDNE | R5F52318BDNE#U0 | | | | | | Available | Not available | Available | |
| | R5F52318ADFL | R5F52318ADFL#30 | PLQP0048KB-B | | | | | Not available | Not available | Available | |
| | R5F52318BDFL | R5F52318BDFL#30 | | | | | | Available | Not available | Available | |
| | R5F52317ADLA | R5F52317ADLA#20 | PTLG0100KA-A | 384 Kbytes | | | | Not available | Not available | Available | |
| | R5F52317BDLA | R5F52317BDLA#20 | | | | | | Available | Available | Available | |
| | R5F52317ADFP | R5F52317ADFP#30 | PLQP0100KB-B | | | | | Not available | Not available | Available | |
| | R5F52317BDFP | R5F52317BDFP#30 | | | | | | Available | Available | Available | |
| | R5F52317ADND | R5F52317ADND#U0 | PWQN0064KC-A | | | | | Not available | Not available | Available | |
| | R5F52317BDND | R5F52317BDND#U0 | | | | | | Available | Available | Available | |
| | R5F52317ADFM | R5F52317ADFM#30 | PLQP0064KB-C | | | | | Not available | Not available | Available | |
| | R5F52317BDFM | R5F52317BDFM#30 | | | | | | Available | Available | Available | |
| | R5F52317ADNE | R5F52317ADNE#U0 | PWQN0048KB-A | | | | | Not available | Not available | Available | |
| | R5F52317BDNE | R5F52317BDNE#U0 | | | | | | Available | Not available | Available | |
| | R5F52317ADFL | R5F52317ADFL#30 | PLQP0048KB-B | | | | | Not available | Not available | Available | |
| | R5F52317BDFL | R5F52317BDFL#30 | | | | | | Available | Not available | Available | |
| | R5F52316ADLA | R5F52316ADLA#20 | PTLG0100KA-A | 256 Kbytes | 32 Kbytes | | | Not available | Not available | Available | |
| | R5F52316CDLA | R5F52316CDLA#20 | | | | | | Not available | Not available | Not available | |
| | R5F52316ADFP | R5F52316ADFP#30 | PLQP0100KB-B | | | | | Not available | Not available | Available | |
| | R5F52316CDFP | R5F52316CDFP#30 | | | | | | Not available | Not available | Not available | |
| | R5F52316CDLF | R5F52316CDLF#U0 | PWLG0064KA-A | | | | | Not available | Not available | Not available | |
| | R5F52316ADND | R5F52316ADND#U0 | PWQN0064KC-A | | | | | Not available | Not available | Available | |
| | R5F52316CDND | R5F52316CDND#U0 | | | | | | Not available | Not available | Not available | |
| | R5F52316ADFM | R5F52316ADFM#30 | PLQP0064KB-C | | | | | Not available | Not available | Available | |
| | R5F52316CDFM | R5F52316CDFM#30 | | | | | | Not available | Not available | Not available | |
| | R5F52316ADNE | R5F52316ADNE#U0 | PWQN0048KB-A | | | | | Not available | Not available | Available | |
| | R5F52316CDNE | R5F52316CDNE#U0 | | | | | | Not available | Not available | Not available | |

**Table 1.3 List of Products: D Version ($T_a$ = –40 to +85°C) (2/2)**

| Group | Part No. | Order Part No. | Package | ROM Capacity | RAM Capacity | E2 DataFlash | Operating Frequency | Security Function | SDHI | CAN | Operating Temperature |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| RX231 | R5F52316ADFL | R5F52316ADFL#30 | PLQP0048KB-B | 256 Kbytes | 32 Kbytes | 8 Kbytes | 54 MHz | Not available | Not available | Available | –40 to +85°C |
| | R5F52316CDFL | R5F52316CDFL#30 | | | | | | Not available | Not available | Not available | |
| | R5F52315ADLA | R5F52315ADLA#20 | PTLG0100KA-A | 128 Kbytes | 32 Kbytes | 8 Kbytes | 54 MHz | Not available | Not available | Available | –40 to +85°C |
| | R5F52315CDLA | R5F52315CDLA#20 | | | | | | Not available | Not available | Not available | |
| | R5F52315ADFP | R5F52315ADFP#30 | PLQP0100KB-B | | | | | Not available | Not available | Available | |
| | R5F52315CDFP | R5F52315CDFP#30 | | | | | | Not available | Not available | Not available | |
| | R5F52315CDLF | R5F52315CDLF#20 | PWLG0064KA-A | | | | | Not available | Not available | Not available | |
| | R5F52315ADND | R5F52315ADND#U0 | PWQN0064KC-A | | | | | Not available | Not available | Available | |
| | R5F52315CDND | R5F52315CDND#U0 | | | | | | Not available | Not available | Not available | |
| | R5F52315ADFM | R5F52315ADFM#30 | PLQP0064KB-C | | | | | Not available | Not available | Available | |
| | R5F52315CDFM | R5F52315CDFM#30 | | | | | | Not available | Not available | Not available | |
| | R5F52315ADNE | R5F52315ADNE#U0 | PWQN0048KB-A | | | | | Not available | Not available | Available | |
| | R5F52315CDNE | R5F52315CDNE#U0 | | | | | | Not available | Not available | Not available | |
| | R5F52315ADFL | R5F52315ADFL#30 | PLQP0048KB-B | | | | | Not available | Not available | Available | |
| | R5F52315CDFL | R5F52315CDFL#30 | | | | | | Not available | Not available | Not available | |
| RX230 | R5F52306ADLA | R5F52306ADLA#20 | PTLG0100KA-A | 256 Kbytes | 32 Kbytes | 8 Kbytes | 54 MHz | Not available | Not available | Not available | –40 to +85°C |
| | R5F52306ADFP | R5F52306ADFP#30 | PLQP0100KB-B | | | | | Not available | Not available | Not available | |
| | R5F52306ADLF | R5F52306ADLF#20 | PWLG0064KA-A | | | | | Not available | Not available | Not available | |
| | R5F52306ADND | R5F52306ADND#U0 | PWQN0064KC-A | | | | | Not available | Not available | Not available | |
| | R5F52306ADFM | R5F52306ADFM#30 | PLQP0064KB-C | | | | | Not available | Not available | Not available | |
| | R5F52306ADNE | R5F52306ADNE#U0 | PWQN0048KB-A | | | | | Not available | Not available | Not available | |
| | R5F52306ADFL | R5F52306ADFL#30 | PLQP0048KB-B | | | | | Not available | Not available | Not available | |
| | R5F52305ADLA | R5F52305ADLA#20 | PTLG0100KA-A | 128 Kbytes | | | | Not available | Not available | Not available | |
| | R5F52305ADFP | R5F52305ADFP#30 | PLQP0100KB-B | | | | | Not available | Not available | Not available | |
| | R5F52305ADLF | R5F52305ADLF#20 | PWLG0064KA-A | | | | | Not available | Not available | Not available | |
| | R5F52305ADND | R5F52305ADND#U0 | PWQN0064KC-A | | | | | Not available | Not available | Not available | |
| | R5F52305ADFM | R5F52305ADFM#30 | PLQP0064KB-C | | | | | Not available | Not available | Not available | |
| | R5F52305ADNE | R5F52305ADNE#U0 | PWQN0048KB-A | | | | | Not available | Not available | Not available | |
| | R5F52305ADFL | R5F52305ADFL#30 | PLQP0048KB-B | | | | | Not available | Not available | Not available | |

**Table 1.4 List of Products: G Version ($T_a$ = –40 to +105°C) (1/2)**

| Group | Part No. | Order Part No. | Package | ROM Capacity | RAM Capacity | E2 DataFlash | Operating Frequency | Security Function | SDHI | CAN | Operating Temperature |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| RX231 | R5F52318AGFP | R5F52318AGFP#30 | PLQP0100KB-B | 512 Kbytes | 64 Kbytes | 8 Kbytes | 54 MHz | Not available | Not available | Available | –40 to +105°C |
| | R5F52318BGFP | R5F52318BGFP#30 | | | | | | Available | Available | Available | |
| | R5F52318AGND | R5F52318AGND#U0 | PWQN0064KC-A | | | | | Not available | Not available | Available | |
| | R5F52318BGND | R5F52318BGND#U0 | | | | | | Available | Available | Available | |
| | R5F52318AGFM | R5F52318AGFM#30 | PLQP0064KB-C | | | | | Not available | Not available | Available | |
| | R5F52318BGFM | R5F52318BGFM#30 | | | | | | Available | Available | Available | |
| | R5F52318AGNE | R5F52318AGNE#U0 | PWQN0048KB-A | | | | | Not available | Not available | Available | |
| | R5F52318BGNE | R5F52318BGNE#U0 | | | | | | Available | Not available | Available | |
| | R5F52318AGFL | R5F52318AGFL#30 | PLQP0048KB-B | | | | | Not available | Not available | Available | |
| | R5F52318BGFL | R5F52318BGFL#30 | | | | | | Available | Not available | Available | |
| | R5F52317AGFP | R5F52317AGFP#30 | PLQP0100KB-B | 384 Kbytes | | | | Not available | Not available | Available | |
| | R5F52317BGFP | R5F52317BGFP#30 | | | | | | Available | Available | Available | |
| | R5F52317AGND | R5F52317AGND#U0 | PWQN0064KC-A | | | | | Not available | Not available | Available | |
| | R5F52317BGND | R5F52317BGND#U0 | | | | | | Available | Available | Available | |
| | R5F52317AGFM | R5F52317AGFM#30 | PLQP0064KB-C | | | | | Not available | Not available | Available | |
| | R5F52317BGFM | R5F52317BGFM#30 | | | | | | Available | Available | Available | |
| | R5F52317AGNE | R5F52317AGNE#U0 | PWQN0048KB-A | | | | | Not available | Not available | Available | |
| | R5F52317BGNE | R5F52317BGNE#U0 | | | | | | Available | Not available | Available | |
| | R5F52317AGFL | R5F52317AGFL#30 | PLQP0048KB-B | | | | | Not available | Not available | Available | |
| | R5F52317BGFL | R5F52317BGFL#30 | | | | | | Available | Not available | Available | |
| | R5F52316AGFP | R5F52316AGFP#30 | PLQP0100KB-B | 256 Kbytes | 32 Kbytes | | | Not available | Not available | Available | |
| | R5F52316CGFP | R5F52316CGFP#30 | | | | | | Not available | Not available | Not available | |
| | R5F52316AGND | R5F52316AGND#U0 | PWQN0064KC-A | | | | | Not available | Not available | Available | |
| | R5F52316CGND | R5F52316CGND#U0 | | | | | | Not available | Not available | Not available | |
| | R5F52316AGFM | R5F52316AGFM#30 | PLQP0064KB-C | | | | | Not available | Not available | Available | |
| | R5F52316CGFM | R5F52316CGFM#30 | | | | | | Not available | Not available | Not available | |
| | R5F52316AGNE | R5F52316AGNE#U0 | PWQN0048KB-A | | | | | Not available | Not available | Available | |
| | R5F52316CGNE | R5F52316CGNE#U0 | | | | | | Not available | Not available | Not available | |
| | R5F52316AGFL | R5F52316AGFL#30 | PLQP0048KB-B | | | | | Not available | Not available | Available | |
| | R5F52316CGFL | R5F52316CGFL#30 | | | | | | Not available | Not available | Not available | |
| | R5F52315AGFP | R5F52315AGFP#30 | PLQP0100KB-B | 128 Kbytes | | | | Not available | Not available | Available | |
| | R5F52315CGFP | R5F52315CGFP#30 | | | | | | Not available | Not available | Not available | |
| | R5F52315AGND | R5F52315AGND#U0 | PWQN0064KC-A | | | | | Not available | Not available | Available | |
| | R5F52315CGND | R5F52315CGND#U0 | | | | | | Not available | Not available | Not available | |
| | R5F52315AGFM | R5F52315AGFM#30 | PLQP0064KB-C | | | | | Not available | Not available | Available | |
| | R5F52315CGFM | R5F52315CGFM#30 | | | | | | Not available | Not available | Not available | |
| | R5F52315AGNE | R5F52315AGNE#U0 | PWQN0048KB-A | | | | | Not available | Not available | Available | |
| | R5F52315CGNE | R5F52315CGNE#U0 | | | | | | Not available | Not available | Not available | |

**Table 1.4 List of Products: G Version ($T_a$ = –40 to +105°C) (2/2)**

| Group | Part No. | Order Part No. | Package | ROM Capacity | RAM Capacity | E2 DataFlash | Operating Frequency | Security Function | SDHI | CAN | Operating Temperature |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| RX231 | R5F52315AGFL | R5F52315AGFL#30 | PLQP0048KB-B | 128 Kbytes | 32 Kbytes | 8 Kbytes | 54 MHz | Not available | Not available | Available | –40 to +105°C |
| | R5F52315CGFL | R5F52315CGFL#30 | | | | | | Not available | Not available | Not available | |
| RX230 | R5F52306AGFP | R5F52306AGFP#30 | PLQP0100KB-B | 256 Kbytes | 32 Kbytes | 8 Kbytes | 54 MHz | Not available | Not available | Not available | –40 to +105°C |
| | R5F52306AGND | R5F52306AGND#U0 | PWQN0064KC-A | | | | | Not available | Not available | Not available | |
| | R5F52306AGFM | R5F52306AGFM#30 | PLQP0064KB-C | | | | | Not available | Not available | Not available | |
| | R5F52306AGNE | R5F52306AGNE#U0 | PWQN0048KB-A | | | | | Not available | Not available | Not available | |
| | R5F52306AGFL | R5F52306AGFL#30 | PLQP0048KB-B | | | | | Not available | Not available | Not available | |
| | R5F52305AGFP | R5F52305AGFP#30 | PLQP0100KB-B | 128 Kbytes | | | | Not available | Not available | Not available | |
| | R5F52305AGND | R5F52305AGND#U0 | PWQN0064KC-A | | | | | Not available | Not available | Not available | |
| | R5F52305AGFM | R5F52305AGFM#30 | PLQP0064KB-C | | | | | Not available | Not available | Not available | |
| | R5F52305AGNE | R5F52305AGNE#U0 | PWQN0048KB-A | | | | | Not available | Not available | Not available | |
| | R5F52305AGFL | R5F52305AGFL#30 | PLQP0048KB-B | | | | | Not available | Not available | Not available | |

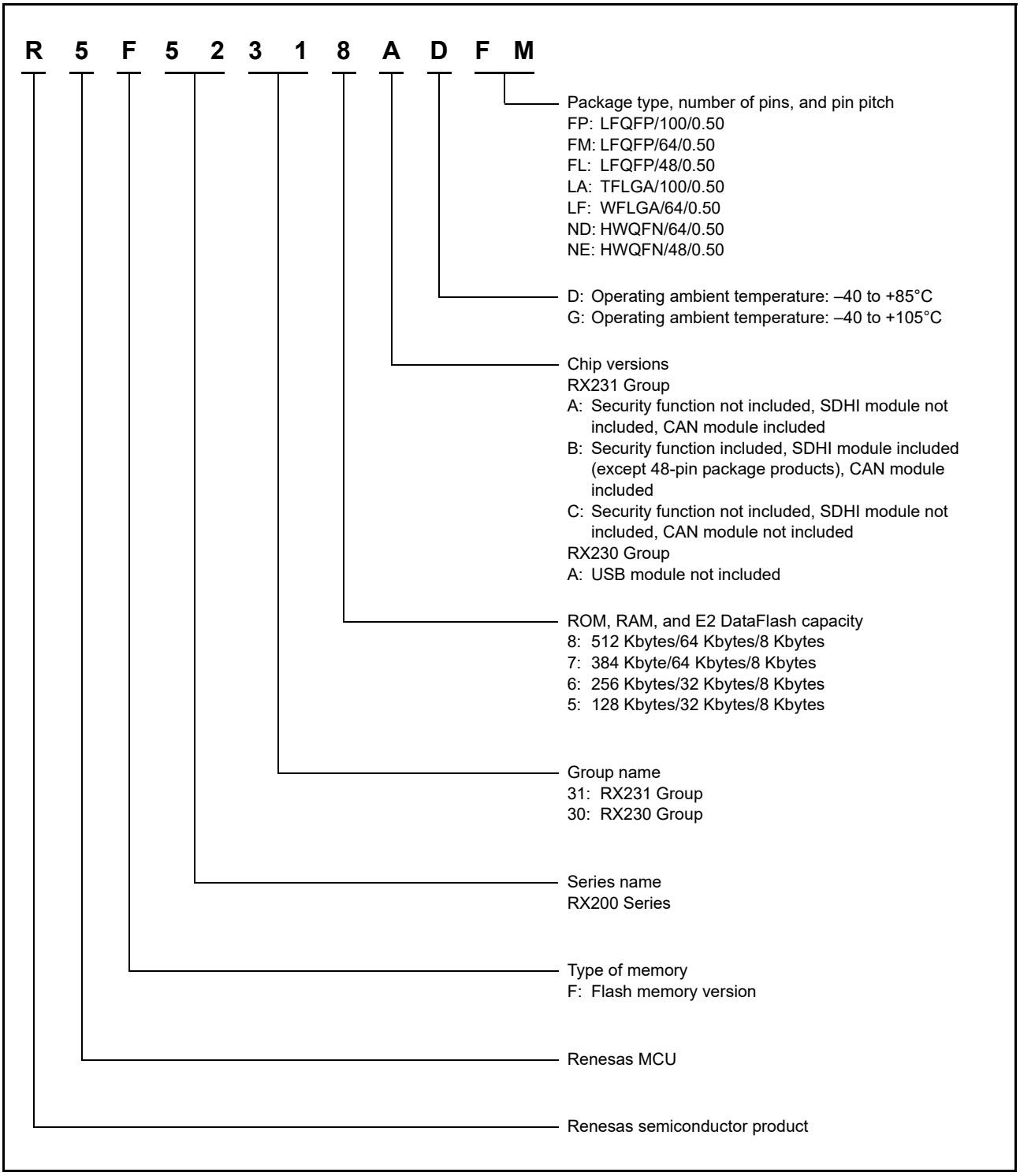
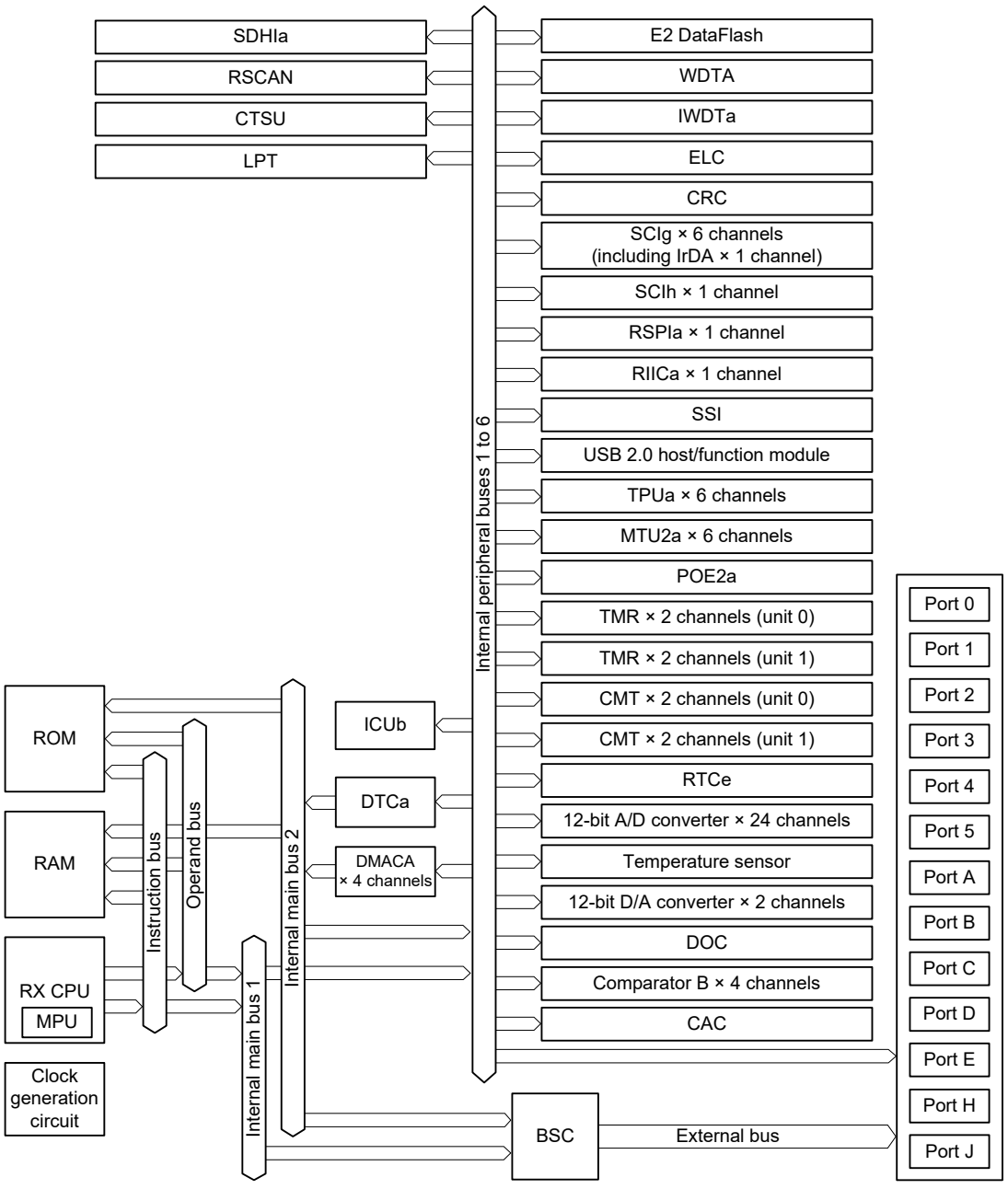



**Figure 1.1 How to Read the Product Part Number**

## 1.3 Block Diagram

Figure 1.2 shows a block diagram.




ICUb: Interrupt controller
DTCa: Data transfer controller
DMACA: DMA controller
BSC: Bus controller
WDTA: Watchdog timer
IWDTa: Independent watchdog timer
ELC: Event link controller
CRC: CRC (cyclic redundancy check) calculator
SCIg/SCIh: Serial communications interface
RSPIa: Serial peripheral interface
SSI: Serial sound interface
RIICa: $I^2C$ bus interface
TPUa: 16-bit timer pulse unit
MTU2a: Multi-function timer pulse unit 2
POE2a: Port output enable 2
CMT: Compare match timer
RTCe: Realtime clock
DOC: Data operation circuit
CAC: Clock frequency accuracy measurement circuit
CTSU: Capacitive touch sensing unit
SDHIa: SD host interface
MPU: Memory protection unit
TMR: 8-bit timer
RSCAN: CAN module
LPT: Low power timer

**Figure 1.2 Block Diagram**

## 1.4 Pin Functions

Table 1.5 lists the pin functions.

**Table 1.5 Pin Functions (1/4)**

| Classifications | Pin Name | I/O | Description |
|---|---|---|---|
| Power supply | VCC | Input | Power supply pin. Connect it to the system power supply. |
| | VCL | — | Connect this pin to the VSS pin via a 4.7 μF smoothing capacitor used to stabilize the internal power supply. Place the capacitor close to the pin. |
| | VSS | Input | Ground pin. Connect it to the system power supply (0 V). |
| | VBATT | Input | Backup power pin |
| Clock | XTAL | Output | Pins for connecting a crystal. An external clock can be input through the EXTAL pin. |
| | EXTAL | Input | |
| | BCLK | Output | Outputs the external bus clock for external devices. |
| | XCIN | Input | Input/output pins for the sub-clock oscillator. Connect a crystal between XCIN and XCOUT. |
| | XCOUT | Output | |
| | CLKOUT | Output | Clock output pin. |
| Operating mode control | MD | Input | Pin for setting the operating mode. The signal levels on this pin must not be changed during operation. |
| | UB | Input | Pin used for boot mode (USB interface). |
| | UPSEL | Input | Pin used for boot mode (USB interface). |
| System control | RES# | Input | Reset pin. This MCU enters the reset state when this signal goes low. |
| CAC | CACREF | Input | Input pin for the clock frequency accuracy measurement circuit. |
| On-chip emulator | FINED | I/O | FINE interface pin. |
| Address bus | A0 to A23 | Output | Output pins for the address. |
| Data bus | D0 to D15 | I/O | Input and output pins for the bidirectional data bus. |
| Multiplexed bus | A0/D0 to A15/D15 | I/O | Address/data multiplexed bus |
| Bus control | RD# | Output | Strobe signal which indicates that reading from the external bus interface space is in progress. |
| | WR# | Output | Strobe signal which indicates that writing to the external bus interface space is in progress, in single-write strobe mode. |
| | WR0#, WR1# | Output | Strobe signals which indicate that either group of data bus pins (D7 to D0, and D15 to D8) is valid in writing to the external bus interface space, in byte strobe mode. |
| | BC0#, BC1# | Output | Strobe signals which indicate that either group of data bus pins (D7 to D0 and D15 to D8) is valid in access to the external bus interface space, in single-write strobe mode. |
| | CS0# to CS3# | Output | Select signals for areas 0 to 3. |
| | WAIT# | Input | Input pin for wait request signals in access to the external space. |
| | ALE | Output | Address latch signal when address/data multiplexed bus is selected. |
| LVD | CMPA2 | Input | Detection target voltage pin for voltage detection 2. |
| Interrupts | NMI | Input | Non-maskable interrupt request pin. |
| | IRQ0 to IRQ7 | Input | Interrupt request pins. |

**Table 1.5 Pin Functions (2/4)**

| Classifications | Pin Name | I/O | Description |
|---|---|---|---|
| 16-bit timer pulse unit | TIOCA0, TIOCB0 TIOCC0, TIOCD0 | I/O | The TGRA0 to TGRD0 input capture input/output compare output/PWM output pins. |
| | TIOCA1, TIOCB1 | I/O | The TGRA1 and TGRB1 input capture input/output compare output/PWM output pins. |
| | TIOCA2, TIOCB2 | I/O | The TGRA2 and TGRB2 input capture input/output compare output/PWM output pins. |
| | TIOCA3, TIOCB3 TIOCC3, TIOCD3 | I/O | The TGRA3 to TGRD3 input capture input/output compare output/PWM output pins. |
| | TIOCA4, TIOCB4 | I/O | The TGRA4 and TGRB4 input capture input/output compare output/PWM output pins. |
| | TIOCA5, TIOCB5 | I/O | The TGRA5 and TGRB5 input capture input/output compare output/PWM output pins. |
| | TCLKA, TCLKB TCLKC, TCLKD | Input | Input pins for external clock signals. |
| Multi-function timer pulse unit 2 | MTIOC0A, MTIOC0B MTIOC0C, MTIOC0D | I/O | The TGRA0 to TGRD0 input capture input/output compare output/PWM output pins. |
| | MTIOC1A, MTIOC1B | I/O | The TGRA1 and TGRB1 input capture input/output compare output/PWM output pins. |
| | MTIOC2A, MTIOC2B | I/O | The TGRA2 and TGRB2 input capture input/output compare output/PWM output pins. |
| | MTIOC3A, MTIOC3B MTIOC3C, MTIOC3D | I/O | The TGRA3 to TGRD3 input capture input/output compare output/PWM output pins. |
| | MTIOC4A, MTIOC4B MTIOC4C, MTIOC4D | I/O | The TGRA4 to TGRD4 input capture input/output compare output/PWM output pins. |
| | MTIC5U, MTIC5V, MTIC5W | Input | The TGRU5, TGRV5, and TGRW5 input capture input/external pulse input pins. |
| | MTCLKA, MTCLKB, MTCLKC, MTCLKD | Input | Input pins for the external clock. |
| Port output enable 2 | POE0# to POE3#, POE8# | Input | Input pins for request signals to place the MTU pins in the high impedance state. |
| Realtime clock | RTCOUT | Output | Output pin for the 1-Hz/64-Hz clock. |
| | RTCIC0 to RTCIC2 | Input | Time capture event input pins. |
| 8-bit timer | TMO0 to TMO3 | Output | Compare match output pins. |
| | TMCI0 to TMCI3 | Input | Input pins for the external clock to be input to the counter. |
| | TMRI0 to TMRI3 | Input | Counter reset input pins. |
| Serial communications interface (SCIg) | • Asynchronous mode/clock synchronous mode | | |
| | SCK0, SCK1, SCK5, SCK6, SCK8, SCK9 | I/O | Input/output pins for the clock. |
| | RXD0, RXD1, RXD5, RXD6, RXD8, RXD9 | Input | Input pins for received data. |
| | TXD0, TXD1, TXD5, TXD6, TXD8, TXD9 | Output | Output pins for transmitted data. |
| | CTS0#, CTS1#, CTS5#, CTS6#, CTS8#, CTS9# | Input | Input pins for controlling the start of transmission and reception. |
| | RTS0#, RTS1#, RTS5#, RTS6#, RTS8#, RTS9# | Output | Output pins for controlling the start of transmission and reception. |
| | • Simple $I^2C$ mode | | |
| | SSCL0, SSCL1, SSCL5, SSCL6, SSCL8, SSCL9 | I/O | Input/output pins for the $I^2C$ clock. |
| | SSDA0, SSDA1, SSDA5, SSDA6, SSDA8, SSDA9 | I/O | Input/output pins for the $I^2C$ data. |

**Table 1.5 Pin Functions (3/4)**

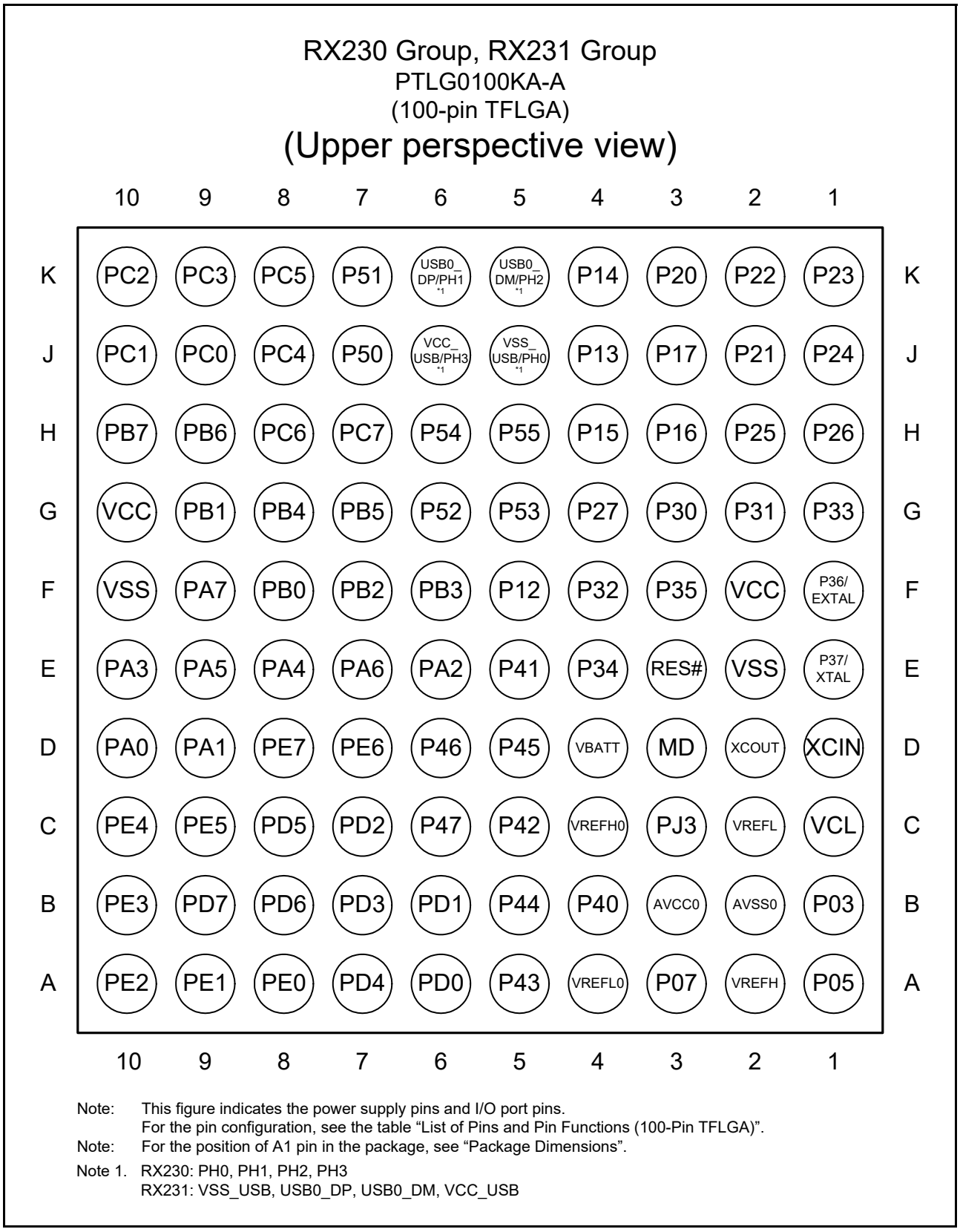
| Classifications | Pin Name | I/O | Description |
|---|---|---|---|
| Serial communications interface (SCIg) | • Simple SPI mode | | |
| | SCK0, SCK1, SCK5, SCK6, SCK8, SCK9 | I/O | Input/output pins for the clock. |
| | SMISO0, SMISO1, SMISO5, SMISO6, SMISO8, SMISO9 | I/O | Input/output pins for slave transmit data. |
| | SMOSI0, SMOSI1, SMOSI5, SMOSI6, SMOSI8, SMOSI9 | I/O | Input/output pins for master transmit data. |
| | SS0#, SS1#, SS5#, SS6#, SS8#, SS9# | Input | Slave-select input pins. |
| IrDA interface | IRTXD5 | Output | Data output pin in the IrDA format. |
| | IRRXD5 | Input | Data input pin in the IrDA format. |
| Serial communications interface (SCIh) | • Asynchronous mode/clock synchronous mode | | |
| | SCK12 | I/O | Input/output pin for the clock. |
| | RXD12 | Input | Input pin for receiving data. |
| | TXD12 | Output | Output pin for transmitting data. |
| | CTS12# | Input | Input pin for controlling the start of transmission and reception. |
| | RTS12# | Output | Output pin for controlling the start of transmission and reception. |
| | • Simple $I^2C$ mode | | |
| | SSCL12 | I/O | Input/output pin for the $I^2C$ clock. |
| | SSDA12 | I/O | Input/output pin for the $I^2C$ data. |
| | • Simple SPI mode | | |
| | SCK12 | I/O | Input/output pin for the clock. |
| | SMISO12 | I/O | Input/output pin for slave transmit data. |
| | SMOSI12 | I/O | Input/output pin for master transmit data. |
| | SS12# | Input | Slave-select input pin. |
| | • Extended serial mode | | |
| | RXDX12 | Input | Input pin for data reception by SCIf. |
| | TXDX12 | Output | Output pin for data transmission by SCIf. |
| | SIOX12 | I/O | Input/output pin for data reception or transmission by SCIf. |
| $I^2C$ bus interface | SCL | I/O | Input/output pin for $I^2C$ bus interface clocks. Bus can be directly driven by the N-channel open drain output. |
| | SDA | I/O | Input/output pin for $I^2C$ bus interface data. Bus can be directly driven by the N-channel open drain output. |
| Serial peripheral interface | RSPCKA | I/O | Input/output pin for the RSPI clock. |
| | MOSIA | I/O | Input/output pin for transmitting data from the RSPI master. |
| | MISOA | I/O | Input/output pin for transmitting data from the RSPI slave. |
| | SSLA0 | I/O | Input/output pin to select the slave for the RSPI. |
| | SSLA1 to SSLA3 | Output | Output pins to select the slave for the RSPI. |
| Serial sound interface | SSISCK0 | I/O | SSI serial bit clock pin. |
| | SSIWS0 | I/O | Word selection pin. |
| | SSITXD0 | Output | Serial data output pin. |
| | SSIRXD0 | Input | Serial data input pin. |
| | AUDIO_MCLK | Input | Master clock pin for audio. |
| CAN module | CRXD0 | Input | Input pin |
| | CTXD0 | Output | Output pin |
| SD host interface | SDHI_CLK | Output | SD clock output pin |
| | SDHI_CMD | I/O | SD command output, response input signal pin |

**Table 1.5 Pin Functions (4/4)**

| Classifications | Pin Name | I/O | Description |
|---|---|---|---|
| SD host interface | SDHI_D3 to SD_D0 | I/O | SD data bus pins |
| | SDHI_CD | Input | SD card detection pin |
| | SDHI_WP | Input | SD write-protect signal |
| USB 2.0 host/ function module | VCC_USB | Input | Power supply pin for USB. Connect this pin to VCC or connect this pin to VSS via a 0.33 µF smoothing capacitor for stabilizing the internal power supply. |
| | VSS_USB | Input | Ground pin for USB. Connect this pin to VSS. |
| | USB0_DP | I/O | D+ I/O pin of the USB on-chip transceiver. |
| | USB0_DM | I/O | D- I/O pin of the USB on-chip transceiver. |
| | USB0_VBUS | Input | USB cable connection monitor pin. |
| | USB0_EXICEN | Output | Low-power control signal for the OTG chip. |
| | USB0_VBUSEN | Output | VBUS (5 V) supply enable signal for the OTG chip. |
| | USB0_OVRCURA, USB0_OVRCURB | Input | External overcurrent detection pins. |
| | USB0_ID | Input | Mini-AB connector ID input pin during operation in OTG mode. |
| 12-bit A/D converter | AN000 to AN007, AN016 to AN031 | Input | Input pins for the analog signals to be processed by the A/D converter. |
| | ADTRG0# | Input | Input pin for the external trigger signal that start the A/D conversion. |
| 12-bit D/A converter | DA0, DA1 | Output | Analog output pins of the D/A converter. |
| Comparator B | CMPB0 to CMPB3 | Input | Input pin for the analog signal to be processed by comparator B. |
| | CVREFB0 to CVREFB3 | Input | Analog reference voltage supply pin for comparator B. |
| | CMPOB0 to CMPOB3 | Output | Output pin for comparator B. |
| CTSU | TS0 to TS9, TS12, TS13, TS15 to TS20, TS22, TS23, TS27, TS30, TS33, TS35 | Output | Electrostatic capacitance measurement pins (touch pins). |
| | TSCAP | Output | LPF connection pin. |
| Analog power supply | AVCC0 | Input | Analog voltage supply pin for the 12-bit A/D converter and D/A converter. Connect this pin to VCC when not using the 12-bit A/D converter and D/A converter. |
| | AVSS0 | Input | Analog ground pin for the 12-bit A/D converter and D/A converter. Connect this pin to VSS when not using the 12-bit A/D converter and D/A converter. |
| | VREFH0 | Input | Analog reference voltage supply pin for the 12-bit A/D converter. |
| | VREFL0 | Input | Analog reference ground pin for the 12-bit A/D converter. |
| | VREFH | Input | Analog reference voltage supply pin for the 12-bit D/A converter. |
| | VREFL | Input | Analog reference ground pin for the 12-bit D/A converter. |
| I/O ports | P03, P05, P07 | I/O | 3-bit input/output pins. |
| | P12 to P17 | I/O | 6-bit input/output pins. |
| | P20 to P27 | I/O | 8-bit input/output pins. |
| | P30 to P37 | I/O | 8-bit input/output pins (P35 input pin). |
| | P40 to P47 | I/O | 8-bit input/output pins. |
| | P50 to P55 | I/O | 6-bit input/output pins. |
| | PA0 to PA7 | I/O | 8-bit input/output pins. |
| | PB0 to PB7 | I/O | 8-bit input/output pins. |
| | PC0 to PC7 | I/O | 8-bit input/output pins. |
| | PD0 to PD7 | I/O | 8-bit input/output pins. |
| | PE0 to PE7 | I/O | 8-bit input/output pins. |
| | PH0 to PH3 | I/O | 4-bit input/output pins. |
| | PJ3 | I/O | 1-bit input/output pin. |

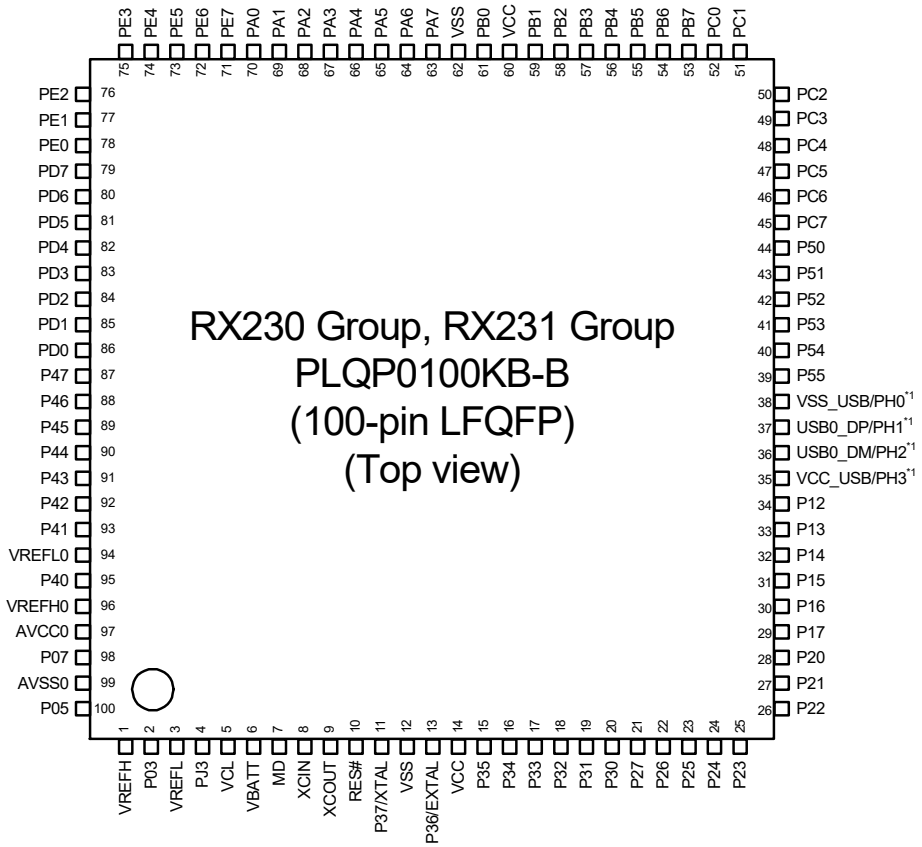
## 1.5 Pin Assignments

Figure 1.3 to Figure 1.9 show the pin assignments. Table 1.6 to Table 1.10 show the lists of pins and pin functions.




Note: This figure indicates the power supply pins and I/O port pins.
For the pin configuration, see the table “List of Pins and Pin Functions (100-Pin TFLGA)”.
Note: For the position of A1 pin in the package, see “Package Dimensions”.
Note 1. RX230: PH0, PH1, PH2, PH3
RX231: VSS_USB, USB0_DP, USB0_DM, VCC_USB

**Figure 1.3 Pin Assignments of the 100-Pin TFLGA (Upper Perspective View)**

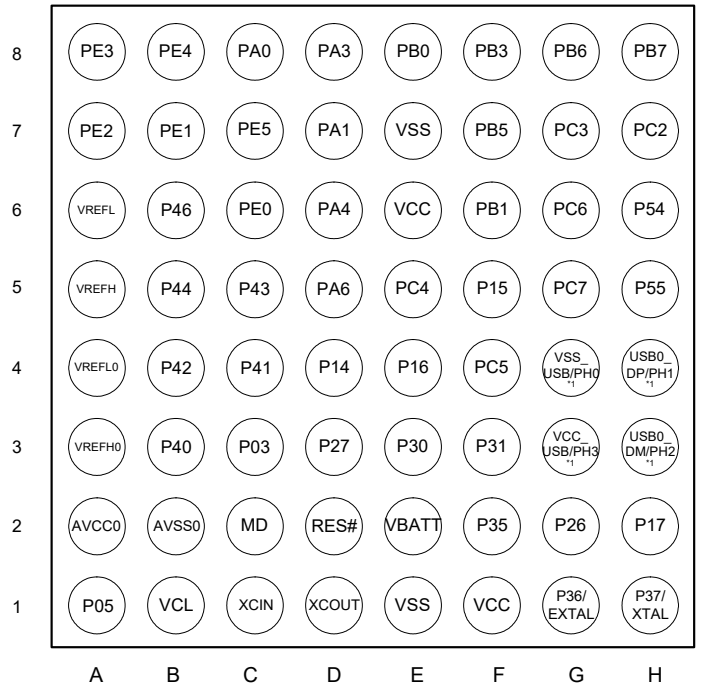



Note: This figure indicates the power supply pins and I/O port pins.
For the pin configuration, see the table “List of Pins and Pin Functions (100-Pin LFQFP)”.

Note 1. RX230: PH0, PH1, PH2, PH3
RX231: VSS_USB, USB0_DP, USB0_DM, VCC_USB

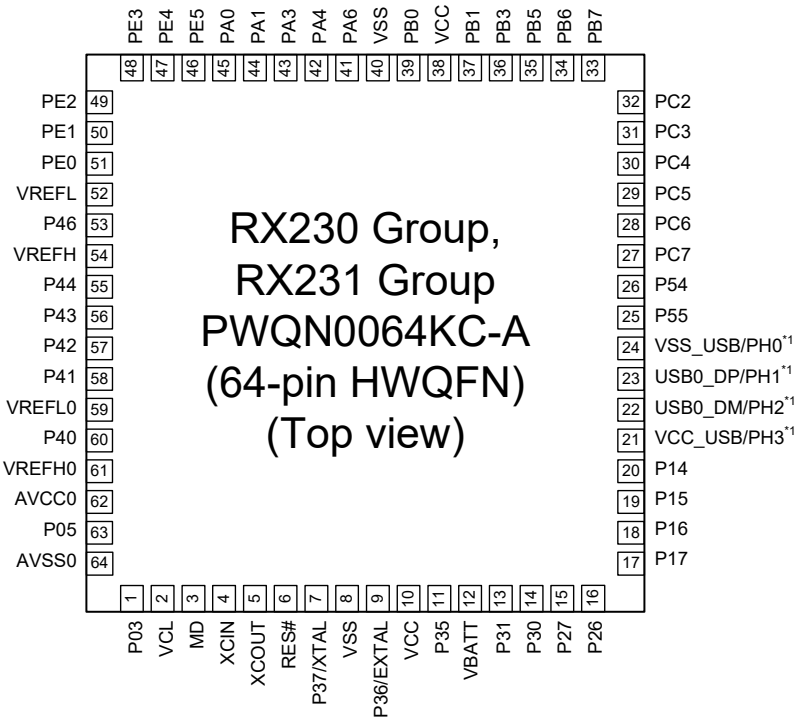
**Figure 1.4 Pin Assignments of the 100-Pin LFQFP**

RX230 Group, RX231 Group
PWLG0064KA-A
(64-pin WFLGA)
(Upper perspective view)




Note: This figure indicates the power supply pins and I/O port pins.
For the pin configuration, see the table “List of Pins and Pin Functions (64-Pin WFLGA)”.
Note: For the position of A1 pin in the package, see “Package Dimensions”.
Note 1. RX230: PH0, PH1, PH2, PH3
RX231: VSS_USB, USB0_DP, USB0_DM, VCC_USB

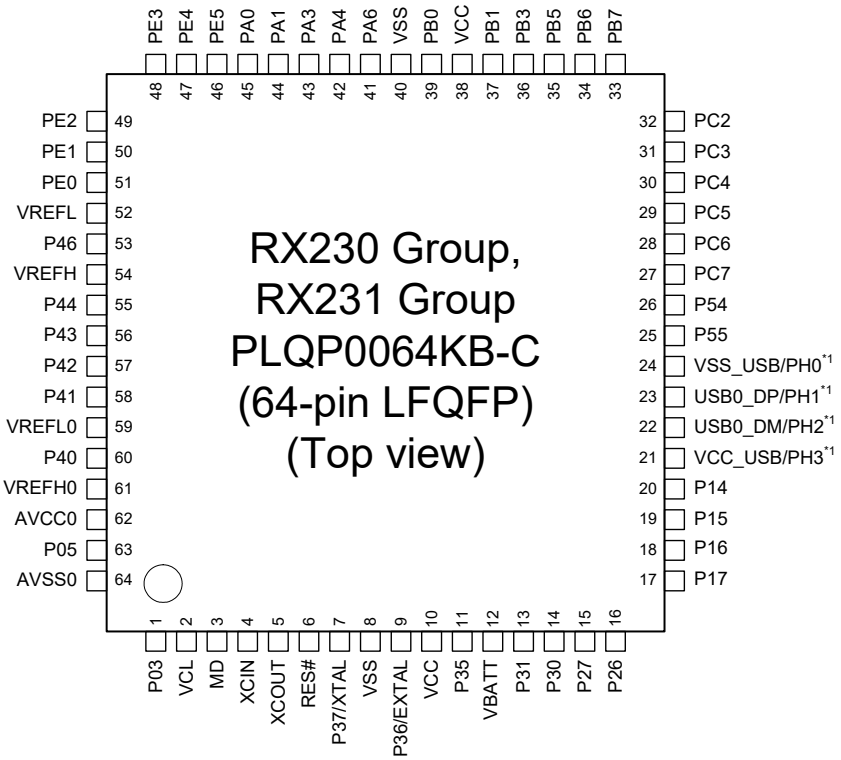
**Figure 1.5 Pin Assignments of the 64-Pin WFLGA**




Note: This figure indicates the power supply pins and I/O port pins.
For the pin configuration, see the table “List of Pins and Pin Functions (64-Pin LFQFP/HWQFN)”.
Note: It is recommended to connect an exposed die pad to VSS.

Note 1. RX230: PH0, PH1, PH2, PH3
RX231: VSS_USB, USB0_DP, USB0_DM, VCC_USB

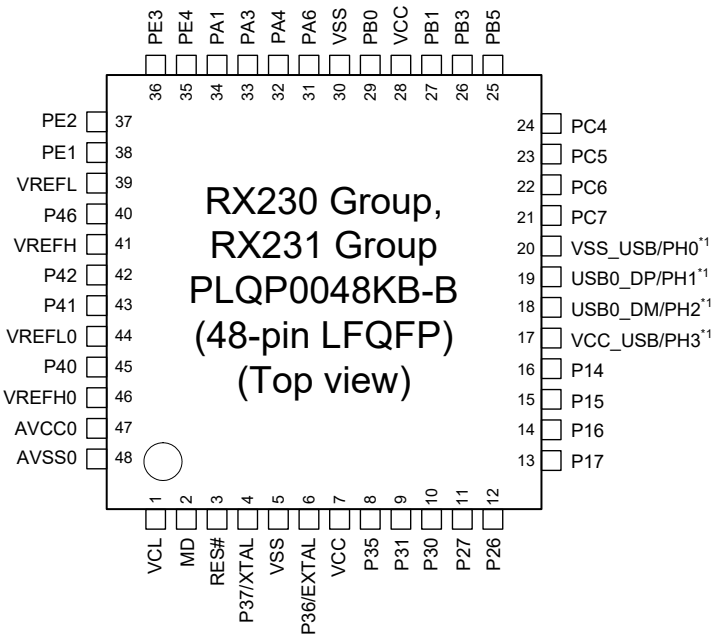
**Figure 1.6 Pin Assignments of the 64-Pin HWQFN**




Note: This figure indicates the power supply pins and I/O port pins.
For the pin configuration, see the table “List of Pins and Pin Functions (64-Pin LFQFP/HWQFN)”.

Note 1. RX230: PH0, PH1, PH2, PH3
RX231: VSS_USB, USB0_DP, USB0_DM, VCC_USB

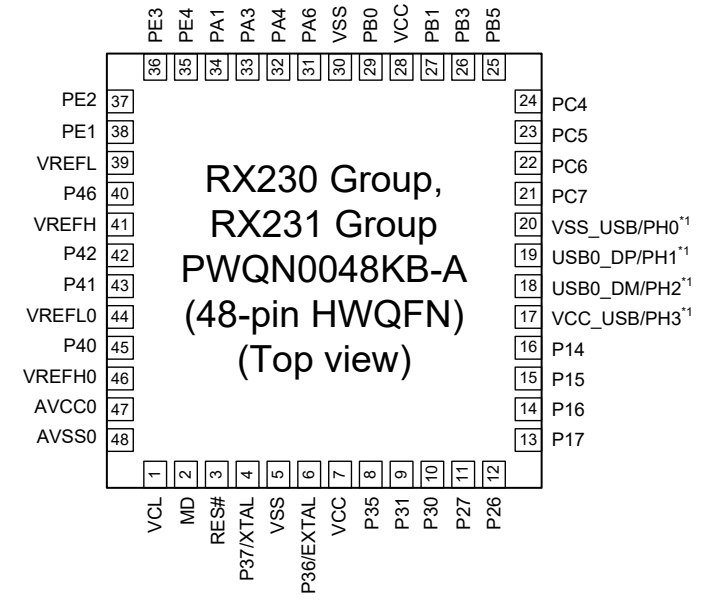
**Figure 1.7 Pin Assignments of the 64-Pin LFQFP**




Note: This figure indicates the power supply pins and I/O port pins.
For the pin configuration, see the table “List of Pins and Pin Functions (48-Pin LFQFP/HWQFN)”.

Note 1. RX230: PH0, PH1, PH2, PH3
RX231: VSS_USB, USB0_DP, USB0_DM, VCC_USB

**Figure 1.8 Pin Assignments of the 48-Pin LFQFP**




Note: It is recommended to connect an exposed die pad to VSS.

Note: This figure indicates the power supply pins and I/O port pins.
For the pin configuration, see the table “List of Pins and Pin Functions (48-Pin LFQFP/HWQFN)”.

Note 1. RX230: PH0, PH1, PH2, PH3
RX231: VSS_USB, USB0_DP, USB0_DM, VCC_USB

**Figure 1.9 Pin Assignments of the 48-Pin HWQFN**

**Table 1.6 List of Pins and Pin Functions (100-Pin TFLGA) (1/3)**

| Pin No. | Power Supply, Clock, System Control | I/O Port | External Bus | Timers (MTU, TPU, TMR, RTC, CMT, POE, CAC) | Communications (SCI, RSPI, RIIC, RSCAN, USB, SSI) | Memory Interface (SDHI) | Touch sensing | Others |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| A1 | | P05 | | | | | | DA1 |
| A2 | VREFH | | | | | | | |
| A3 | | P07 | | | | | | ADTRG0# |
| A4 | VREFL0 | | | | | | | |
| A5 | | P43 | | | | | | AN003 |
| A6 | | PD0 | D0[A0/D0] | | | | | IRQ0/AN024 |
| A7 | | PD4 | D4[A4/D4] | POE3# | | | | IRQ4/AN028 |
| A8 | | PE0 | D8[A8/D8] | | SCK12 | | | AN016 |
| A9 | | PE1 | D9[A9/D9] | MTIOC4C | TXD12/TXDX12/SIOX12/ SMOSI12/SSDA12 | | | AN017/ CMPB0 |
| A10 | | PE2 | D10[A10/D10] | MTIOC4A | RXD12/RXDX12/ SMISO12/SSCL12 | | | IRQ7/AN018/ CVREFB0 |
| B1 | | P03 | | | | | | DA0 |
| B2 | AVSS0 | | | | | | | |
| B3 | AVCC0 | | | | | | | |
| B4 | | P40 | | | | | | AN000 |
| B5 | | P44 | | | | | | AN004 |
| B6 | | PD1 | D1[A1/D1] | MTIOC4B | | | | IRQ1/AN025 |
| B7 | | PD3 | D3[A3/D3] | POE8# | | | | IRQ3/AN027 |
| B8 | | PD6 | D6[A6/D6] | MTIC5V/POE1# | | | | IRQ6/AN030 |
| B9 | | PD7 | D7[A7/D7] | MTIC5U/POE0# | | | | IRQ7/AN031 |
| B10 | | PE3 | D11[A11/D11] | MTIOC4B/POE8# | CTS12#/RTS12#/SS12#/ AUDIO_MCLK | | | AN019/ CLKOUT |
| C1 | VCL | | | | | | | |
| C2 | VREFL | | | | | | | |
| C3 | | PJ3 | | MTIOC3C | CTS6#/RTS6#/SS6# | | | |
| C4 | VREFH0 | | | | | | | |
| C5 | | P42 | | | | | | AN002 |
| C6 | | P47 | | | | | | AN007 |
| C7 | | PD2 | D2[A2/D2] | MTIOC4D | | | | IRQ2/AN026 |
| C8 | | PD5 | D5[A5/D5] | MTIC5W/POE2# | | | | IRQ5/AN029 |
| C9 | | PE5 | D13[A13/D13] | MTIOC4C/MTIOC2B | | | | IRQ5/AN021/ CMPOB0 |
| C10 | | PE4 | D12[A12/D12] | MTIOC4D/MTIOC1A | | | | AN020/ CMPA2/ CLKOUT |
| D1 | XCIN | | | | | | | |
| D2 | XCOUT | | | | | | | |
| D3 | MD | | | | | | | FINED |
| D4 | VBATT | | | | | | | |
| D5 | | P45 | | | | | | AN005 |
| D6 | | P46 | | | | | | AN006 |
| D7 | | PE6 | D14[A14/D14] | | | | | IRQ6/AN022 |
| D8 | | PE7 | D15[A15/D15] | | | | | IRQ7/AN023 |
| D9 | | PA1 | A1 | MTIOC0B/MTCLKC/ TIOCB0 | SCK5/SSLA2/SSISCK0 | | | |
| D10 | | PA0 | A0/BC0# | MTIOC4A/TIOCA0 | SSLA1 | | | CACREF |
| E1 | XTAL | P37 | | | | | | |
| E2 | VSS | | | | | | | |
| E3 | RES# | | | | | | | |
| E4 | | P34 | | MTIOC0A/TMCI3/POE2# | SCK6 | | TS0 | IRQ4 |
| E5 | | P41 | | | | | | AN001 |
| E6 | | PA2 | A2 | | RXD5/SMISO5/SSCL5/ SSLA3/IRRXD5 | | | |
| E7 | | PA6 | A6 | MTIC5V/MTCLKB/TMCI3/ POE2#/TIOCA2 | CTS5#/RTS5#/SS5#/ MOSIA/SSIWS0 | | | |

**Table 1.6 List of Pins and Pin Functions (100-Pin TFLGA) (2/3)**

| Pin No. | Power Supply, Clock, System Control | I/O Port | External Bus | Timers (MTU, TPU, TMR, RTC, CMT, POE, CAC) | Communications (SCI, RSPI, RIIC, RSCAN, USB, SSI) | Memory Interface (SDHI) | Touch sensing | Others |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| E8 | | PA4 | A4 | MTIC5U/MTCLKA/TMRI0/ TIOCA1 | TXD5/SMOSI5/SSDA5/ SSLA0/SSITXD0/IRTXD5 | | | IRQ5 / CVREFB1 |
| E9 | | PA5 | A5 | TIOCB1 | RSPCKA | | | |
| E10 | | PA3 | A3 | MTIOC0D/MTCLKD/ TIOCD0/TCLKB | RXD5/SMISO5/SSCL5/ SSIRXD0/IRRXD5 | | | IRQ6 /CMPB1 |
| F1 | EXTAL | P36 | | | | | | |
| F2 | VCC | | | | | | | |
| F3 | UPSEL | P35 | | | | | | NMI |
| F4 | | P32 | | MTIOC0C/TMO3/TIOCC0/ RTCOUT/RTCIC2 | TXD6/SMOSI6/SSDA6/ USB0_VBUSEN | | | IRQ2 |
| F5 | | P12 | | TMCI1 | SCL | | | IRQ2 |
| F6 | | PB3 | A11 | MTIOC0A/MTIOC4A/TMO0/ POE3#/TIOCD3/TCLKD | SCK6 | SDHI_WP | | |
| F7 | | PB2 | A10 | TIOCC3/TCLKC | CTS6#/RTS6#/SS6# | | | |
| F8 | | PB0 | A8 | MTIC5W/TIOCA3 | RXD6/SMISO6/SSCL6/ RSPCKA | SDHI_CMD | | |
| F9 | | PA7 | A7 | TIOCB2 | MISOA | | | |
| F10 | VSS | | | | | | | |
| G1 | | P33 | | MTIOC0D/TMRI3/POE3#/ TIOCD0 | RXD6/SMISO6/SSCL6 | | TS1 | IRQ3 |
| G2 | | P31 | | MTIOC4D/TMCI2/RTCIC1 | CTS1#/RTS1#/SS1#/ SSISCK0 | | | IRQ1 |
| G3 | | P30 | | MTIOC4B/TMRI3/POE8#/ RTCIC0 | RXD1/SMISO1/SSCL1/ AUDIO_MCLK | | | IRQ0/ CMPOB3 |
| G4 | | P27 | CS3# | MTIOC2B/TMCI3 | SCK1/ SSIWS0 | | TS2 | CVREFB3 |
| G5 | BCLK | P53 | | | | | TS17 | |
| G6 | | P52 | RD# | | | | TS18 | |
| G7 | | PB5 | A13 | MTIOC2A/MTIOC1B/ TMRI1/POE1#/TIOCB4 | SCK9/USB0_VBUS | SDHI_CD | | |
| G8 | | PB4 | A12 | TIOCA4 | CTS9#/RTS9#/SS9# | | | |
| G9 | | PB1 | A9 | MTIOC0C/MTIOC4C/ TMCI0/TIOCB3 | TXD6/SMOSI6/SSDA6 | SDHI_CLK | | IRQ4/ CMPOB1 |
| G10 | VCC | | | | | | | |
| H1 | | P26 | CS2# | MTIOC2A/TMO1 | TXD1/SMOSI1/SSDA1/ SSIRXD0 | | TS3 | CMPB3 |
| H2 | | P25 | CS1# | MTIOC4C/MTCLKB/ TIOCA4 | | | TS4 | ADTRG0# |
| H3 | | P16 | | MTIOC3C/MTIOC3D/ TMO2/TIOCB1/TCLKC/ RTCOUT | TXD1/SMOSI1/SSDA1/ MOSIA/SCL/ USB0_VBUS/ USB0_VBUSEN/ USB0_OVRCURB | | | IRQ6/ ADTRG0# |
| H4 | | P15 | | MTIOC0B/MTCLKB/TMCI2/ TIOCB2/TCLKB | RXD1/SMISO1/SSCL1/ CRXD0 | | TS12 | IRQ5/CMPB2 |
| H5 | | P55 | WAIT# | MTIOC4D/TMO3 | CRXD0 | | TS15 | |
| H6 | | P54 | ALE | MTIOC4B/TMCI1 | CTXD0 | | TS16 | |
| H7 | UB | PC7 | A23/CS0# | MTIOC3A/MTCLKB/TMO2 | TXD8/SMOSI8/SSDA8/ MISOA | | | CACREF |
| H8 | | PC6 | A22/CS1# | MTIOC3C/MTCLKA/TMCI2 | RXD8/SMISO8/SSCL8/ MOSIA | | TS22 | |
| H9 | | PB6 | A14 | MTIOC3D/TIOCA5 | RXD9/SMISO9/SSCL9 | SDHI_D1 | | |
| H10 | | PB7 | A15 | MTIOC3B/TIOCB5 | TXD9/SMOSI9/SSDA9 | SDHI_D2 | | |
| J1 | | P24 | CS0# | MTIOC4A/MTCLKA/TMRI1/ TIOCB4 | USB0_VBUSEN | | TS5 | |
| J2 | | P21 | | MTIOC1B/TMCI0/TIOCA3 | RXD0/SMISO0/SSCL0/ USB0_EXICEN/SSIWS0 | | TS8 | |
| J3 | | P17 | | MTIOC3A/MTIOC3B/TMO1/ POE8#/TIOCB0/TCLKD | SCK1/MISOA/SDA/ SSITXD0 | | | IRQ7/ CMPOB2 |
| J4 | | P13 | | MTIOC0B/TMO3/TIOCA5 | SDA | | | IRQ3 |
| J5 | VSS_USB*1 | PH0*1 | | | | | | CACREF*1 |

**Table 1.6 List of Pins and Pin Functions (100-Pin TFLGA) (3/3)**

| Pin No. | Power Supply, Clock, System Control | I/O Port | External Bus | Timers (MTU, TPU, TMR, RTC, CMT, POE, CAC) | Communications (SCI, RSPI, RIIC, RSCAN, USB, SSI) | Memory Interface (SDHI) | Touch sensing | Others |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| J6 | VCC_USB*1 | PH3*1 | | TMCI0*1 | | | | |
| J7 | | P50 | WR0#/WR# | | | | TS20 | |
| J8 | | PC4 | A20/CS3# | MTIOC3D/MTCLKC/TMCI1/ POE0# | SCK5/CTS8#/RTS8#/ SS8#/SSLA0 | SDHI_D1 | TSCAP | |
| J9 | | PC0 | A16 | MTIOC3C/TCLKC | CTS5#/RTS5#/SS5#/ SSLA1 | | TS35 | |
| J10 | | PC1 | A17 | MTIOC3A/TCLKD | SCK5/SSLA2 | | TS33 | |
| K1 | | P23 | | MTIOC3D/MTCLKD/ TIOCD3 | CTS0#/RTS0#/SS0#/ SSISCK0 | | TS6 | |
| K2 | | P22 | | MTIOC3B/MTCLKC/TMO0/ TIOCC3 | SCK0/ USB0_OVRCURB/ AUDIO_MCLK | | TS7 | |
| K3 | | P20 | | MTIOC1A/TMRI0/TIOCB3 | TXD0/SMOSI0/SSDA0/ USB0_ID/SSIRXD0 | | TS9 | |
| K4 | | P14 | | MTIOC3A/MTCLKA/TMRI2/ TIOCB5/TCLKA | CTS1#/RTS1#/SS1#/ CTXD0/USB0_OVRCURA | | TS13 | IRQ4/ CVREFB2 |
| K5 | | PH2*1 | | TMRI0*1 | USB0_DM*1 | | | IRQ1*1 |
| K6 | | PH1*1 | | TMO0*1 | USB0_DP*1 | | | IRQ0*1 |
| K7 | | P51 | WR1#/BC1#/ WAIT# | | | | TS19 | |
| K8 | | PC5 | A21/CS2#/ WAIT# | MTIOC3B/MTCLKD/TMRI2 | SCK8/RSPCKA | | TS23 | |
| K9 | | PC3 | A19 | MTIOC4D/TCLKB | TXD5/SMOSI5/SSDA5/ IRTXD5 | SDHI_D0 | TS27 | |
| K10 | | PC2 | A18 | MTIOC4B/TCLKA | RXD5/SMISO5/SSCL5/ SSLA3/ IRRXD5 | SDHI_D3 | TS30 | |

Note 1. RX230: PH0/CACREF, PH1/IRQ0/TMO0, PH2/IRQ1/TMRI0, PH3/TMCI0
RX231: VSS_USB, USB0_DP, USB0_DM, VCC_USB

**Table 1.7 List of Pins and Pin Functions (100-Pin LFQFP) (1/3)**

| Pin No. | Power Supply, Clock, System Control | I/O Port | External Bus | Timers (MTU, TPU, TMR, RTC, CMT, POE, CAC) | Communications (SCI, RSPI, RIIC, RSCAN, USB, SSI) | Memory Interface (SDHI) | Touch sensing | Others |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | VREFH | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | P03 | | | | | | DA0 |
| 3 | VREFL | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | PJ3 | | MTIOC3C | CTS6#/RTS6#/SS6# | | | |
| 5 | VCL | | | | | | | |
| 6 | VBATT | | | | | | | |
| 7 | MD | | | | | | | FINED |
| 8 | XCIN | | | | | | | |
| 9 | XCOUT | | | | | | | |
| 10 | RES# | | | | | | | |
| 11 | XTAL | P37 | | | | | | |
| 12 | VSS | | | | | | | |
| 13 | EXTAL | P36 | | | | | | |
| 14 | VCC | | | | | | | |
| 15 | UPSEL | P35 | | | | | | NMI |
| 16 | | P34 | | MTIOC0A/TMCI3/POE2# | SCK6 | | TS0 | IRQ4 |
| 17 | | P33 | | MTIOC0D/TMRI3/POE3#/ TIOCD0 | RXD6/SMISO6/SSCL6 | | TS1 | IRQ3 |
| 18 | | P32 | | MTIOC0C/TMO3/TIOCC0/ RTCOUT/RTCIC2 | TXD6/SMOSI6/SSDA6/ USB0_VBUSEN | | | IRQ2 |
| 19 | | P31 | | MTIOC4D/TMCI2/RTCIC1 | CTS1#/RTS1#/SS1#/ SSISCK0 | | | IRQ1 |
| 20 | | P30 | | MTIOC4B/TMRI3/POE8#/ RTCIC0 | RXD1/SMISO1/SSCL1/ AUDIO_MCLK | | | IRQ0/ CMPOB3 |
| 21 | | P27 | CS3# | MTIOC2B/TMCI3 | SCK1/ SSIWS0 | | TS2 | CVREFB3 |
| 22 | | P26 | CS2# | MTIOC2A/TMO1 | TXD1/SMOSI1/SSDA1/ SSIRXD0 | | TS3 | CMPB3 |
| 23 | | P25 | CS1# | MTIOC4C/MTCLKB/ TIOCA4 | | | TS4 | ADTRG0# |
| 24 | | P24 | CS0# | MTIOC4A/MTCLKA/TMRI1/ TIOCB4 | USB0_VBUSEN | | TS5 | |
| 25 | | P23 | | MTIOC3D/MTCLKD/ TIOCD3 | CTS0#/RTS0#/SS0#/ SSISCK0 | | TS6 | |
| 26 | | P22 | | MTIOC3B/MTCLKC/TMO0/ TIOCC3 | SCK0/ USB0_OVRCURB/ AUDIO_MCLK | | TS7 | |
| 27 | | P21 | | MTIOC1B/TMCI0/TIOCA3 | RXD0/SMISO0/SSCL0/ USB0_EXICEN/SSIWS0 | | TS8 | |
| 28 | | P20 | | MTIOC1A/TMRI0/TIOCB3 | TXD0/SMOSI0/SSDA0/ USB0_ID/SSIRXD0 | | TS9 | |
| 29 | | P17 | | MTIOC3A/MTIOC3B/TMO1/ POE8#/TIOCB0/TCLKD | SCK1/MISOA/SDA/ SSITXD0 | | | IRQ7/ CMPOB2 |
| 30 | | P16 | | MTIOC3C/MTIOC3D/ TMO2/TIOCB1/TCLKC/ RTCOUT | TXD1/SMOSI1/SSDA1/ MOSIA/SCL/USB0_VBUS/ USB0_VBUSEN/ USB0_OVRCURB | | | IRQ6/ ADTRG0# |
| 31 | | P15 | | MTIOC0B/MTCLKB/TMCI2/ TIOCB2/TCLKB | RXD1/SMISO1/SSCL1/ CRXD0 | | TS12 | IRQ5/CMPB2 |
| 32 | | P14 | | MTIOC3A/MTCLKA/TMRI2/ TIOCB5/TCLKA | CTS1#/RTS1#/SS1#/ CTXD0/USB0_OVRCURA | | TS13 | IRQ4/ CVREFB2 |
| 33 | | P13 | | MTIOC0B/TMO3/TIOCA5 | SDA | | | IRQ3 |
| 34 | | P12 | | TMCI1 | SCL | | | IRQ2 |
| 35 | VCC_USB*1 | PH3*1 | | TMCI0*1 | | | | |
| 36 | | PH2*1 | | TMRI0*1 | USB0_DM*1 | | | IRQ1*1 |
| 37 | | PH1*1 | | TMO0*1 | USB0_DP*1 | | | IRQ0*1 |
| 38 | VSS_USB*1 | PH0*1 | | | | | | CACREF*1 |
| 39 | | P55 | WAIT# | MTIOC4D/TMO3 | CRXD0 | | TS15 | |
| 40 | | P54 | ALE | MTIOC4B/TMCI1 | CTXD0 | | TS16 | |
| 41 | BCLK | P53 | | | | | TS17 | |

**Table 1.7 List of Pins and Pin Functions (100-Pin LFQFP) (2/3)**

| Pin No. | Power Supply, Clock, System Control | I/O Port | External Bus | Timers (MTU, TPU, TMR, RTC, CMT, POE, CAC) | Communications (SCI, RSPI, RIIC, RSCAN, USB, SSI) | Memory Interface (SDHI) | Touch sensing | Others |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 42 | | P52 | RD# | | | | TS18 | |
| 43 | | P51 | WR1#/BC1#/ WAIT# | | | | TS19 | |
| 44 | | P50 | WR0#/WR# | | | | TS20 | |
| 45 | UB | PC7 | A23/CS0# | MTIOC3A/MTCLKB/TMO2 | TXD8/SMOSI8/SSDA8/ MISOA | | | CACREF |
| 46 | | PC6 | A22/CS1# | MTIOC3C/MTCLKA/TMCI2 | RXD8/SMISO8/SSCL8/ MOSIA | | TS22 | |
| 47 | | PC5 | A21/CS2#/ WAIT# | MTIOC3B/MTCLKD/TMRI2 | SCK8/RSPCKA | | TS23 | |
| 48 | | PC4 | A20/CS3# | MTIOC3D/MTCLKC/TMCI1/ POE0# | SCK5/CTS8#/RTS8#/ SS8#/SSLA0 | SDHI_D1 | TSCAP | |
| 49 | | PC3 | A19 | MTIOC4D/TCLKB | TXD5/SMOSI5/SSDA5/ IRTXD5 | SDHI_D0 | TS27 | |
| 50 | | PC2 | A18 | MTIOC4B/TCLKA | RXD5/SMISO5/SSCL5/ SSLA3/ IRRXD5 | SDHI_D3 | TS30 | |
| 51 | | PC1 | A17 | MTIOC3A/TCLKD | SCK5/SSLA2 | | TS33 | |
| 52 | | PC0 | A16 | MTIOC3C/TCLKC | CTS5#/RTS5#/SS5#/ SSLA1 | | TS35 | |
| 53 | | PB7 | A15 | MTIOC3B/TIOCB5 | TXD9/SMOSI9/SSDA9 | SDHI_D2 | | |
| 54 | | PB6 | A14 | MTIOC3D/TIOCA5 | RXD9/SMISO9/SSCL9 | SDHI_D1 | | |
| 55 | | PB5 | A13 | MTIOC2A/MTIOC1B/ TMRI1/POE1#/TIOCB4 | SCK9/USB0_VBUS | SDHI_CD | | |
| 56 | | PB4 | A12 | TIOCA4 | CTS9#/RTS9#/SS9# | | | |
| 57 | | PB3 | A11 | MTIOC0A/MTIOC4A/TMO0/ POE3#/TIOCD3/TCLKD | SCK6 | SDHI_WP | | |
| 58 | | PB2 | A10 | TIOCC3/TCLKC | CTS6#/RTS6#/SS6# | | | |
| 59 | | PB1 | A9 | MTIOC0C/MTIOC4C/ TMCI0/TIOCB3 | TXD6/SMOSI6/SSDA6 | SDHI_CLK | | IRQ4/ CMPOB1 |
| 60 | VCC | | | | | | | |
| 61 | | PB0 | A8 | MTIC5W/TIOCA3 | RXD6/SMISO6/SSCL6/ RSPCKA | SDHI_CMD | | |
| 62 | VSS | | | | | | | |
| 63 | | PA7 | A7 | TIOCB2 | MISOA | | | |
| 64 | | PA6 | A6 | MTIC5V/MTCLKB/TMCI3/ POE2#/TIOCA2 | CTS5#/RTS5#/SS5#/ MOSIA/SSIWS0 | | | |
| 65 | | PA5 | A5 | TIOCB1 | RSPCKA | | | |
| 66 | | PA4 | A4 | MTIC5U/MTCLKA/TMRI0/ TIOCA1 | TXD5/SMOSI5/SSDA5/ SSLA0/SSITXD0/IRTXD5 | | | IRQ5 / CVREFB1 |
| 67 | | PA3 | A3 | MTIOC0D/MTCLKD/ TIOCD0/TCLKB | RXD5/SMISO5/SSCL5/ SSIRXD0/IRRXD5 | | | IRQ6 /CMPB1 |
| 68 | | PA2 | A2 | | RXD5/SMISO5/SSCL5/ SSLA3/IRRXD5 | | | |
| 69 | | PA1 | A1 | MTIOC0B/MTCLKC/ TIOCB0 | SCK5/SSLA2/SSISCK0 | | | |
| 70 | | PA0 | A0/BC0# | MTIOC4A/TIOCA0 | SSLA1 | | | CACREF |
| 71 | | PE7 | D15[A15/D15] | | | | | IRQ7/AN023 |
| 72 | | PE6 | D14[A14/D14] | | | | | IRQ6/AN022 |
| 73 | | PE5 | D13[A13/D13] | MTIOC4C/MTIOC2B | | | | IRQ5/AN021/ CMPOB0 |
| 74 | | PE4 | D12[A12/D12] | MTIOC4D/MTIOC1A | | | | AN020/ CMPA2/ CLKOUT |
| 75 | | PE3 | D11[A11/D11] | MTIOC4B/POE8# | CTS12#/RTS12#/SS12#/ AUDIO_MCLK | | | AN019/ CLKOUT |
| 76 | | PE2 | D10[A10/D10] | MTIOC4A | RXD12/RXDX12/ SMISO12/SSCL12 | | | IRQ7/AN018/ CVREFB0 |
| 77 | | PE1 | D9[A9/D9] | MTIOC4C | TXD12/TXDX12/SIOX12/ SMOSI12/SSDA12 | | | AN017/ CMPB0 |
| 78 | | PE0 | D8[A8/D8] | | SCK12 | | | AN016 |

**Table 1.7 List of Pins and Pin Functions (100-Pin LFQFP) (3/3)**

| Pin No. | Power Supply, Clock, System Control | I/O Port | External Bus | Timers (MTU, TPU, TMR, RTC, CMT, POE, CAC) | Communications (SCI, RSPI, RIIC, RSCAN, USB, SSI) | Memory Interface (SDHI) | Touch sensing | Others |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 79 | | PD7 | D7[A7/D7] | MTIC5U/POE0# | | | | IRQ7/AN031 |
| 80 | | PD6 | D6[A6/D6] | MTIC5V/POE1# | | | | IRQ6/AN030 |
| 81 | | PD5 | D5[A5/D5] | MTIC5W/POE2# | | | | IRQ5/AN029 |
| 82 | | PD4 | D4[A4/D4] | POE3# | | | | IRQ4/AN028 |
| 83 | | PD3 | D3[A3/D3] | POE8# | | | | IRQ3/AN027 |
| 84 | | PD2 | D2[A2/D2] | MTIOC4D | | | | IRQ2/AN026 |
| 85 | | PD1 | D1[A1/D1] | MTIOC4B | | | | IRQ1/AN025 |
| 86 | | PD0 | D0[A0/D0] | | | | | IRQ0/AN024 |
| 87 | | P47 | | | | | | AN007 |
| 88 | | P46 | | | | | | AN006 |
| 89 | | P45 | | | | | | AN005 |
| 90 | | P44 | | | | | | AN004 |
| 91 | | P43 | | | | | | AN003 |
| 92 | | P42 | | | | | | AN002 |
| 93 | | P41 | | | | | | AN001 |
| 94 | VREFL0 | | | | | | | |
| 95 | | P40 | | | | | | AN000 |
| 96 | VREFH0 | | | | | | | |
| 97 | AVCC0 | | | | | | | |
| 98 | | P07 | | | | | | ADTRG0# |
| 99 | AVSS0 | | | | | | | |
| 100 | | P05 | | | | | | DA1 |

Note 1. RX230: PH0/CACREF, PH1/IRQ0/TMO0, PH2/IRQ1/TMRI0, PH3/TMCI0
RX231: VSS_USB, USB0_DP, USB0_DM, VCC_USB

**Table 1.8 List of Pins and Pin Functions (64-Pin WFLGA) (1/2)**

| Pin No. | Power Supply, Clock, System Control | I/O Port | Timers (MTU, TPU, TMR, RTC, CMT, POE, CAC) | Communications (SCI, RSPI, RIIC, RSCAN, USB, SSI) | Memory Interface (SDHI) | Touch sensing | Others |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| A1 | | P05 | | | | | DA1 |
| A2 | AVCC0 | | | | | | |
| A3 | VREFH0 | | | | | | |
| A4 | VREFL0 | | | | | | |
| A5 | VREFH | | | | | | |
| A6 | VREFL | | | | | | |
| A7 | | PE2 | MTIOC4A | RXD12/RXDX12/SMISO12/ SSCL12 | | | IRQ7/AN018/ CVREFB0 |
| A8 | | PE3 | MTIOC4B/POE8# | CTS12#/RTS12#/SS12#/ AUDIO_MCLK | | | AN019/CLKOUT |
| B1 | VCL | | | | | | |
| B2 | AVSS0 | | | | | | |
| B3 | | P40 | | | | | AN000 |
| B4 | | P42 | | | | | AN002 |
| B5 | | P44 | | | | | AN004 |
| B6 | | P46 | | | | | AN006 |
| B7 | | PE1 | MTIOC4C | TXD12/TXDX12/SIOX12/ SMOSI12/SSDA12 | | | AN017/CMPB0 |
| B8 | | PE4 | MTIOC4D/MTIOC1A | | | | AN020/CMPA2/ CLKOUT |
| C1 | XCIN | | | | | | |
| C2 | MD | | | | | | FINED |
| C3 | | P03 | | | | | DA0 |
| C4 | | P41 | | | | | AN001 |
| C5 | | P43 | | | | | AN003 |
| C6 | | PE0 | | SCK12 | | | AN016 |
| C7 | | PE5 | MTIOC4C/MTIOC2B | | | | IRQ5/AN021/ CMPOB0 |
| C8 | | PA0 | MTIOC4A/TIOCA0 | SSLA1 | | | CACREF |
| D1 | XCOUT | | | | | | |
| D2 | RES# | | | | | | |
| D3 | | P27 | MTIOC2B/TMCI3 | SCK1/ SSIWS0 | | TS2 | CVREFB3 |
| D4 | | P14 | MTIOC3A/MTCLKA/TMRI2/ TIOCB5/TCLKA | CTS1#/RTS1#/SS1#/CTXD0/ USB0_OVRCURA | | TS13 | IRQ4/CVREFB2 |
| D5 | | PA6 | MTIC5V/MTCLKB/TMCI3/POE2#/ TIOCA2 | CTS5#/RTS5#/SS5#/MOSIA/ SSIWS0 | | | |
| D6 | | PA4 | MTIC5U/MTCLKA/TMRI0/TIOCA1 | TXD5/SMOSI5/SSDA5/SSLA0/ SSITXD0/IRTXD5 | | | IRQ5 /CVREFB1 |
| D7 | | PA1 | MTIOC0B/MTCLKC/TIOCB0 | SCK5/SSLA2/SSISCK0 | | | |
| D8 | | PA3 | MTIOC0D/MTCLKD/TIOCD0/ TCLKB | RXD5/SMISO5/SSCL5/SSIRXD0/ IRRXD5 | | | IRQ6 /CMPB1 |
| E1 | VSS | | | | | | |
| E2 | VBATT | | | | | | |
| E3 | | P30 | MTIOC4B/TMRI3/POE8#/RTCIC0 | RXD1/SMISO1/SSCL1/ AUDIO_MCLK | | | IRQ0/CMPOB3 |
| E4 | | P16 | MTIOC3C/MTIOC3D/TMO2/ TIOCB1/TCLKC/RTCOUT | TXD1/SMOSI1/SSDA1/MOSIA/ SCL/USB0_VBUS/ USB0_VBUSEN/ USB0_OVRCURB | | | IRQ6/ADTRG0# |
| E5 | | PC4 | MTIOC3D/MTCLKC/TMCI1/ POE0# | SCK5/CTS8#/RTS8#/SS8#/ SSLA0 | SDHI_D1 | TSCAP | |
| E6 | VCC | | | | | | |
| E7 | VSS | | | | | | |
| E8 | | PB0 | MTIC5W/TIOCA3 | RXD6/SMISO6/SSCL6/RSPCKA | SDHI_C MD | | |
| F1 | VCC | | | | | | |
| F2 | UPSEL | P35 | | | | | NMI |
| F3 | | P31 | MTIOC4D/TMCI2/RTCIC1 | CTS1#/RTS1#/SS1#/SSISCK0 | | | IRQ1 |

**Table 1.8 List of Pins and Pin Functions (64-Pin WFLGA) (2/2)**

| Pin No. | Power Supply, Clock, System Control | I/O Port | Timers (MTU, TPU, TMR, RTC, CMT, POE, CAC) | Communications (SCI, RSPI, RIIC, RSCAN, USB, SSI) | Memory Interface (SDHI) | Touch sensing | Others |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| F4 | | PC5 | MTIOC3B/MTCLKD/TMRI2 | SCK8/RSPCKA/USB0_ID | | | TS23 |
| F5 | | P15 | MTIOC0B/MTCLKB/TMCI2/ TIOCB2/TCLKB | RXD1/SMISO1/SSCL1/CRXD0 | | TS12 | IRQ5/CMPB2 |
| F6 | | PB1 | MTIOC0C/MTIOC4C/TMCI0/ TIOCB3 | TXD6/SMOSI6/SSDA6 | SDHI_CLK | | IRQ4/ CMPOB1 |
| F7 | | PB5 | MTIOC2A/MTIOC1B/TMRI1/ POE1#/TIOCB4 | SCK9/USB0_VBUS | SDHI_CD | | |
| F8 | | PB3 | MTIOC0A/MTIOC4A/TMO0/ POE3#/TIOCD3/TCLKD | SCK6 | SDHI_WP | | |
| G1 | EXTAL | P36 | | | | | |
| G2 | | P26 | MTIOC2A/TMO1 | TXD1/SMOSI1/SSDA1/ USB0_VBUSEN/SSIRXD0 | | TS3 | CMPB3 |
| G3 | VCC_USB*1 | PH3*1 | TMCI0*1 | | | | |
| G4 | VSS_USB*1 | PH0*1 | | | | | CACREF*1 |
| G5 | UB | PC7 | MTIOC3A/MTCLKB/TMO2 | TXD8/SMOSI8/SSDA8/MISOA | | | CACREF |
| G6 | | PC6 | MTIOC3C/MTCLKA/TMCI2 | RXD8/SMISO8/SSCL8/MOSIA/ USB0_EXICEN | | TS22 | |
| G7 | | PC3 | MTIOC4D/TCLKB | TXD5/SMOSI5/SSDA5/IRTXD5 | SDHI_D0 | TS27 | |
| G8 | | PB6/PC0 | MTIOC3D/TIOCA5 | RXD9/SMISO9/SSCL9 | SDHI_D1 | | |
| H1 | XTAL | P37 | | | | | |
| H2 | | P17 | MTIOC3A/MTIOC3B/TMO1/ POE8#/TIOCB0/TCLKD | SCK1/MISOA/SDA/SSITXD0 | | | IRQ7/ CMPOB2 |
| H3 | | PH2*1 | TMRI0*1 | USB0_DM*1 | | | IRQ1*1 |
| H4 | | PH1*1 | TMO0*1 | USB0_DP*1 | | | IRQ0*1 |
| H5 | | P55 | MTIOC4D/TMO3 | CRXD0 | | TS15 | |
| H6 | | P54 | MTIOC4B/TMCI1 | CTXD0 | | TS16 | |
| H7 | | PC2 | MTIOC4B/TCLKA | RXD5/SMISO5/SSCL5/SSLA3/ IRRXD5 | SDHI_D3 | TS30 | |
| H8 | | PB7/PC1 | MTIOC3B/TIOCB5 | TXD9/SMOSI9/SSDA9 | SDHI_D2 | | |

Note 1. RX230: PH0/CACREF, PH1/IRQ0/TMO0, PH2/IRQ1/TMRI0, PH3/TMCI0
RX231: VSS_USB, USB0_DP, USB0_DM, VCC_USB

**Table 1.9 List of Pins and Pin Functions (64-Pin LFQFP/HWQFN) (1/2)**

| Pin No. | Power Supply, Clock, System Control | I/O Port | Timers (MTU, TPU, TMR, RTC, CMT, POE, CAC) | Communications (SCI, RSPI, RIIC, RSCAN, USB, SSI) | Memory Interface (SDHI) | Touch sensing | Others |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | P03 | | | | | DA0 |
| 2 | VCL | | | | | | |
| 3 | MD | | | | | | FINED |
| 4 | XCIN | | | | | | |
| 5 | XCOUT | | | | | | |
| 6 | RES# | | | | | | |
| 7 | XTAL | P37 | | | | | |
| 8 | VSS | | | | | | |
| 9 | EXTAL | P36 | | | | | |
| 10 | VCC | | | | | | |
| 11 | UPSEL | P35 | | | | | NMI |
| 12 | VBATT | | | | | | |
| 13 | | P31 | MTIOC4D/TMCI2/RTCIC1 | CTS1#/RTS1#/SS1#/SSISCK0 | | | IRQ1 |
| 14 | | P30 | MTIOC4B/TMRI3/POE8#/RTCIC0 | RXD1/SMISO1/SSCL1/ AUDIO_MCLK | | | IRQ0/CMPOB3 |
| 15 | | P27 | MTIOC2B/TMCI3 | SCK1/SSIWS0 | | TS2 | CVREFB3 |
| 16 | | P26 | MTIOC2A/TMO1 | TXD1/SMOSI1/SSDA1/ USB0_VBUSEN/SSIRXD0 | | TS3 | CMPB3 |
| 17 | | P17 | MTIOC3A/MTIOC3B/TMO1/ POE8#/TIOCB0/TCLKD | SCK1/MISOA/SDA/SSITXD0 | | | IRQ7/ CMPOB2 |
| 18 | | P16 | MTIOC3C/MTIOC3D/TMO2/ TIOCB1/TCLKC/RTCOUT | TXD1/SMOSI1/SSDA1/MOSIA/ SCL/USB0_VBUS/ USB0_VBUSEN/ USB0_OVRCURB | | | IRQ6/ADTRG0# |
| 19 | | P15 | MTIOC0B/MTCLKB/TMCI2/ TIOCB2/TCLKB | RXD1/SMISO1/SSCL1/CRXD0 | | TS12 | IRQ5/CMPB2 |
| 20 | | P14 | MTIOC3A/MTCLKA/TMRI2/ TIOCB5/TCLKA | CTS1#/RTS1#/SS1#/CTXD0/ USB0_OVRCURA | | TS13 | IRQ4/CVREFB2 |
| 21 | VCC_USB*1 | PH3*1 | TMCI0*1 | | | | |
| 22 | | PH2*1 | TMRI0*1 | USB0_DM*1 | | | IRQ1*1 |
| 23 | | PH1*1 | TMO0*1 | USB0_DP*1 | | | IRQ0*1 |
| 24 | VSS_USB*1 | PH0*1 | | | | | CACREF*1 |
| 25 | | P55 | MTIOC4D/TMO3 | CRXD0 | | TS15 | |
| 26 | | P54 | MTIOC4B/TMCI1 | CTXD0 | | TS16 | |
| 27 | UB | PC7 | MTIOC3A/MTCLKB/TMO2 | TXD8/SMOSI8/SSDA8/MISOA | | | CACREF |
| 28 | | PC6 | MTIOC3C/MTCLKA/TMCI2 | RXD8/SMISO8/SSCL8/MOSIA/ USB0_EXICEN | | TS22 | |
| 29 | | PC5 | MTIOC3B/MTCLKD/TMRI2 | SCK8/RSPCKA/USB0_ID | | TS23 | |
| 30 | | PC4 | MTIOC3D/MTCLKC/TMCI1/ POE0# | SCK5/CTS8#/RTS8#/SS8#/ SSLA0 | SDHI_D1 | TSCAP | |
| 31 | | PC3 | MTIOC4D/TCLKB | TXD5/SMOSI5/SSDA5/ IRTXD5 | SDHI_D0 | TS27 | |
| 32 | | PC2 | MTIOC4B/TCLKA | RXD5/SMISO5/SSCL5/SSLA3/ IRRXD5 | SDHI_D3 | TS30 | |
| 33 | | PB7/PC1 | MTIOC3B/TIOCB5 | TXD9/SMOSI9/SSDA9 | SDHI_D2 | | |
| 34 | | PB6/PC0 | MTIOC3D/TIOCA5 | RXD9/SMISO9/SSCL9 | SDHI_D1 | | |
| 35 | | PB5 | MTIOC2A/MTIOC1B/TMRI1/ POE1#/TIOCB4 | SCK9/USB0_VBUS | SDHI_CD | | |
| 36 | | PB3 | MTIOC0A/MTIOC4A/TMO0/ POE3#/TIOCD3/TCLKD | SCK6 | SDHI_WP | | |
| 37 | | PB1 | MTIOC0C/MTIOC4C/TMCI0/ TIOCB3 | TXD6/SMOSI6/SSDA6 | SDHI_CLK | | IRQ4/ CMPOB1 |
| 38 | VCC | | | | | | |
| 39 | | PB0 | MTIC5W/TIOCA3 | RXD6/SMISO6/SSCL6/RSPCKA | SDHI_CMD | | |
| 40 | VSS | | | | | | |
| 41 | | PA6 | MTIC5V/MTCLKB/TMCI3/POE2#/ TIOCA2 | CTS5#/RTS5#/SS5#/MOSIA/ SSIWS0 | | | |

**Table 1.9 List of Pins and Pin Functions (64-Pin LFQFP/HWQFN) (2/2)**

| Pin No. | Power Supply, Clock, System Control | I/O Port | Timers (MTU, TPU, TMR, RTC, CMT, POE, CAC) | Communications (SCI, RSPI, RIIC, RSCAN, USB, SSI) | Memory Interface (SDHI) | Touch sensing | Others |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 42 | | PA4 | MTIC5U/MTCLKA/TMRI0/TIOCA1 | TXD5/SMOSI5/SSDA5/SSLA0/ SSITXD0/IRTXD5 | | | IRQ5 /CVREFB1 |
| 43 | | PA3 | MTIOC0D/MTCLKD/TIOCD0/ TCLKB | RXD5/SMISO5/SSCL5/SSIRXD0/ IRRXD5 | | | IRQ6 /CMPB1 |
| 44 | | PA1 | MTIOC0B/MTCLKC/TIOCB0 | SCK5/SSLA2/SSISCK0 | | | |
| 45 | | PA0 | MTIOC4A/TIOCA0 | SSLA1 | | | CACREF |
| 46 | | PE5 | MTIOC4C/MTIOC2B | | | | IRQ5/AN021/ CMPOB0 |
| 47 | | PE4 | MTIOC4D/MTIOC1A | | | | AN020/CMPA2/ CLKOUT |
| 48 | | PE3 | MTIOC4B/POE8# | CTS12#/RTS12#/SS12#/ AUDIO_MCLK | | | AN019/CLKOUT |
| 49 | | PE2 | MTIOC4A | RXD12/RXDX12/SMISO12/ SSCL12 | | | IRQ7/AN018/ CVREFB0 |
| 50 | | PE1 | MTIOC4C | TXD12/TXDX12/SIOX12/ SMOSI12/SSDA12 | | | AN017/CMPB0 |
| 51 | | PE0 | | SCK12 | | | AN016 |
| 52 | VREFL | | | | | | |
| 53 | | P46 | | | | | AN006 |
| 54 | VREFH | | | | | | |
| 55 | | P44 | | | | | AN004 |
| 56 | | P43 | | | | | AN003 |
| 57 | | P42 | | | | | AN002 |
| 58 | | P41 | | | | | AN001 |
| 59 | VREFL0 | | | | | | |
| 60 | | P40 | | | | | AN000 |
| 61 | VREFH0 | | | | | | |
| 62 | AVCC0 | | | | | | |
| 63 | | P05 | | | | | DA1 |
| 64 | AVSS0 | | | | | | |

Note 1. RX230: PH0/CACREF, PH1/IRQ0/TMO0, PH2/IRQ1/TMRI0, PH3/TMCI0
RX231: VSS_USB, USB0_DP, USB0_DM, VCC_USB

**Table 1.10 List of Pins and Pin Functions (48-Pin LFQFP/HWQFN) (1/2)**

| Pin No. | Power Supply, Clock, System Control | I/O Port | Timers (MTU, TPU, TMR, RTC, CMT, POE, CAC) | Communications (SCI, RSPI, RIIC, RSCAN, USB, SSI) | Memory Interface (SDHI) | Touch sensing | Others |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | VCL | | | | | | |
| 2 | MD | | | | | | FINED |
| 3 | RES# | | | | | | |
| 4 | XTAL | P37 | | | | | |
| 5 | VSS | | | | | | |
| 6 | EXTAL | P36 | | | | | |
| 7 | VCC | | | | | | |
| 8 | UPSEL | P35 | | | | | NMI |
| 9 | | P31 | MTIOC4D/TMCI2 | CTS1#/RTS1#/SS1#/SSISCK0 | | | IRQ1 |
| 10 | | P30 | MTIOC4B/TMRI3/POE8# | RXD1/SMISO1/SSCL1/ AUDIO_MCLK | | | IRQ0/CMPOB3 |
| 11 | | P27 | MTIOC2B/TMCI3 | SCK1/SSIWS0 | | TS2 | CVREFB3 |
| 12 | | P26 | MTIOC2A/TMO1 | TXD1/SMOSI1/SSDA1/ USB0_VBUSEN/SSIRXD0 | | TS3 | CMPB3 |
| 13 | | P17 | MTIOC3A/MTIOC3B/TMO1/ POE8#/TIOCB0/TCLKD | SCK1/MISOA/SDA/ SSITXD0 | | | IRQ7/ CMPOB2 |
| 14 | | P16 | MTIOC3C/MTIOC3D/TMO2/ TIOCB1/TCLKC | TXD1/SMOSI1/SSDA1/MOSIA/ SCL/USB0_VBUS/ USB0_VBUSEN/ USB0_OVRCURB | | | IRQ6/ADTRG0# |
| 15 | | P15 | MTIOC0B/MTCLKB/TMCI2/ TIOCB2/TCLKB | RXD1/SMISO1/SSCL1/CRXD0 | | TS12 | IRQ5/CMPB2 |
| 16 | | P14 | MTIOC3A/MTCLKA/TMRI2/ TIOCB5/TCLKA | CTS1#/RTS1#/SS1#/CTXD0/ USB0_OVRCURA | | TS13 | IRQ4/CVREFB2 |
| 17 | VCC_USB*1 | PH3*1 | TMCI0*1 | | | | |
| 18 | | PH2*1 | TMRI0*1 | USB0_DM*1 | | | IRQ1*1 |
| 19 | | PH1*1 | TMO0*1 | USB0_DP*1 | | | IRQ0*1 |
| 20 | VSS_USB*1 | PH0*1 | | | | | CACREF*1 |
| 21 | UB | PC7 | MTIOC3A/MTCLKB/TMO2 | TXD8/SMOSI8/SSDA8/MISOA | | | CACREF |
| 22 | | PC6 | MTIOC3C/MTCLKA/TMCI2 | RXD8/SMISO8/SSCL8/MOSIA/ USB0_EXICEN | | TS22 | |
| 23 | | PC5 | MTIOC3B/MTCLKD/TMRI2 | SCK8/RSPCKA/USB0_ID | | TS23 | |
| 24 | | PC4 | MTIOC3D/MTCLKC/TMCI1/ POE0# | SCK5/CTS8#/RTS8#/SS8#/ SSLA0 | | TSCAP | |
| 25 | | PB5/PC3 | MTIOC2A/MTIOC1B/TMRI1/ POE1#/TIOCB4 | USB0_VBUS | | | |
| 26 | | PB3/PC2 | MTIOC0A/MTIOC4A/TMO0/ POE3#/TIOCD3/TCLKD | SCK6 | | | |
| 27 | | PB1/PC1 | MTIOC0C/MTIOC4C/TMCI0/ TIOCB3 | TXD6/SMOSI6/SSDA6 | | | IRQ4/ CMPOB1 |
| 28 | VCC | | | | | | |
| 29 | | PB0/PC0 | MTIC5W/TIOCA3 | RXD6/SMISO6/SSCL6/RSPCKA | | | |
| 30 | VSS | | | | | | |
| 31 | | PA6 | MTIC5V/MTCLKB/TMCI3/POE2#/ TIOCA2 | CTS5#/RTS5#/SS5#/MOSIA/ SSIWS0 | | | |
| 32 | | PA4 | MTIC5U/MTCLKA/TMRI0/TIOCA1 | TXD5/SMOSI5/SSDA5/SSLA0/ SSITXD0/IRTXD5 | | | IRQ5 /CVREFB1 |
| 33 | | PA3 | MTIOC0D/MTCLKD/TIOCD0/ TCLKB | RXD5/SMISO5/SSCL5/SSIRXD0/ IRRXD5 | | | IRQ6 /CMPB1 |
| 34 | | PA1 | MTIOC0B/MTCLKC/TIOCB0 | SCK5/SSLA2/SSISCK0 | | | |
| 35 | | PE4 | MTIOC4D/MTIOC1A | | | | AN020/CMPA2/ CLKOUT |
| 36 | | PE3 | MTIOC4B/POE8# | CTS12#/RTS12#/AUDIO_MCLK | | | AN019/CLKOUT |
| 37 | | PE2 | MTIOC4A | RXD12/RXDX12/SSCL12 | | | IRQ7/AN018/ CVREFB0 |
| 38 | | PE1 | MTIOC4C | TXD12/TXDX12/SIOX12/SSDA12 | | | AN017/CMPB0 |
| 39 | VREFL | | | | | | |
| 40 | | P46 | | | | | AN006 |
| 41 | VREFH | | | | | | |

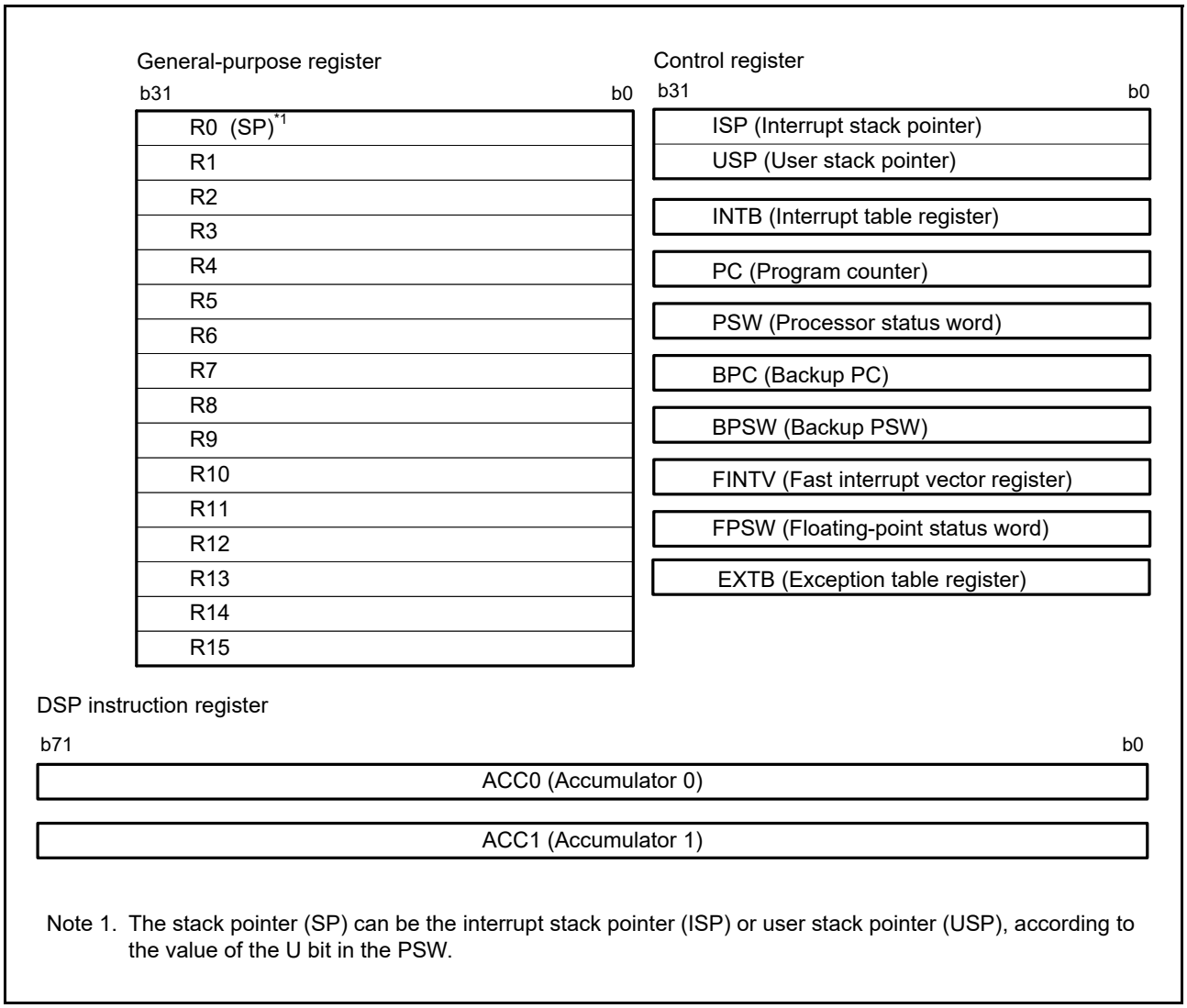
**Table 1.10 List of Pins and Pin Functions (48-Pin LFQFP/HWQFN) (2/2)**

| Pin No. | Power Supply, Clock, System Control | I/O Port | Timers (MTU, TPU, TMR, RTC, CMT, POE, CAC) | Communications (SCI, RSPI, RIIC, RSCAN, USB, SSI) | Memory Interface (SDHI) | Touch sensing | Others |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 42 | | P42 | | | | | AN002 |
| 43 | | P41 | | | | | AN001 |
| 44 | VREFL0 | | | | | | |
| 45 | | P40 | | | | | AN000 |
| 46 | VREFH0 | | | | | | |
| 47 | AVCC0 | | | | | | |
| 48 | AVSS0 | | | | | | |

Note 1. RX230: PH0/CACREF, PH1/IRQ0/TMO0, PH2/IRQ1/TMRI0, PH3/TMCI0
RX231: VSS_USB, USB0_DP, USB0_DM, VCC_USB

# 2. CPU

Figure 2.1 shows register set of the CPU.




Note 1. The stack pointer (SP) can be the interrupt stack pointer (ISP) or user stack pointer (USP), according to the value of the U bit in the PSW.

**Figure 2.1 Register Set of the CPU**

## 2.1 General-Purpose Registers (R0 to R15)

This CPU has sixteen 32-bit general-purpose registers (R0 to R15). R0 to R15 can be used as data registers or address registers.
R0, a general-purpose register, also functions as the stack pointer (SP).
The stack pointer is switched to operate as the interrupt stack pointer (ISP) or user stack pointer (USP) by the value of the stack pointer select bit (U) in the processor status word (PSW).

## 2.2 Control Registers

### (1) Interrupt stack pointer (ISP) and user stack pointer (USP)

The stack pointer (SP) can be either of two types, the interrupt stack pointer (ISP) or the user stack pointer (USP). Whether the stack pointer operates as the ISP or USP depends on the value of the stack pointer select bit (U) in the processor status word (PSW).
Set the ISP or USP to a multiple of 4 to reduce the number of cycles required to execute interrupt sequences and instructions entailing stack manipulation.

### (2) Exception table register (EXTB)

The exception table register (EXTB) specifies the address where the exception vector table starts.
Set the EXTB to a multiple of 4 to reduce the number of cycles required to execute interrupt sequences and instructions entailing stack manipulation.

### (3) Interrupt table register (INTB)

The interrupt table register (INTB) specifies the address where the interrupt vector table starts.
Set the INTB to a multiple of 4 to reduce the number of cycles required to execute interrupt sequences and instructions entailing stack manipulation.

### (4) Program counter (PC)

The program counter (PC) indicates the address of the instruction being executed.

### (5) Processor status word (PSW)

The processor status word (PSW) indicates the results of instruction execution or the state of the CPU.

### (6) Backup PC (BPC)

The backup PC (BPC) is provided to speed up response to interrupts.
After a fast interrupt has been generated, the contents of the program counter (PC) are saved in the BPC register.

### (7) Backup PSW (BPSW)

The backup PSW (BPSW) is provided to speed up response to interrupts.
After a fast interrupt has been generated, the contents of the processor status word (PSW) are saved in the BPSW. The allocation of bits in the BPSW corresponds to that in the PSW.

### (8) Fast interrupt vector register (FINTV)

The fast interrupt vector register (FINTV) is provided to speed up response to interrupts.
The FINTV register specifies a branch destination address when a fast interrupt has been generated.

### (9) Floating-point status word (FPSW)

The floating-point status word (FPSW) indicates the results of floating-point operations.
When an exception handling enable bit (Ej) enables the exception handling (Ej = 1), the exception cause can be identified by checking the corresponding Cj flag in the exception handling routine. If the exception handling is masked (Ej = 0), the occurrence of exception can be checked by reading the Fj flag at the end of a series of processing. Once the Fj flag has been set to 1, this value is retained until it is cleared to 0 by software (j = X, U, Z, O, or V).

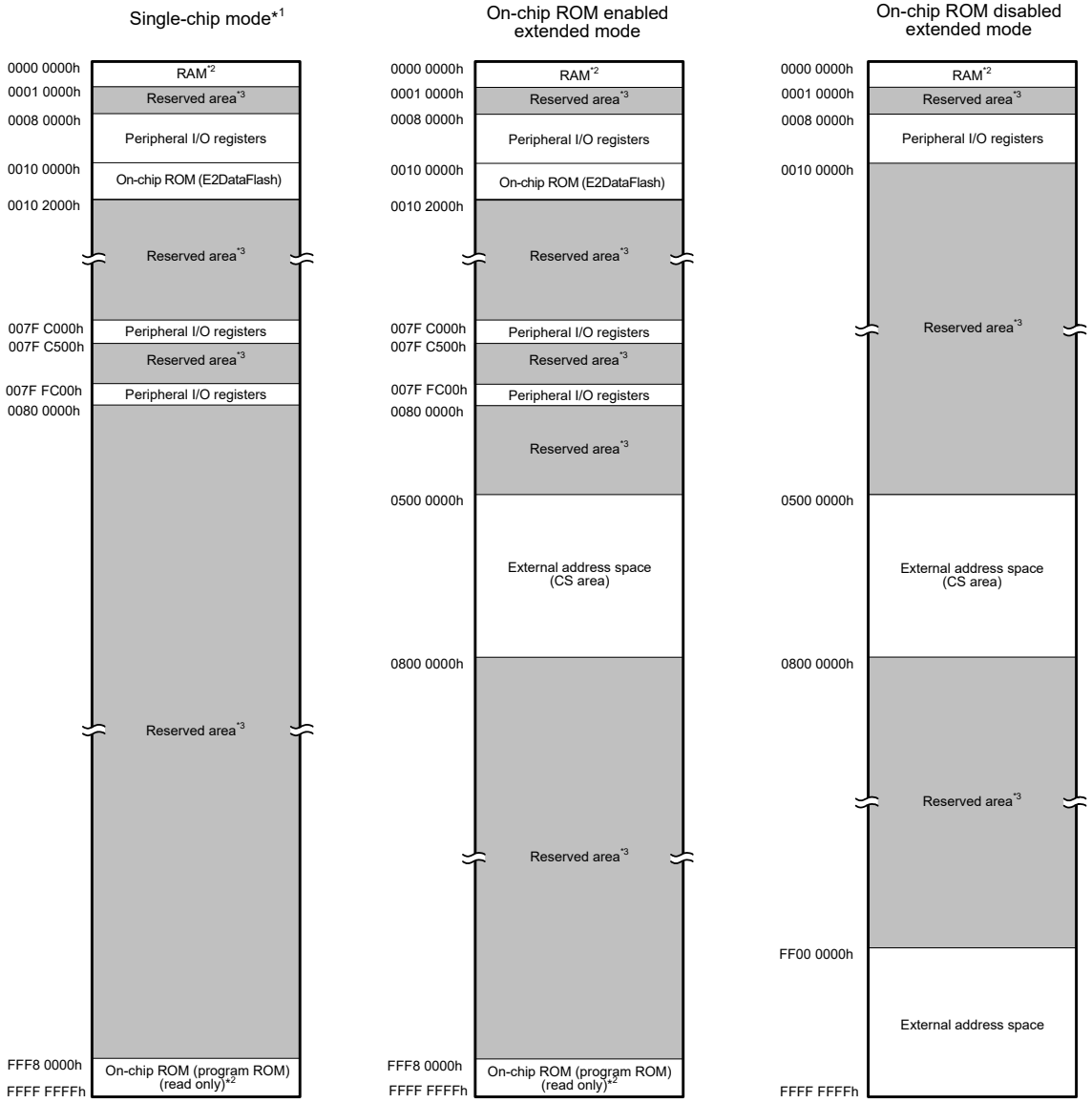
## 2.3 Accumulator

The accumulator (ACC0 or ACC1) is a 72-bit register used for DSP instructions. The accumulator is handled as a 96-bit register for reading and writing. At this time, when bits 95 to 72 of the accumulator are read, the value where the value of bit 71 is sign extended is read. Writing to bits 95 to 72 of the accumulator is ignored. ACC0 is also used for the multiply and multiply-and-accumulate instructions; EMUL, EMULU, FMUL, MUL, and RMPA, in which case the prior value in ACC0 is modified by execution of the instruction.
Use the MVTACGU, MVTACHI, and MVTACLO instructions for writing to the accumulator. The MVTACGU, MVTACHI, and MVTACLO instructions write data to bits 95 to 64, the higher-order 32 bits (bits 63 to 32), and the lower-order 32 bits (bits 31 to 0), respectively.
Use the MVFACGU, MVFACHI, MVFACMI, and MVFACLO instructions for reading data from the accumulator. The MVFACGU, MVFACHI, MVFACMI, and MVFACLO instructions read data from the guard bits (bits 95 to 64), higher-order 32 bits (bits 63 to 32), the middle 32 bits (bits 47 to 16), and the lower-order 32 bits (bits 31 to 0), respectively.

# 3. Address Space

## 3.1 Address Space

This LSI has a 4-Gbyte address space, consisting of the range of addresses from 0000 0000h to FFFF FFFFh. That is, linear access to an address space of up to 4 Gbytes is possible, and this contains both program and data areas.
Figure 3.1 shows the memory maps in the respective operating modes. Accessible areas will differ according to the operating mode and states of control bits.




Note 1. The address space in boot mode and USB boot mode is the same as the address space in single-chip mode.
Note 2. The capacity of ROM/RAM differs depending on the products.

| ROM (bytes) | | RAM (bytes) | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Capacity** | **Address** | **Capacity** | **Address** |
| 512 Kbytes | FFF8 0000h to FFFF FFFFh | 64 Kbytes | 0000 0000h to 0000 FFFFh |
| 384 Kbytes | FFFA 0000h to FFFF FFFFh | | |
| 256 Kbytes | FFFC 0000h to FFFF FFFFh | 32 Kbytes | 0000 0000h to 0000 7FFFh |
| 128 Kbytes | FFFE 0000h to FFFF FFFFh | | |

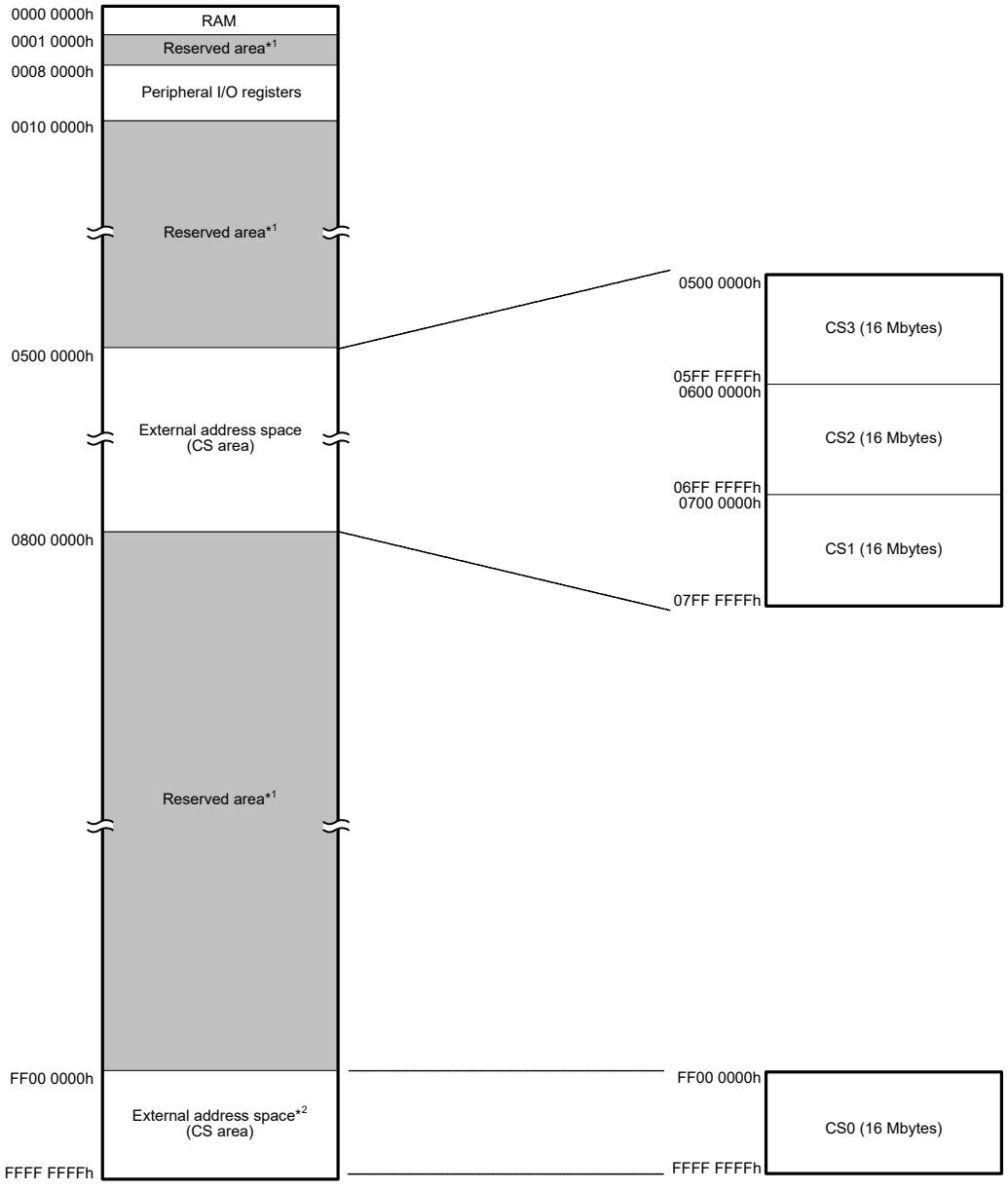
Note: See Table 1.3 and Table 1.4 List of Products, for the product type name.

Note 3. Reserved areas should not be accessed.

**Figure 3.1 Memory Map in Each Operating Mode**

## 3.2 External Address Space

The external address space is divided into up to four CS areas (CS0 to CS3), each corresponding to the CSn# signal output from a CSn# (n = 0 to 3) pin. Figure 3.2 shows the address ranges corresponding to the individual CS areas (CS0 to CS3) in on-chip ROM disabled extended mode.




Note 1. Reserved areas should not be accessed.
Note 2. The CS0 area is disabled in on-chip ROM enabled extended mode.
In this mode, the address space for addresses above 1000 0000h is as shown in figure on this section, Memory Map in Each Operating Mode.

**Figure 3.2 Correspondence between External Address Spaces and CS Areas (In On-Chip ROM Disabled Extended Mode)**

# 4. I/O Registers

This section provides information on the on-chip I/O register addresses and bit configuration. The information is given as shown below. Notes on writing to registers are also given below.

## (1) I/O register addresses (address order)

- Registers are listed from the lower allocation addresses.
- Registers are classified according to module symbols.
- Numbers of cycles for access indicate numbers of cycles of the given base clock.
- Among the internal I/O register area, addresses not listed in the list of registers are reserved. Reserved addresses must not be accessed. Do not access these addresses; otherwise, the operation when accessing these bits and subsequent operations cannot be guaranteed.

## (2) Notes on writing to I/O registers

When writing to an I/O register, the CPU starts executing the subsequent instruction before completing I/O register write. This may cause the subsequent instruction to be executed before the post-update I/O register value is reflected on the operation.
As described in the following examples, special care is required for the cases in which the subsequent instruction must be executed after the post-update I/O register value is actually reflected.

**[Examples of cases requiring special care]**

- The subsequent instruction must be executed while an interrupt request is disabled with the IENj bit in IERn of the ICU (interrupt request enable bit) cleared to 0.
- A WAIT instruction is executed immediately after the preprocessing for causing a transition to the low power consumption state.

In the above cases, after writing to an I/O register, wait until the write operation is completed using the following procedure and then execute the subsequent instruction.

(a) Write to an I/O register.
(b) Read the value from the I/O register to a general register.
(c) Execute the operation using the value read.
(d) Execute the subsequent instruction.

[Instruction examples]

- Byte-size I/O registers

```
MOV.L  #SFR_ADDR, R1
MOV.B  #SFR_DATA, [R1]
CMP    [R1].UB, R1
;; Next process
```

- Word-size I/O registers

```
MOV.L  #SFR_ADDR, R1
MOV.W  #SFR_DATA, [R1]
CMP    [R1].W, R1
;; Next process
```

- Longword-size I/O registers

```
MOV.L  #SFR_ADDR, R1
MOV.L  #SFR_DATA, [R1]
CMP    [R1].L, R1
;; Next process
```

If multiple registers are written to and a subsequent instruction should be executed after the write operations are entirely completed, only read the I/O register that was last written to and execute the operation using the value; it is not necessary to read or execute operation for all the registers that were written to.

### (3) Number of Access Cycles to I/O Registers

For numbers of clock cycles for access to I/O registers, see Table 4.1, List of I/O Registers (Address Order).
The number of access cycles to I/O registers is obtained by following equation.*1

Number of access cycles to I/O registers = Number of bus cycles for internal main bus 1 +
Number of divided clock synchronization cycles +
Number of bus cycles for internal peripheral bus 1 to 6

The number of bus cycles of internal peripheral bus 1 to 6 differs according to the register to be accessed.
When peripheral functions connected to internal peripheral bus 2 to 6 or registers for the external bus control unit (except for bus error related registers) are accessed, the number of divided clock synchronization cycles is added.
The number of divided clock synchronization cycles differs depending on the frequency ratio between ICLK and PCLK (or FCLK, BCLK) or bus access timing.
In the peripheral function unit, when the frequency ratio of ICLK is equal to or greater than that of PCLK (or FCLK), the sum of the number of bus cycles for internal main bus 1 and the number of the divided clock synchronization cycles will be one cycle of PCLK (or FCLK) at a maximum. Therefore, one PCLK (or FCLK) has been added to the number of access cycles shown in Table 4.1.
When the frequency ratio of ICLK is lower than that of PCLK (or FCLK), the subsequent bus access is started from the ICLK cycle following the completion of the access to the peripheral functions. Therefore, the access cycles are described on an ICLK basis.
In the external bus control unit, the sum of the number of bus cycles for internal main bus 1 and the number of divided clock synchronization cycles will be one cycle of BCLK at a maximum. Therefore, one BCLK is added to the number of access cycles shown in Table 4.1.

Note 1. This applies to the number of cycles when the access from the CPU does not conflict with the instruction fetching to the external memory or bus access from the different bus master (DMAC or DTC).

### (4) Restrictions in Relation to RMPA and String-Manipulation Instructions

The allocation of data to be handled by RMPA or string-manipulation instructions to I/O registers is prohibited, and operation is not guaranteed if this restriction is not observed.

### (5) Notes on Sleep Mode and Mode Transitions

During sleep mode or mode transitions, do not write to the system control related registers (indicated by 'SYSTEM' in the Module Symbol column in Table 4.1, List of I/O Registers (Address Order)).

## 4.1 I/O Register Addresses (Address Order)

**Table 4.1 List of I/O Registers (Address Order) (1/33)**

| Address | Module Symbol | Register Name | Register Symbol | Number of Bits | Access Size | Number of Access Cycles | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | ICLK ≥ PCLK | ICLK <PCLK |
| 0008 0000h | SYSTEM | Mode Monitor Register | MDMONR | 16 | 16 | 3 ICLK | |
| 0008 0006h | SYSTEM | System Control Register 0 | SYSCR0 | 16 | 16 | 3 ICLK | |
| 0008 0008h | SYSTEM | System Control Register 1 | SYSCR1 | 16 | 16 | 3 ICLK | |
| 0008 000Ch | SYSTEM | Standby Control Register | SBYCR | 16 | 16 | 3 ICLK | |
| 0008 0010h | SYSTEM | Module Stop Control Register A | MSTPCRA | 32 | 32 | 3 ICLK | |
| 0008 0014h | SYSTEM | Module Stop Control Register B | MSTPCRB | 32 | 32 | 3 ICLK | |
| 0008 0018h | SYSTEM | Module Stop Control Register C | MSTPCRC | 32 | 32 | 3 ICLK | |
| 0008 001Ch | SYSTEM | Module Stop Control Register D | MSTPCRD | 32 | 32 | 3 ICLK | |
| 0008 0020h | SYSTEM | System Clock Control Register | SCKCR | 32 | 32 | 3 ICLK | |
| 0008 0026h | SYSTEM | System Clock Control Register 3 | SCKCR3 | 16 | 16 | 3 ICLK | |
| 0008 0028h | SYSTEM | PLL Control Register | PLLCR | 16 | 16 | 3 ICLK | |
| 0008 002Ah | SYSTEM | PLL Control Register 2 | PLLCR2 | 8 | 8 | 3 ICLK | |
| 0008 002Ch | SYSTEM | USB-dedicated PLL Control Register | UPLLCR | 16 | 16 | 3 ICLK | |
| 0008 002Eh | SYSTEM | USB-dedicated PLL Control Register 2 | UPLLCR2 | 8 | 8 | 3 ICLK | |
| 0008 0030h | SYSTEM | External Bus Clock Control Register | BCKCR | 8 | 8 | 3 ICLK | |
| 0008 0031h | SYSTEM | Memory Wait Cycle Setting Register | MEMWAIT | 8 | 8 | 3 ICLK | |
| 0008 0032h | SYSTEM | Main Clock Oscillator Control Register | MOSCCR | 8 | 8 | 3 ICLK | |
| 0008 0033h | SYSTEM | Sub-Clock Oscillator Control Register | SOSCCR | 8 | 8 | 3 ICLK | |
| 0008 0034h | SYSTEM | Low-Speed On-Chip Oscillator Control Register | LOCOCR | 8 | 8 | 3 ICLK | |
| 0008 0035h | SYSTEM | IWDT-Dedicated On-Chip Oscillator Control Register | ILOCOCR | 8 | 8 | 3 ICLK | |
| 0008 0036h | SYSTEM | High-Speed On-Chip Oscillator Control Register | HOCOCR | 8 | 8 | 3 ICLK | |
| 0008 0037h | SYSTEM | High-Speed On-Chip Oscillator Control Register 2 | HOCOCR2 | 8 | 8 | 3 ICLK | |
| 0008 003Ch | SYSTEM | Oscillation Stabilization Flag Register | OSCOVFSR | 8 | 8 | 3 ICLK | |
| 0008 003Eh | SYSTEM | CLKOUT Output Control Register | CKOCR | 16 | 16 | 3 ICLK | |
| 0008 0040h | SYSTEM | Oscillation Stop Detection Control Register | OSTDCR | 8 | 8 | 3 ICLK | |
| 0008 0041h | SYSTEM | Oscillation Stop Detection Status Register | OSTDSR | 8 | 8 | 3 ICLK | |
| 0008 0060h | SYSTEM | Low-Speed On-Chip Oscillator Trimming Register | LOCOTRR | 8 | 8 | 3 ICLK | |
| 0008 0064h | SYSTEM | IWDT-Dedicated On-Chip Oscillator Trimming Register | ILOCOTRR | 8 | 8 | 3 ICLK | |
| 0008 0068h | SYSTEM | High-Speed On-Chip Oscillator Trimming Register 0 | HOCOTRR0 | 8 | 8 | 3 ICLK | |
| 0008 006Bh | SYSTEM | High-Speed On-Chip Oscillator Trimming Register 3 | HOCOTRR3 | 8 | 8 | 3 ICLK | |
| 0008 00A0h | SYSTEM | Operating Power Control Register | OPCCR | 8 | 8 | 3 ICLK | |
| 0008 00A1h | SYSTEM | Sleep Mode Return Clock Source Switching Register | RSTCKCR | 8 | 8 | 3 ICLK | |
| 0008 00A2h | SYSTEM | Main Clock Oscillator Wait Control Register | MOSCWTCR | 8 | 8 | 3 ICLK | |
| 0008 00AAh | SYSTEM | Sub Operating Power Control Register | SOPCCR | 8 | 8 | 3 ICLK | |
| 0008 00B0h | LPT | Low-Power Timer Control Register 1 | LPTCR1 | 8 | 8 | 3 ICLK | |
| 0008 00B1h | LPT | Low-Power Timer Control Register 2 | LPTCR2 | 8 | 8 | 3 ICLK | |
| 0008 00B2h | LPT | Low-Power Timer Control Register 3 | LPTCR3 | 8 | 8 | 3 ICLK | |
| 0008 00B4h | LPT | Low-Power Timer Cycle Setting Register | LPTPRD | 16 | 16 | 3 ICLK | |
| 0008 00B8h | LPT | Low-Power Timer Compare Register 0 | LPCMR0 | 16 | 16 | 3 ICLK | |
| 0008 00BCh | LPT | Low-Power Timer Standby Return Enable Register | LPWUCR | 16 | 16 | 3 ICLK | |
| 0008 00C0h | SYSTEM | Reset Status Register 2 | RSTSR2 | 8 | 8 | 3 ICLK | |
| 0008 00C2h | SYSTEM | Software Reset Register | SWRR | 16 | 16 | 3 ICLK | |
| 0008 00E0h | SYSTEM | Voltage Monitoring 1 Circuit Control Register 1 | LVD1CR1 | 8 | 8 | 3 ICLK | |
| 0008 00E1h | SYSTEM | Voltage Monitoring 1 Circuit Status Register | LVD1SR | 8 | 8 | 3 ICLK | |
| 0008 00E2h | SYSTEM | Voltage Monitoring 2 Circuit Control Register 1 | LVD2CR1 | 8 | 8 | 3 ICLK | |
| 0008 00E3h | SYSTEM | Voltage Monitoring 2 Circuit Status Register | LVD2SR | 8 | 8 | 3 ICLK | |
| 0008 03FEh | SYSTEM | Protect Register | PRCR | 16 | 16 | 3 ICLK | |
| 0008 1300h | BSC | Bus Error Status Clear Register | BERCLR | 8 | 8 | 2 ICLK | |
| 0008 1304h | BSC | Bus Error Monitoring Enable Register | BEREN | 8 | 8 | 2 ICLK | |

**Table 4.1 List of I/O Registers (Address Order) (2/33)**

| Address | Module Symbol | Register Name | Register Symbol | Number of Bits | Access Size | Number of Access Cycles | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | ICLK ≥ PCLK | ICLK <PCLK |
| 0008 1308h | BSC | Bus Error Status Register 1 | BERSR1 | 8 | 8 | 2 ICLK | |
| 0008 130Ah | BSC | Bus Error Status Register 2 | BERSR2 | 16 | 16 | 2 ICLK | |
| 0008 1310h | BSC | Bus Priority Control Register | BUSPRI | 16 | 16 | 2 ICLK | |
| 0008 2000h | DMAC0 | DMA Source Address Register | DMSAR | 32 | 32 | 2 ICLK | |
| 0008 2004h | DMAC0 | DMA Destination Address Register | DMDAR | 32 | 32 | 2 ICLK | |
| 0008 2008h | DMAC0 | DMA Transfer Count Register | DMCRA | 32 | 32 | 2 ICLK | |
| 0008 200Ch | DMAC0 | DMA Block Transfer Count Register | DMCRB | 16 | 16 | 2 ICLK | |
| 0008 2010h | DMAC0 | DMA Transfer Mode Register | DMTMD | 16 | 16 | 2 ICLK | |
| 0008 2013h | DMAC0 | DMA Interrupt Setting Register | DMINT | 8 | 8 | 2 ICLK | |
| 0008 2014h | DMAC0 | DMA Address Mode Register | DMAMD | 16 | 16 | 2 ICLK | |
| 0008 2018h | DMAC0 | DMA Offset Register | DMOFR | 32 | 32 | 2 ICLK | |
| 0008 201Ch | DMAC0 | DMA Transfer Enable Register | DMCNT | 8 | 8 | 2 ICLK | |
| 0008 201Dh | DMAC0 | DMA Software Start Register | DMREQ | 8 | 8 | 2 ICLK | |
| 0008 201Eh | DMAC0 | DMA Status Register | DMSTS | 8 | 8 | 2 ICLK | |
| 0008 201Fh | DMAC0 | DMA Activation Source Flag Control Register | DMCSL | 8 | 8 | 2 ICLK | |
| 0008 2040h | DMAC1 | DMA Source Address Register | DMSAR | 32 | 32 | 2 ICLK | |
| 0008 2044h | DMAC1 | DMA Destination Address Register | DMDAR | 32 | 32 | 2 ICLK | |
| 0008 2048h | DMAC1 | DMA Transfer Count Register | DMCRA | 32 | 32 | 2 ICLK | |
| 0008 204Ch | DMAC1 | DMA Block Transfer Count Register | DMCRB | 16 | 16 | 2 ICLK | |
| 0008 2050h | DMAC1 | DMA Transfer Mode Register | DMTMD | 16 | 16 | 2 ICLK | |
| 0008 2053h | DMAC1 | DMA Interrupt Setting Register | DMINT | 8 | 8 | 2 ICLK | |
| 0008 2054h | DMAC1 | DMA Address Mode Register | DMAMD | 16 | 16 | 2 ICLK | |
| 0008 205Ch | DMAC1 | DMA Transfer Enable Register | DMCNT | 8 | 8 | 2 ICLK | |
| 0008 205Dh | DMAC1 | DMA Software Start Register | DMREQ | 8 | 8 | 2 ICLK | |
| 0008 205Eh | DMAC1 | DMA Status Register | DMSTS | 8 | 8 | 2 ICLK | |
| 0008 205Fh | DMAC1 | DMA Activation Source Flag Control Register | DMCSL | 8 | 8 | 2 ICLK | |
| 0008 2080h | DMAC2 | DMA Source Address Register | DMSAR | 32 | 32 | 2 ICLK | |
| 0008 2084h | DMAC2 | DMA Destination Address Register | DMDAR | 32 | 32 | 2 ICLK | |
| 0008 2088h | DMAC2 | DMA Transfer Count Register | DMCRA | 32 | 32 | 2 ICLK | |
| 0008 208Ch | DMAC2 | DMA Block Transfer Count Register | DMCRB | 16 | 16 | 2 ICLK | |
| 0008 2090h | DMAC2 | DMA Transfer Mode Register | DMTMD | 16 | 16 | 2 ICLK | |
| 0008 2093h | DMAC2 | DMA Interrupt Setting Register | DMINT | 8 | 8 | 2 ICLK | |
| 0008 2094h | DMAC2 | DMA Address Mode Register | DMAMD | 16 | 16 | 2 ICLK | |
| 0008 209Ch | DMAC2 | DMA Transfer Enable Register | DMCNT | 8 | 8 | 2 ICLK | |
| 0008 209Dh | DMAC2 | DMA Software Start Register | DMREQ | 8 | 8 | 2 ICLK | |
| 0008 209Eh | DMAC2 | DMA Status Register | DMSTS | 8 | 8 | 2 ICLK | |
| 0008 209Fh | DMAC2 | DMA Activation Source Flag Control Register | DMCSL | 8 | 8 | 2 ICLK | |
| 0008 20C0h | DMAC3 | DMA Source Address Register | DMSAR | 32 | 32 | 2 ICLK | |
| 0008 20C4h | DMAC3 | DMA Destination Address Register | DMDAR | 32 | 32 | 2 ICLK | |
| 0008 20C8h | DMAC3 | DMA Transfer Count Register | DMCRA | 32 | 32 | 2 ICLK | |
| 0008 20CCh | DMAC3 | DMA Block Transfer Count Register | DMCRB | 16 | 16 | 2 ICLK | |
| 0008 20D0h | DMAC3 | DMA Transfer Mode Register | DMTMD | 16 | 16 | 2 ICLK | |
| 0008 20D3h | DMAC3 | DMA Interrupt Setting Register | DMINT | 8 | 8 | 2 ICLK | |
| 0008 20D4h | DMAC3 | DMA Address Mode Register | DMAMD | 16 | 16 | 2 ICLK | |
| 0008 20DCh | DMAC3 | DMA Transfer Enable Register | DMCNT | 8 | 8 | 2 ICLK | |
| 0008 20DDh | DMAC3 | DMA Software Start Register | DMREQ | 8 | 8 | 2 ICLK | |
| 0008 20DEh | DMAC3 | DMA Status Register | DMSTS | 8 | 8 | 2 ICLK | |
| 0008 20DFh | DMAC3 | DMA Activation Source Flag Control Register | DMCSL | 8 | 8 | 2 ICLK | |
| 0008 2200h | DMAC | DMA Module Activation Register | DMAST | 8 | 8 | 2 ICLK | |
| 0008 2400h | DTC | DTC Control Register | DTCCR | 8 | 8 | 2 ICLK | |
| 0008 2404h | DTC | DTC Vector Base Register | DTCVBR | 32 | 32 | 2 ICLK | |
| 0008 2408h | DTC | DTC Address Mode Register | DTCADMOD | 8 | 8 | 2 ICLK | |

**Table 4.1 List of I/O Registers (Address Order) (3/33)**

| Address | Module Symbol | Register Name | Register Symbol | Number of Bits | Access Size | Number of Access Cycles | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | ICLK ≥ PCLK | ICLK <PCLK |
| 0008 240Ch | DTC | DTC Module Start Register | DTCST | 8 | 8 | 2 ICLK | |
| 0008 240Eh | DTC | DTC Status Register | DTCSTS | 16 | 16 | 2 ICLK | |
| 0008 3002h | BSC | CS0 Mode Register | CS0MOD | 16 | 16 | 1 or 2 BCLK | |
| 0008 3004h | BSC | CS0 Wait Control Register 1 | CS0WCR1 | 32 | 32 | 1 or 2 BCLK | |
| 0008 3008h | BSC | CS0 Wait Control Register 2 | CS0WCR2 | 32 | 32 | 1 or 2 BCLK | |
| 0008 3012h | BSC | CS1 Mode Register | CS1MOD | 16 | 16 | 1 or 2 BCLK | |
| 0008 3014h | BSC | CS1 Wait Control Register 1 | CS1WCR1 | 32 | 32 | 1 or 2 BCLK | |
| 0008 3018h | BSC | CS1 Wait Control Register 2 | CS1WCR2 | 32 | 32 | 1 or 2 BCLK | |
| 0008 3022h | BSC | CS2 Mode Register | CS2MOD | 16 | 16 | 1 or 2 BCLK | |
| 0008 3024h | BSC | CS2 Wait Control Register 1 | CS2WCR1 | 32 | 32 | 1 or 2 BCLK | |
| 0008 3028h | BSC | CS2 Wait Control Register 2 | CS2WCR2 | 32 | 32 | 1 or 2 BCLK | |
| 0008 3032h | BSC | CS3 Mode Register | CS3MOD | 16 | 16 | 1 or 2 BCLK | |
| 0008 3034h | BSC | CS3 Wait Control Register 1 | CS3WCR1 | 32 | 32 | 1 or 2 BCLK | |
| 0008 3038h | BSC | CS3 Wait Control Register 2 | CS3WCR2 | 32 | 32 | 1 or 2 BCLK | |
| 0008 3802h | BSC | CS0 Control Register | CS0CR | 16 | 16 | 1 or 2 BCLK | |
| 0008 380Ah | BSC | CS0 Recovery Cycle Register | CS0REC | 16 | 16 | 1 or 2 BCLK | |
| 0008 3812h | BSC | CS1 Control Register | CS1CR | 16 | 16 | 1 or 2 BCLK | |
| 0008 381Ah | BSC | CS1 Recovery Cycle Register | CS1REC | 16 | 16 | 1 or 2 BCLK | |
| 0008 3822h | BSC | CS2 Control Register | CS2CR | 16 | 16 | 1 or 2 BCLK | |
| 0008 382Ah | BSC | CS2 Recovery Cycle Register | CS2REC | 16 | 16 | 1 or 2 BCLK | |
| 0008 3832h | BSC | CS3 Control Register | CS3CR | 16 | 16 | 1 or 2 BCLK | |
| 0008 383Ah | BSC | CS3 Recovery Cycle Register | CS3REC | 16 | 16 | 1 or 2 BCLK | |
| 0008 3880h | BSC | CS Recovery Cycle Insertion Enable Register | CSRECEN | 16 | 16 | 1 or 2 BCLK | |
| 0008 6400h | MPU | Region-0 Start Page Number Register | RSPAGE0 | 32 | 32 | 1 ICLK | |
| 0008 6404h | MPU | Region-0 End Page Number Register | REPAGE0 | 32 | 32 | 1 ICLK | |
| 0008 6408h | MPU | Region-1 Start Page Number Register | RSPAGE1 | 32 | 32 | 1 ICLK | |
| 0008 640Ch | MPU | Region-1 End Page Number Register | REPAGE1 | 32 | 32 | 1 ICLK | |
| 0008 6410h | MPU | Region-2 Start Page Number Register | RSPAGE2 | 32 | 32 | 1 ICLK | |
| 0008 6414h | MPU | Region-2 End Page Number Register | REPAGE2 | 32 | 32 | 1 ICLK | |
| 0008 6418h | MPU | Region-3 Start Page Number Register | RSPAGE3 | 32 | 32 | 1 ICLK | |
| 0008 641Ch | MPU | Region-3 End Page Number Register | REPAGE3 | 32 | 32 | 1 ICLK | |
| 0008 6420h | MPU | Region-4 Start Page Number Register | RSPAGE4 | 32 | 32 | 1 ICLK | |
| 0008 6424h | MPU | Region-4 End Page Number Register | REPAGE4 | 32 | 32 | 1 ICLK | |
| 0008 6428h | MPU | Region-5 Start Page Number Register | RSPAGE5 | 32 | 32 | 1 ICLK | |
| 0008 642Ch | MPU | Region-5 End Page Number Register | REPAGE5 | 32 | 32 | 1 ICLK | |
| 0008 6430h | MPU | Region-6 Start Page Number Register | RSPAGE6 | 32 | 32 | 1 ICLK | |
| 0008 6434h | MPU | Region-6 End Page Number Register | REPAGE6 | 32 | 32 | 1 ICLK | |
| 0008 6438h | MPU | Region-7 Start Page Number Register | RSPAGE7 | 32 | 32 | 1 ICLK | |
| 0008 643Ch | MPU | Region-7 End Page Number Register | REPAGE7 | 32 | 32 | 1 ICLK | |
| 0008 6500h | MPU | Memory-Protection Enable Register | MPEN | 32 | 32 | 1 ICLK | |
| 0008 6504h | MPU | Background Access Control Register | MPBAC | 32 | 32 | 1 ICLK | |
| 0008 6508h | MPU | Memory-Protection Error Status-Clearing Register | MPECLR | 32 | 32 | 1 ICLK | |
| 0008 650Ch | MPU | Memory-Protection Error Status Register | MPESTS | 32 | 32 | 1 ICLK | |
| 0008 6514h | MPU | Data Memory-Protection Error Address Register | MPDEA | 32 | 32 | 1 ICLK | |
| 0008 6520h | MPU | Region Search Address Register | MPSA | 32 | 32 | 1 ICLK | |
| 0008 6524h | MPU | Region Search Operation Register | MPOPS | 16 | 16 | 1 ICLK | |
| 0008 6526h | MPU | Region Invalidation Operation Register | MPOPI | 16 | 16 | 1 ICLK | |
| 0008 6528h | MPU | Instruction-Hit Region Register | MHITI | 32 | 32 | 1 ICLK | |
| 0008 652Ch | MPU | Data-Hit Region Register | MHITD | 32 | 32 | 1 ICLK | |
| 0008 7010h to 0008 70FFh | ICU | Interrupt Request Register 016 to Interrupt Request Register 255 | IR016 to IR255 | 8 | 8 | 2 ICLK | |

**Table 4.1 List of I/O Registers (Address Order) (4/33)**

| Address | Module Symbol | Register Name | Register Symbol | Number of Bits | Access Size | Number of Access Cycles | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | ICLK ≥ PCLK | ICLK <PCLK |
| 0008 711Bh to 0008 71FFh | ICU | DTC Activation Enable Register 027 to DTC Activation Enable Register 255 | DTCER027 to DTCER255 | 8 | 8 | 2 ICLK | |
| 0008 7202h to 0008 721Fh | ICU | Interrupt Request Enable Register 02 to Interrupt Request Enable Register 1F | IER02 to IER1F | 8 | 8 | 2 ICLK | |
| 0008 72E0h | ICU | Software Interrupt Generation Register | SWINTR | 8 | 8 | 2 ICLK | |
| 0008 72F0h | ICU | Fast Interrupt Set Register | FIR | 16 | 16 | 2 ICLK | |
| 0008 7300h to 0008 73FFh | ICU | Interrupt Source Priority Register 000 to Interrupt Source Priority Register 255 | IPR000 to IPR255 | 8 | 8 | 2 ICLK | |
| 0008 7400h | ICU | DMAC Activation Request Select Register 0 | DMRSR0 | 8 | 8 | 2 ICLK | |
| 0008 7404h | ICU | DMAC Activation Request Select Register 1 | DMRSR1 | 8 | 8 | 2 ICLK | |
| 0008 7408h | ICU | DMAC Activation Request Select Register 2 | DMRSR2 | 8 | 8 | 2 ICLK | |
| 0008 740Ch | ICU | DMAC Activation Request Select Register 3 | DMRSR3 | 8 | 8 | 2 ICLK | |
| 0008 7500h to 0008 7507h | ICU | IRQ Control Register 0 to IRQ Control Register 7 | IRQCR0 to IRQCR7 | 8 | 8 | 2 ICLK | |
| 0008 7510h | ICU | IRQ Pin Digital Filter Enable Register 0 | IRQFLTE0 | 8 | 8 | 2 ICLK | |
| 0008 7514h | ICU | IRQ Pin Digital Filter Setting Register 0 | IRQFLTC0 | 16 | 16 | 2 ICLK | |
| 0008 7580h | ICU | Non-Maskable Interrupt Status Register | NMISR | 8 | 8 | 2 ICLK | |
| 0008 7581h | ICU | Non-Maskable Interrupt Enable Register | NMIER | 8 | 8 | 2 ICLK | |
| 0008 7582h | ICU | Non-Maskable Interrupt Status Clear Register | NMICLR | 8 | 8 | 2 ICLK | |
| 0008 7583h | ICU | NMI Pin Interrupt Control Register | NMICR | 8 | 8 | 2 ICLK | |
| 0008 7590h | ICU | NMI Pin Digital Filter Enable Register | NMIFLTE | 8 | 8 | 2 ICLK | |
| 0008 7594h | ICU | NMI Pin Digital Filter Setting Register | NMIFLTC | 8 | 8 | 2 ICLK | |
| 0008 8000h | CMT | Compare Match Timer Start Register 0 | CMSTR0 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 8002h | CMT0 | Compare Match Timer Control Register | CMCR | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 8004h | CMT0 | Compare Match Counter | CMCNT | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 8006h | CMT0 | Compare Match Constant Register | CMCOR | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 8008h | CMT1 | Compare Match Timer Control Register | CMCR | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 800Ah | CMT1 | Compare Match Counter | CMCNT | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 800Ch | CMT1 | Compare Match Constant Register | CMCOR | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 8010h | CMT | Compare Match Timer Start Register 1 | CMSTR1 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 8012h | CMT2 | Compare Match Timer Control Register | CMCR | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 8014h | CMT2 | Compare Match Counter | CMCNT | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 8016h | CMT2 | Compare Match Constant Register | CMCOR | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 8018h | CMT3 | Compare Match Timer Control Register | CMCR | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 801Ah | CMT3 | Compare Match Counter | CMCNT | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 801Ch | CMT3 | Compare Match Constant Register | CMCOR | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 8020h | WDT | WDT Refresh Register | WDTRR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 8022h | WDT | WDT Control Register | WDTCR | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 8024h | WDT | WDT Status Register | WDTSR | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 8026h | WDT | WDT Reset Control Register | WDTRCR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 8030h | IWDT | IWDT Refresh Register | IWDTRR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 8032h | IWDT | IWDT Control Register | IWDTCR | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 8034h | IWDT | IWDT Status Register | IWDTSR | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 8036h | IWDT | IWDT Reset Control Register | IWDTRCR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 8038h | IWDT | IWDT Count Stop Control Register | IWDTCSTPR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 8040h | DA | D/A Data Register 0 | DADR0 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 8042h | DA | D/A Data Register 1 | DADR1 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 8044h | DA | D/A Control Register | DACR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 8045h | DA | DADRm Format Select Register | DADPR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 8046h | DA | D/A A/D Synchronous Start Control Register | DAADSCR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 8047h | DA | D/A VREF Control Register | DAVREFCR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |

**Table 4.1 List of I/O Registers (Address Order) (5/33)**

| Address | Module Symbol | Register Name | Register Symbol | Number of Bits | Access Size | Number of Access Cycles | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | ICLK ≥ PCLK | ICLK <PCLK |
| 0008 8100h | TPU | Timer Start Register | TSTR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 8101h | TPU | Timer Synchronous Register | TSYR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 8108h | TPU0 | Noise Filter Control Register | NFCR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 8109h | TPU1 | Noise Filter Control Register | NFCR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 810Ah | TPU2 | Noise Filter Control Register | NFCR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 810Bh | TPU3 | Noise Filter Control Register | NFCR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 810Ch | TPU4 | Noise Filter Control Register | NFCR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 810Dh | TPU5 | Noise Filter Control Register | NFCR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 8110h | TPU0 | Timer Control Register | TCR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 8111h | TPU0 | Timer Mode Register | TMDR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 8112h | TPU0 | Timer I/O Control Register H | TIORH | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 8113h | TPU0 | Timer I/O Control Register L | TIORL | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 8114h | TPU0 | Timer Interrupt Enable Register | TIER | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 8115h | TPU0 | Timer Status Register | TSR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 8116h | TPU0 | Timer Counter | TCNT | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 8118h | TPU0 | Timer General Register A | TGRA | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 811Ah | TPU0 | Timer General Register B | TGRB | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 811Ch | TPU0 | Timer General Register C | TGRC | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 811Eh | TPU0 | Timer General Register D | TGRD | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 8120h | TPU1 | Timer Control Register | TCR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 8121h | TPU1 | Timer Mode Register | TMDR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 8122h | TPU1 | Timer I/O Control Register | TIOR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 8124h | TPU1 | Timer Interrupt Enable Register | TIER | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 8125h | TPU1 | Timer Status Register | TSR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 8126h | TPU1 | Timer Counter | TCNT | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 8128h | TPU1 | Timer General Register A | TGRA | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 812Ah | TPU1 | Timer General Register B | TGRB | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 8130h | TPU2 | Timer Control Register | TCR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 8131h | TPU2 | Timer Mode Register | TMDR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 8132h | TPU2 | Timer I/O Control Register | TIOR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 8134h | TPU2 | Timer Interrupt Enable Register | TIER | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 8135h | TPU2 | Timer Status Register | TSR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 8136h | TPU2 | Timer Counter | TCNT | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 8138h | TPU2 | Timer General Register A | TGRA | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 813Ah | TPU2 | Timer General Register B | TGRB | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 8140h | TPU3 | Timer Control Register | TCR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 8141h | TPU3 | Timer Mode Register | TMDR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 8142h | TPU3 | Timer I/O Control Register H | TIORH | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 8143h | TPU3 | Timer I/O Control Register L | TIORL | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 8144h | TPU3 | Timer Interrupt Enable Register | TIER | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 8145h | TPU3 | Timer Status Register | TSR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 8146h | TPU3 | Timer Counter | TCNT | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 8148h | TPU3 | Timer General Register A | TGRA | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 814Ah | TPU3 | Timer General Register B | TGRB | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 814Ch | TPU3 | Timer General Register C | TGRC | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 814Eh | TPU3 | Timer General Register D | TGRD | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 8150h | TPU4 | Timer Control Register | TCR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 8151h | TPU4 | Timer Mode Register | TMDR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 8152h | TPU4 | Timer I/O Control Register | TIOR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 8154h | TPU4 | Timer Interrupt Enable Register | TIER | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 8155h | TPU4 | Timer Status Register | TSR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 8156h | TPU4 | Timer Counter | TCNT | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |

**Table 4.1 List of I/O Registers (Address Order) (6/33)**

| Address | Module Symbol | Register Name | Register Symbol | Number of Bits | Access Size | Number of Access Cycles | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | ICLK ≥ PCLK | ICLK <PCLK |
| 0008 8158h | TPU4 | Timer General Register A | TGRA | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 815Ah | TPU4 | Timer General Register B | TGRB | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 8160h | TPU5 | Timer Control Register | TCR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 8161h | TPU5 | Timer Mode Register | TMDR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 8162h | TPU5 | Timer I/O Control Register | TIOR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 8164h | TPU5 | Timer Interrupt Enable Register | TIER | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 8165h | TPU5 | Timer Status Register | TSR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 8166h | TPU5 | Timer Counter | TCNT | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 8168h | TPU5 | Timer General Register A | TGRA | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 816Ah | TPU5 | Timer General Register B | TGRB | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 8200h | TMR0 | Timer Control Register | TCR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 8201h | TMR1 | Timer Control Register | TCR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 8202h | TMR0 | Timer Control/Status Register | TCSR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 8203h | TMR1 | Timer Control/Status Register | TCSR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 8204h | TMR0 | Time Constant Register A | TCORA | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 8205h | TMR1 | Time Constant Register A | TCORA | 8 | 8*1 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 8206h | TMR0 | Time Constant Register B | TCORB | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 8207h | TMR1 | Time Constant Register B | TCORB | 8 | 8*1 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 8208h | TMR0 | Timer Counter | TCNT | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 8209h | TMR1 | Timer Counter | TCNT | 8 | 8*1 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 820Ah | TMR0 | Timer Counter Control Register | TCCR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 820Bh | TMR1 | Timer Counter Control Register | TCCR | 8 | 8*1 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 820Ch | TMR0 | Timer Count Start Register | TCSTR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 8210h | TMR2 | Timer Control Register | TCR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 8211h | TMR3 | Timer Control Register | TCR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 8212h | TMR2 | Timer Control/Status Register | TCSR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 8213h | TMR3 | Timer Control/Status Register | TCSR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 8214h | TMR2 | Time Constant Register A | TCORA | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 8215h | TMR3 | Time Constant Register A | TCORA | 8 | 8*1 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 8216h | TMR2 | Time Constant Register B | TCORB | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 8217h | TMR3 | Time Constant Register B | TCORB | 8 | 8*1 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 8218h | TMR2 | Timer Counter | TCNT | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 8219h | TMR3 | Timer Counter | TCNT | 8 | 8*1 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 821Ah | TMR2 | Timer Counter Control Register | TCCR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 821Bh | TMR3 | Timer Counter Control Register | TCCR | 8 | 8*1 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 821Ch | TMR2 | Timer Count Start Register | TCSTR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 8280h | CRC | CRC Control Register | CRCCR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 8281h | CRC | CRC Data Input Register | CRCDIR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 8282h | CRC | CRC Data Output Register | CRCDOR | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 8300h | RIIC0 | $I^2C$-Bus Control Register 1 | ICCR1 | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 8301h | RIIC0 | $I^2C$-Bus Control Register 2 | ICCR2 | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 8302h | RIIC0 | $I^2C$-Bus Mode Register 1 | ICMR1 | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 8303h | RIIC0 | $I^2C$-Bus Mode Register 2 | ICMR2 | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 8304h | RIIC0 | $I^2C$-Bus Mode Register 3 | ICMR3 | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 8305h | RIIC0 | $I^2C$-Bus Function Enable Register | ICFER | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 8306h | RIIC0 | $I^2C$-Bus Status Enable Register | ICSER | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 8307h | RIIC0 | $I^2C$-Bus Interrupt Enable Register | ICIER | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 8308h | RIIC0 | $I^2C$-Bus Status Register 1 | ICSR1 | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 8309h | RIIC0 | $I^2C$-Bus Status Register 2 | ICSR2 | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 830Ah | RIIC0 | Slave Address Register L0 | SARL0 | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 830Bh | RIIC0 | Slave Address Register U0 | SARU0 | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 830Ch | RIIC0 | Slave Address Register L1 | SARL1 | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |

**Table 4.1 List of I/O Registers (Address Order) (7/33)**

| Address | Module Symbol | Register Name | Register Symbol | Number of Bits | Access Size | Number of Access Cycles | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | ICLK ≥ PCLK | ICLK <PCLK |
| 0008 830Dh | RIIC0 | Slave Address Register U1 | SARU1 | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 830Eh | RIIC0 | Slave Address Register L2 | SARL2 | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 830Fh | RIIC0 | Slave Address Register U2 | SARU2 | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 8310h | RIIC0 | I²C-Bus Bit Rate Low-Level Register | ICBRL | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 8311h | RIIC0 | I²C-Bus Bit Rate High-Level Register | ICBRH | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 8312h | RIIC0 | I²C-Bus Transmit Data Register | ICDRT | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 8313h | RIIC0 | I²C-Bus Receive Data Register | ICDRR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 8380h | RSPI0 | RSPI Control Register | SPCR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 8381h | RSPI0 | RSPI Slave Select Polarity Register | SSLP | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 8382h | RSPI0 | RSPI Pin Control Register | SPPCR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 8383h | RSPI0 | RSPI Status Register | SPSR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 8384h | RSPI0 | RSPI Data Register | SPDR | 32 | 16, 32 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 8388h | RSPI0 | RSPI Sequence Control Register | SPSCR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 8389h | RSPI0 | RSPI Sequence Status Register | SPSSR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 838Ah | RSPI0 | RSPI Bit Rate Register | SPBR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 838Bh | RSPI0 | RSPI Data Control Register | SPDCR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 838Ch | RSPI0 | RSPI Clock Delay Register | SPCKD | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 838Dh | RSPI0 | RSPI Slave Select Negation Delay Register | SSLND | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 838Eh | RSPI0 | RSPI Next-Access Delay Register | SPND | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 838Fh | RSPI0 | RSPI Control Register 2 | SPCR2 | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 8390h | RSPI0 | RSPI Command Register 0 | SPCMD0 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 8392h | RSPI0 | RSPI Command Register 1 | SPCMD1 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 8394h | RSPI0 | RSPI Command Register 2 | SPCMD2 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 8396h | RSPI0 | RSPI Command Register 3 | SPCMD3 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 8398h | RSPI0 | RSPI Command Register 4 | SPCMD4 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 839Ah | RSPI0 | RSPI Command Register 5 | SPCMD5 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 839Ch | RSPI0 | RSPI Command Register 6 | SPCMD6 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 839Eh | RSPI0 | RSPI Command Register 7 | SPCMD7 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 8410h | IRDA | IrDA Control Register | IRCR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 8900h | POE | Input Level Control/Status Register 1 | ICSR1 | 16 | 8, 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 8902h | POE | Output Level Control/Status Register 1 | OCSR1 | 16 | 8, 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 8908h | POE | Input Level Control/Status Register 2 | ICSR2 | 16 | 8, 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 890Ah | POE | Software Port Output Enable Register | SPOER | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 890Bh | POE | Port Output Enable Control Register 1 | POECR1 | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 890Ch | POE | Port Output Enable Control Register 2 | POECR2 | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 890Eh | POE | Input Level Control/Status Register 3 | ICSR3 | 16 | 8, 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 9000h | S12AD | A/D Control Register | ADCSR | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 9004h | S12AD | A/D Channel Select Register A0 | ADANSA0 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 9006h | S12AD | A/D Channel Select Register A1 | ADANSA1 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 9008h | S12AD | A/D-Converted Value Addition/Average Function Select Register 0 | ADADS0 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 900Ah | S12AD | A/D-Converted Value Addition/Average Function Select Register 1 | ADADS1 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 900Ch | S12AD | A/D-Converted Value Addition/Average Count Select Register | ADADC | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 900Eh | S12AD | A/D Control Extended Register | ADCER | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 9010h | S12AD | A/D Conversion Start Trigger Select Register | ADSTRGR | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 9012h | S12AD | A/D Conversion Extended Input Control Register | ADEXICR | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 9014h | S12AD | A/D Channel Select Register B0 | ADANSB0 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 9016h | S12AD | A/D Channel Select Register B1 | ADANSB1 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 9018h | S12AD | A/D Data Duplication Register | ADDBLDR | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 901Ah | S12AD | A/D Temperature Sensor Data Register | ADTSDR | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 901Ch | S12AD | A/D Internal Reference Voltage Data Register | ADOCDR | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |

**Table 4.1 List of I/O Registers (Address Order) (8/33)**

| Address | Module Symbol | Register Name | Register Symbol | Number of Bits | Access Size | Number of Access Cycles | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | ICLK ≥ PCLK | ICLK <PCLK |
| 0008 901Eh | S12AD | A/D Self-Diagnosis Data Register | ADRD | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 9020h | S12AD | A/D Data Register 0 | ADDR0 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 9022h | S12AD | A/D Data Register 1 | ADDR1 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 9024h | S12AD | A/D Data Register 2 | ADDR2 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 9026h | S12AD | A/D Data Register 3 | ADDR3 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 9028h | S12AD | A/D Data Register 4 | ADDR4 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 902Ah | S12AD | A/D Data Register 5 | ADDR5 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 902Ch | S12AD | A/D Data Register 6 | ADDR6 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 902Eh | S12AD | A/D Data Register 7 | ADDR7 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 9040h | S12AD | A/D Data Register 16 | ADDR16 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 9042h | S12AD | A/D Data Register 17 | ADDR17 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 9044h | S12AD | A/D Data Register 18 | ADDR18 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 9046h | S12AD | A/D Data Register 19 | ADDR19 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 9048h | S12AD | A/D Data Register 20 | ADDR20 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 904Ah | S12AD | A/D Data Register 21 | ADDR21 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 904Ch | S12AD | A/D Data Register 22 | ADDR22 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 904Eh | S12AD | A/D Data Register 23 | ADDR23 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 9050h | S12AD | A/D Data Register 24 | ADDR24 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 9052h | S12AD | A/D Data Register 25 | ADDR25 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 9055h | S12AD | A/D Data Register 26 | ADDR26 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 9056h | S12AD | A/D Data Register 27 | ADDR27 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 9058h | S12AD | A/D Data Register 28 | ADDR28 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 905Ah | S12AD | A/D Data Register 29 | ADDR29 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 905Ch | S12AD | A/D Data Register 30 | ADDR30 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 905Eh | S12AD | A/D Data Register 31 | ADDR31 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 907Ah | S12AD | A/D Disconnection Detection Control Register | ADDISCR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 907Dh | S12AD | A/D Event Link Control Register | ADELCCR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 9080h | S12AD | A/D Group Scan Priority Control Register | ADGSPCR | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 908Ah | S12AD | A/D High-Side/Low-Side Reference Voltage Control Register | ADHVREFCNT | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 908Ch | S12AD | A/D Compare Function Window A/B Status Monitor Register | ADWINMON | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 9090h | S12AD | A/D Compare Function Control Register | ADCMPCR | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 9092h | S12AD | A/D Compare Function Window A Extended Input Select Register | ADCMPANSER | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 9093h | S12AD | A/D Compare Function Window A Extended Input Comparison Condition Setting Register | ADCMPLER | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 9094h | S12AD | A/D Compare Function Window A Channel Select Register 0 | ADCMPANSR0 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 9096h | S12AD | A/D Compare Function Window A Channel Select Register 1 | ADCMPANSR1 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 9098h | S12AD | A/D Compare Function Window A Comparison Condition Setting Register 0 | ADCMPLR0 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 909Ah | S12AD | A/D Compare Function Window A Comparison Condition Setting Register 1 | ADCMPLR1 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 909Ch | S12AD | A/D Compare Function Window A Lower-Side Level Setting Register | ADCMPDR0 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 909Eh | S12AD | A/D Compare Function Window A Upper-Side Level Setting Register | ADCMPDR1 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 90A0h | S12AD | A/D Compare Function Window A Channel Status Register 0 | ADCMPSR0 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 90A2h | S12AD | A/D Compare Function Window A Channel Status Register 1 | ADCMPSR1 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 90A4h | S12AD | A/D Compare Function Window A Extended Input Channel Status Register | ADCMPSER | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 90A6h | S12AD | A/D Compare Function Window B Channel Select Register | ADCMPBNSR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 90A8h | S12AD | A/D Compare Function Window B Lower-Side Level Setting Register | ADWINLLB | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |

**Table 4.1 List of I/O Registers (Address Order) (9/33)**

| Address | Module Symbol | Register Name | Register Symbol | Number of Bits | Access Size | Number of Access Cycles | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | ICLK ≥ PCLK | ICLK <PCLK |
| 0008 90AAh | S12AD | A/D Compare Function Window B Upper-Side Level Setting Register | ADWINULB | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 90ACh | S12AD | A/D Compare Function Window B Channel Status Register | ADCMPBSR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 90B0h | S12AD | A/D Data Storage Buffer Register 0 | ADBUF0 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 90B2h | S12AD | A/D Data Storage Buffer Register 1 | ADBUF1 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 90B4h | S12AD | A/D Data Storage Buffer Register 2 | ADBUF2 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 90B6h | S12AD | A/D Data Storage Buffer Register 3 | ADBUF3 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 90B8h | S12AD | A/D Data Storage Buffer Register 4 | ADBUF4 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 90BAh | S12AD | A/D Data Storage Buffer Register 5 | ADBUF5 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 90BCh | S12AD | A/D Data Storage Buffer Register 6 | ADBUF6 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 90BEh | S12AD | A/D Data Storage Buffer Register 7 | ADBUF7 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 90C0h | S12AD | A/D Data Storage Buffer Register 8 | ADBUF8 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 90C2h | S12AD | A/D Data Storage Buffer Register 9 | ADBUF9 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 90C4h | S12AD | A/D Data Storage Buffer Register 10 | ADBUF10 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 90C6h | S12AD | A/D Data Storage Buffer Register 11 | ADBUF11 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 90C8h | S12AD | A/D Data Storage Buffer Register 12 | ADBUF12 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 90CAh | S12AD | A/D Data Storage Buffer Register 13 | ADBUF13 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 90CCh | S12AD | A/D Data Storage Buffer Register 14 | ADBUF14 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 90CEh | S12AD | A/D Data Storage Buffer Register 15 | ADBUF15 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 90D0h | S12AD | A/D Data Storage Buffer Enable Register | ADBUFEN | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 90D2h | S12AD | A/D Data Storage Buffer Pointer Register | ADBUFPTR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 90DDh | S12AD | A/D Sampling State Register L | ADSSTRL | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 90DEh | S12AD | A/D Sampling State Register T | ADSSTRT | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 90DFh | S12AD | A/D Sampling State Register O | ADSSTRO | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 90E0h | S12AD | A/D Sampling State Register 0 | ADSSTR0 | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 90E1h | S12AD | A/D Sampling State Register 1 | ADSSTR1 | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 90E2h | S12AD | A/D Sampling State Register 2 | ADSSTR2 | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 90E3h | S12AD | A/D Sampling State Register 3 | ADSSTR3 | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 90E4h | S12AD | A/D Sampling State Register 4 | ADSSTR4 | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 90E5h | S12AD | A/D Sampling State Register 5 | ADSSTR5 | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 90E6h | S12AD | A/D Sampling State Register 6 | ADSSTR6 | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 90E7h | S12AD | A/D Sampling State Register 7 | ADSSTR7 | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 A000h | SCI0 | Serial Mode Register | SMR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 A001h | SCI0 | Bit Rate Register | BRR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 A002h | SCI0 | Serial Control Register | SCR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 A003h | SCI0 | Transmit Data Register | TDR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 A004h | SCI0 | Serial Status Register | SSR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 A005h | SCI0 | Receive Data Register | RDR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 A006h | SCI0 | Smart Card Mode Register | SCMR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 A007h | SCI0 | Serial Extended Mode Register | SEMR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 A008h | SCI0 | Noise Filter Setting Register | SNFR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 A009h | SCI0 | $I^2C$ Mode Register 1 | SIMR1 | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 A00Ah | SCI0 | $I^2C$ Mode Register 2 | SIMR2 | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 A00Bh | SCI0 | $I^2C$ Mode Register 3 | SIMR3 | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 A00Ch | SCI0 | $I^2C$ Status Register | SISR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 A00Dh | SCI0 | SPI Mode Register | SPMR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 A00Eh | SCI0 | Transmit Data Register HL | TDRHL | 16 | 16 | 4 or 5 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 A00Eh | SCI0 | Transmit Data Register H | TDRH | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 A00Fh | SCI0 | Transmit Data Register L | TDRL | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 A010h | SCI0 | Receive Data Register HL | RDRHL | 16 | 16 | 4 or 5 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 A010h | SCI0 | Receive Data Register H | RDRH | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 A011h | SCI0 | Receive Data Register L | RDRL | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |

**Table 4.1 List of I/O Registers (Address Order) (10/33)**

| Address | Module Symbol | Register Name | Register Symbol | Number of Bits | Access Size | Number of Access Cycles | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | ICLK ≥ PCLK | ICLK <PCLK |
| 0008 A012h | SCI0 | Modulation Duty Register | MDDR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 A020h | SCI1 | Serial Mode Register | SMR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 A021h | SCI1 | Bit Rate Register | BRR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 A022h | SCI1 | Serial Control Register | SCR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 A023h | SCI1 | Transmit Data Register | TDR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 A024h | SCI1 | Serial Status Register | SSR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 A025h | SCI1 | Receive Data Register | RDR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 A026h | SCI1 | Smart Card Mode Register | SCMR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 A027h | SCI1 | Serial Extended Mode Register | SEMR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 A028h | SCI1 | Noise Filter Setting Register | SNFR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 A029h | SCI1 | $I^2C$ Mode Register 1 | SIMR1 | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 A02Ah | SCI1 | $I^2C$ Mode Register 2 | SIMR2 | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 A02Bh | SCI1 | $I^2C$ Mode Register 3 | SIMR3 | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 A02Ch | SCI1 | $I^2C$ Status Register | SISR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 A02Dh | SCI1 | SPI Mode Register | SPMR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 A02Eh | SCI1 | Transmit Data Register HL | TDRHL | 16 | 16 | 4 or 5 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 A02Eh | SCI1 | Transmit Data Register H | TDRH | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 A02Fh | SCI1 | Transmit Data Register L | TDRL | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 A030h | SCI1 | Receive Data Register HL | RDRHL | 16 | 16 | 4 or 5 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 A030h | SCI1 | Receive Data Register H | RDRH | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 A031h | SCI1 | Receive Data Register L | RDRL | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 A032h | SCI1 | Modulation Duty Register | MDDR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 A0A0h | SCI5 | Serial Mode Register | SMR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 A0A1h | SCI5 | Bit Rate Register | BRR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 A0A2h | SCI5 | Serial Control Register | SCR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 A0A3h | SCI5 | Transmit Data Register | TDR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 A0A4h | SCI5 | Serial Status Register | SSR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 A0A5h | SCI5 | Receive Data Register | RDR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 A0A6h | SCI5 | Smart Card Mode Register | SCMR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 A0A7h | SCI5 | Serial Extended Mode Register | SEMR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 A0A8h | SCI5 | Noise Filter Setting Register | SNFR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 A0A9h | SCI5 | $I^2C$ Mode Register 1 | SIMR1 | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 A0AAh | SCI5 | $I^2C$ Mode Register 2 | SIMR2 | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 A0ABh | SCI5 | $I^2C$ Mode Register 3 | SIMR3 | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 A0ACh | SCI5 | $I^2C$ Status Register | SISR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 A0ADh | SCI5 | SPI Mode Register | SPMR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 A0AEh | SCI5 | Transmit Data Register HL | TDRHL | 16 | 16 | 4 or 5 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 A0AEh | SCI5 | Transmit Data Register H | TDRH | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 A0AFh | SCI5 | Transmit Data Register L | TDRL | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 A0B0h | SCI5 | Receive Data Register HL | RDRHL | 16 | 16 | 4 or 5 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 A0B0h | SCI5 | Receive Data Register H | RDRH | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 A0B1h | SCI5 | Receive Data Register L | RDRL | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 A0B2h | SCI5 | Modulation Duty Register | MDDR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 A0C0h | SCI6 | Serial Mode Register | SMR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 A0C1h | SCI6 | Bit Rate Register | BRR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 A0C2h | SCI6 | Serial Control Register | SCR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 A0C3h | SCI6 | Transmit Data Register | TDR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 A0C4h | SCI6 | Serial Status Register | SSR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 A0C5h | SCI6 | Receive Data Register | RDR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 A0C6h | SCI6 | Smart Card Mode Register | SCMR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 A0C7h | SCI6 | Serial Extended Mode Register | SEMR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 A0C8h | SCI6 | Noise Filter Setting Register | SNFR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |

**Table 4.1 List of I/O Registers (Address Order) (11/33)**

| Address | Module Symbol | Register Name | Register Symbol | Number of Bits | Access Size | Number of Access Cycles | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | ICLK ≥ PCLK | ICLK <PCLK |
| 0008 A0C9h | SCI6 | I²C Mode Register 1 | SIMR1 | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 A0CAh | SCI6 | I²C Mode Register 2 | SIMR2 | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 A0CBh | SCI6 | I²C Mode Register 3 | SIMR3 | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 A0CCh | SCI6 | I²C Status Register | SISR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 A0CDh | SCI6 | SPI Mode Register | SPMR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 A0CEh | SCI6 | Transmit Data Register HL | TDRHL | 16 | 16 | 4 or 5 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 A0CEh | SCI6 | Transmit Data Register H | TDRH | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 A0CFh | SCI6 | Transmit Data Register L | TDRL | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 A0D0h | SCI6 | Receive Data Register HL | RDRHL | 16 | 16 | 4 or 5 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 A0D0h | SCI6 | Receive Data Register H | RDRH | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 A0D1h | SCI6 | Receive Data Register L | RDRL | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 A0D2h | SCI6 | Modulation Duty Register | MDDR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 A100h | SCI8 | Serial Mode Register | SMR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 A101h | SCI8 | Bit Rate Register | BRR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 A102h | SCI8 | Serial Control Register | SCR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 A103h | SCI8 | Transmit Data Register | TDR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 A104h | SCI8 | Serial Status Register | SSR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 A105h | SCI8 | Receive Data Register | RDR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 A106h | SCI8 | Smart Card Mode Register | SCMR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 A107h | SCI8 | Serial Extended Mode Register | SEMR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 A108h | SCI8 | Noise Filter Setting Register | SNFR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 A109h | SCI8 | I²C Mode Register 1 | SIMR1 | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 A10Ah | SCI8 | I²C Mode Register 2 | SIMR2 | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 A10Bh | SCI8 | I²C Mode Register 3 | SIMR3 | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 A10Ch | SCI8 | I²C Status Register | SISR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 A10Dh | SCI8 | SPI Mode Register | SPMR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 A10Eh | SCI8 | Transmit Data Register HL | TDRHL | 16 | 16 | 4 or 5 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 A10Eh | SCI8 | Transmit Data Register H | TDRH | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 A10Fh | SCI8 | Transmit Data Register L | TDRL | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 A110h | SCI8 | Receive Data Register HL | RDRHL | 16 | 16 | 4 or 5 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 A110h | SCI8 | Receive Data Register H | RDRH | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 A111h | SCI8 | Receive Data Register L | RDRL | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 A112h | SCI8 | Modulation Duty Register | MDDR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 A120h | SCI9 | Serial Mode Register | SMR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 A121h | SCI9 | Bit Rate Register | BRR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 A122h | SCI9 | Serial Control Register | SCR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 A123h | SCI9 | Transmit Data Register | TDR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 A124h | SCI9 | Serial Status Register | SSR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 A125h | SCI9 | Receive Data Register | RDR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 A126h | SCI9 | Smart Card Mode Register | SCMR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 A127h | SCI9 | Serial Extended Mode Register | SEMR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 A128h | SCI9 | Noise Filter Setting Register | SNFR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 A129h | SCI9 | I²C Mode Register 1 | SIMR1 | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 A12Ah | SCI9 | I²C Mode Register 2 | SIMR2 | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 A12Bh | SCI9 | I²C Mode Register 3 | SIMR3 | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 A12Ch | SCI9 | I²C Status Register | SISR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 A12Dh | SCI9 | SPI Mode Register | SPMR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 A12Eh | SCI9 | Transmit Data Register HL | TDRHL | 16 | 16 | 4 or 5 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 A12Eh | SCI9 | Transmit Data Register H | TDRH | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 A12Fh | SCI9 | Transmit Data Register L | TDRL | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 A130h | SCI9 | Receive Data Register HL | RDRHL | 16 | 16 | 4 or 5 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 A130h | SCI9 | Receive Data Register H | RDRH | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |

**Table 4.1 List of I/O Registers (Address Order) (12/33)**

| Address | Module Symbol | Register Name | Register Symbol | Number of Bits | Access Size | Number of Access Cycles | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | ICLK ≥ PCLK | ICLK <PCLK |
| 0008 A131h | SCI9 | Receive Data Register L | RDRL | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 A132h | SCI9 | Modulation Duty Register | MDDR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 A500h | SSI0 | Control Register | SSICR | 32 | 32 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 A504h | SSI0 | Status Register | SSISR | 32 | 32 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 A510h | SSI0 | FIFO Control Register | SSIFCR | 32 | 32 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 A514h | SSI0 | FIFO Status Register | SSIFSR | 32 | 32 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 A518h | SSI0 | Transmit FIFO Data Register | SSIFTDR | 32 | 32 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 A51Ch | SSI0 | Receive FIFO Data Register | SSIFRDR | 32 | 32 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 A520h | SSI0 | TDM Mode Register | SSITDMR | 32 | 32 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 AC00h | SDHI | Command Register | SDCMD | 32 | 32 | 3 or 4 PCLKB cycles when reading, 2 or 3 PCLKB cycles when writing | 3 ICLK cycles when reading, 2 ICLK cycles when writing |
| 0008 AC08h | SDHI | Argument Register | SDARG | 32 | 32 | 3 or 4 PCLKB cycles when reading, 2 or 3 PCLKB cycles when writing | 3 ICLK cycles when reading, 2 ICLK cycles when writing |
| 0008 AC10h | SDHI | Data Stop Register | SDSTOP | 32 | 32 | 3 or 4 PCLKB cycles when reading, 2 or 3 PCLKB cycles when writing | 3 ICLK cycles when reading, 2 ICLK cycles when writing |
| 0008 AC14h | SDHI | Block Count Register | SDBLKCNT | 32 | 32 | 3 or 4 PCLKB cycles when reading, 2 or 3 PCLKB cycles when writing | 3 ICLK cycles when reading, 2 ICLK cycles when writing |
| 0008 AC18h | SDHI | Response Register 10 | SDRSP10 | 32 | 32 | 3 or 4 PCLKB cycles when reading, 2 or 3 PCLKB cycles when writing | 3 ICLK cycles when reading, 2 ICLK cycles when writing |
| 0008 AC20h | SDHI | Response Register 32 | SDRSP32 | 32 | 32 | 3 or 4 PCLKB cycles when reading, 2 or 3 PCLKB cycles when writing | 3 ICLK cycles when reading, 2 ICLK cycles when writing |
| 0008 AC28h | SDHI | Response Register 54 | SDRSP54 | 32 | 32 | 3 or 4 PCLKB cycles when reading, 2 or 3 PCLKB cycles when writing | 3 ICLK cycles when reading, 2 ICLK cycles when writing |
| 0008 AC30h | SDHI | Response Register 76 | SDRSP76 | 32 | 32 | 3 or 4 PCLKB cycles when reading, 2 or 3 PCLKB cycles when writing | 3 ICLK cycles when reading, 2 ICLK cycles when writing |
| 0008 AC38h | SDHI | SD Status Register 1 | SDSTS1 | 32 | 32 | 3 or 4 PCLKB cycles when reading, 2 or 3 PCLKB cycles when writing | 3 ICLK cycles when reading, 2 ICLK cycles when writing |
| 0008 AC3Ch | SDHI | SD Status Register 2 | SDSTS2 | 32 | 32 | 3 or 4 PCLKB cycles when reading, 2 or 3 PCLKB cycles when writing | 3 ICLK cycles when reading, 2 ICLK cycles when writing |
| 0008 AC40h | SDHI | SD Interrupt Mask Register 1 | SDIMSK1 | 32 | 32 | 3 or 4 PCLKB cycles when reading, 2 or 3 PCLKB cycles when writing | 3 ICLK cycles when reading, 2 ICLK cycles when writing |

**Table 4.1 List of I/O Registers (Address Order) (13/33)**

| Address | Module Symbol | Register Name | Register Symbol | Number of Bits | Access Size | Number of Access Cycles | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | ICLK ≥ PCLK | ICLK <PCLK |
| 0008 AC44h | SDHI | SD Interrupt Mask Register 2 | SDIMSK2 | 32 | 32 | 3 or 4 PCLKB cycles when reading, 2 or 3 PCLKB cycles when writing | 3 ICLK cycles when reading, 2 ICLK cycles when writing |
| 0008 AC48h | SDHI | SDHI Clock Control Register | SDCLKCR | 32 | 32 | 3 or 4 PCLKB cycles when reading, 2 or 3 PCLKB cycles when writing | 3 ICLK cycles when reading, 2 ICLK cycles when writing |
| 0008 AC4Ch | SDHI | Transfer Data Size Register | SDSIZE | 32 | 32 | 3 or 4 PCLKB cycles when reading, 2 or 3 PCLKB cycles when writing | 3 ICLK cycles when reading, 2 ICLK cycles when writing |
| 0008 AC50h | SDHI | Card Access Option Register | SDOPT | 32 | 32 | 3 or 4 PCLKB cycles when reading, 2 or 3 PCLKB cycles when writing | 3 ICLK cycles when reading, 2 ICLK cycles when writing |
| 0008 AC58h | SDHI | SD Error Status Register 1 | SDERSTS1 | 32 | 32 | 3 or 4 PCLKB cycles when reading, 2 or 3 PCLKB cycles when writing | 3 ICLK cycles when reading, 2 ICLK cycles when writing |
| 0008 AC5Ch | SDHI | SD Error Status Register 2 | SDERSTS2 | 32 | 32 | 3 or 4 PCLKB cycles when reading, 2 or 3 PCLKB cycles when writing | 3 ICLK cycles when reading, 2 ICLK cycles when writing |
| 0008 AC60h | SDHI | SD Buffer Register | SDBUFR | 32 | 32 | 3 or 4 PCLKB cycles when reading, 2 or 3 PCLKB cycles when writing | 3 ICLK cycles when reading, 2 ICLK cycles when writing |
| 0008 AC68h | SDHI | SDIO Mode Control Register | SDIOMD | 32 | 32 | 3 or 4 PCLKB cycles when reading, 2 or 3 PCLKB cycles when writing | 3 ICLK cycles when reading, 2 ICLK cycles when writing |
| 0008 AC6Ch | SDHI | SDIO Status Register | SDIOSTS | 32 | 32 | 3 or 4 PCLKB cycles when reading, 2 or 3 PCLKB cycles when writing | 3 ICLK cycles when reading, 2 ICLK cycles when writing |
| 0008 AC70h | SDHI | SDIO Interrupt Mask Register | SDIOIMSK | 32 | 32 | 3 or 4 PCLKB cycles when reading, 2 or 3 PCLKB cycles when writing | 3 ICLK cycles when reading, 2 ICLK cycles when writing |
| 0008 ADB0h | SDHI | DMA Transfer Enable Register | SDDMAEN | 32 | 32 | 3 or 4 PCLKB cycles when reading, 2 or 3 PCLKB cycles when writing | 3 ICLK cycles when reading, 2 ICLK cycles when writing |
| 0008 ADC0h | SDHI | SDHI Software Reset Register | SDRST | 32 | 32 | 3 or 4 PCLKB cycles when reading, 2 or 3 PCLKB cycles when writing | 3 ICLK cycles when reading, 2 ICLK cycles when writing |
| 0008 ADE0h | SDHI | Swap Control Register | SDSWAP | 32 | 32 | 3 or 4 PCLKB cycles when reading, 2 or 3 PCLKB cycles when writing | 3 ICLK cycles when reading, 2 ICLK cycles when writing |
| 0008 B000h | CAC | CAC Control Register 0 | CACR0 | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 B001h | CAC | CAC Control Register 1 | CACR1 | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 B002h | CAC | CAC Control Register 2 | CACR2 | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |

**Table 4.1 List of I/O Registers (Address Order) (14/33)**

| Address | Module Symbol | Register Name | Register Symbol | Number of Bits | Access Size | Number of Access Cycles | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | ICLK ≥ PCLK | ICLK <PCLK |
| 0008 B003h | CAC | CAC Interrupt Request Enable Register | CAICR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 B004h | CAC | CAC Status Register | CASTR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 B006h | CAC | CAC Upper-Limit Value Setting Register | CAULVR | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 B008h | CAC | CAC Lower-Limit Value Setting Register | CALLVR | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 B00Ah | CAC | CAC Counter Buffer Register | CACNTBR | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 B080h | DOC | DOC Control Register | DOCR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 B082h | DOC | DOC Data Input Register | DODIR | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 B084h | DOC | DOC Data Setting Register | DODSR | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 B100h | ELC | Event Link Control Register | ELCR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 B102h | ELC | Event Link Setting Register 1 | ELSR1 | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 B103h | ELC | Event Link Setting Register 2 | ELSR2 | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 B104h | ELC | Event Link Setting Register 3 | ELSR3 | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 B105h | ELC | Event Link Setting Register 4 | ELSR4 | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 B108h | ELC | Event Link Setting Register 7 | ELSR7 | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 B109h | ELC | Event Link Setting Register 8 | ELSR8 | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 B10Bh | ELC | Event Link Setting Register 10 | ELSR10 | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 B10Dh | ELC | Event Link Setting Register 12 | ELSR12 | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 B10Fh | ELC | Event Link Setting Register 14 | ELSR14 | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 B110h | ELC | Event Link Setting Register 15 | ELSR15 | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 B111h | ELC | Event Link Setting Register 16 | ELSR16 | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 B113h | ELC | Event Link Setting Register 18 | ELSR18 | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 B114h | ELC | Event Link Setting Register 19 | ELSR19 | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 B115h | ELC | Event Link Setting Register 20 | ELSR20 | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 B116h | ELC | Event Link Setting Register 21 | ELSR21 | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 B117h | ELC | Event Link Setting Register 22 | ELSR22 | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 B118h | ELC | Event Link Setting Register 23 | ELSR23 | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 B119h | ELC | Event Link Setting Register 24 | ELSR24 | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 B11Ah | ELC | Event Link Setting Register 25 | ELSR25 | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 B11Bh | ELC | Event Link Setting Register 26 | ELSR26 | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 B11Ch | ELC | Event Link Setting Register 27 | ELSR27 | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 B11Dh | ELC | Event Link Setting Register 28 | ELSR28 | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 B11Eh | ELC | Event Link Setting Register 29 | ELSR29 | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 B11Fh | ELC | Event Link Option Setting Register A | ELOPA | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 B120h | ELC | Event Link Option Setting Register B | ELOPB | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 B121h | ELC | Event Link Option Setting Register C | ELOPC | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 B122h | ELC | Event Link Option Setting Register D | ELOPD | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 B123h | ELC | Port Group Setting Register 1 | PGR1 | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 B124h | ELC | Port Group Setting Register 2 | PGR2 | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 B125h | ELC | Port Group Control Register 1 | PGC1 | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 B126h | ELC | Port Group Control Register 2 | PGC2 | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 B127h | ELC | Port Buffer Register 1 | PDBF1 | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 B128h | ELC | Port Buffer Register 2 | PDBF2 | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 B129h | ELC | Event Link Port Setting Register 0 | PEL0 | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 B12Ah | ELC | Event Link Port Setting Register 1 | PEL1 | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 B12Bh | ELC | Event Link Port Setting Register 2 | PEL2 | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 B12Ch | ELC | Event Link Port Setting Register 3 | PEL3 | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 B12Dh | ELC | Event Link Software Event Generation Register | ELSEGR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 B300h | SCI12 | Serial Mode Register | SMR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 B301h | SCI12 | Bit Rate Register | BRR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 B302h | SCI12 | Serial Control Register | SCR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 B303h | SCI12 | Transmit Data Register | TDR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 B304h | SCI12 | Serial Status Register | SSR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |

**Table 4.1 List of I/O Registers (Address Order) (15/33)**

| Address | Module Symbol | Register Name | Register Symbol | Number of Bits | Access Size | Number of Access Cycles | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | ICLK ≥ PCLK | ICLK <PCLK |
| 0008 B305h | SCI12 | Receive Data Register | RDR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 B306h | SCI12 | Smart Card Mode Register | SCMR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 B307h | SCI12 | Serial Extended Mode Register | SEMR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 B308h | SCI12 | Noise Filter Setting Register | SNFR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 B309h | SCI12 | $I^2C$ Mode Register 1 | SIMR1 | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 B30Ah | SCI12 | $I^2C$ Mode Register 2 | SIMR2 | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 B30Bh | SCI12 | $I^2C$ Mode Register 3 | SIMR3 | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 B30Ch | SCI12 | $I^2C$ Status Register | SISR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 B30Dh | SCI12 | SPI Mode Register | SPMR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 B30Eh | SCI12 | Transmit Data Register HL | TDRHL | 16 | 16 | 4 or 5 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 B30Eh | SCI12 | Transmit Data Register H | TDRH | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 B30Fh | SCI12 | Transmit Data Register L | TDRL | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 B310h | SCI12 | Receive Data Register HL | RDRHL | 16 | 16 | 4 or 5 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 B310h | SCI12 | Receive Data Register H | RDRH | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 B311h | SCI12 | Receive Data Register L | RDRL | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 B312h | SCI12 | Modulation Duty Register | MDDR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 B320h | SCI12 | Extended Serial Module Enable Register | ESMER | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 B321h | SCI12 | Control Register 0 | CR0 | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 B322h | SCI12 | Control Register 1 | CR1 | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 B323h | SCI12 | Control Register 2 | CR2 | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 B324h | SCI12 | Control Register 3 | CR3 | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 B325h | SCI12 | Port Control Register | PCR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 B326h | SCI12 | Interrupt Control Register | ICR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 B327h | SCI12 | Status Register | STR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 B328h | SCI12 | Status Clear Register | STCR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 B329h | SCI12 | Control Field 0 Data Register | CF0DR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 B32Ah | SCI12 | Control Field 0 Compare Enable Register | CF0CR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 B32Bh | SCI12 | Control Field 0 Receive Data Register | CF0RR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 B32Ch | SCI12 | Primary Control Field 1 Data Register | PCF1DR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 B32Dh | SCI12 | Secondary Control Field 1 Data Register | SCF1DR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 B32Eh | SCI12 | Control Field 1 Compare Enable Register | CF1CR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 B32Fh | SCI12 | Control Field 1 Receive Data Register | CF1RR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 B330h | SCI12 | Timer Control Register | TCR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 B331h | SCI12 | Timer Mode Register | TMR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 B332h | SCI12 | Timer Prescaler Register | TPRE | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 B333h | SCI12 | Timer Count Register | TCNT | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C000h | PORT0 | Port Direction Register | PDR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C001h | PORT1 | Port Direction Register | PDR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C002h | PORT2 | Port Direction Register | PDR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C003h | PORT3 | Port Direction Register | PDR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C004h | PORT4 | Port Direction Register | PDR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C005h | PORT5 | Port Direction Register | PDR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C00Ah | PORTA | Port Direction Register | PDR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C00Bh | PORTB | Port Direction Register | PDR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C00Ch | PORTC | Port Direction Register | PDR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C00Dh | PORTD | Port Direction Register | PDR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C00Eh | PORTE | Port Direction Register | PDR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C011h | PORTH | Port Direction Register | PDR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C012h | PORTJ | Port Direction Register | PDR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C020h | PORT0 | Port Output Data Register | PODR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C021h | PORT1 | Port Output Data Register | PODR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C022h | PORT2 | Port Output Data Register | PODR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |

**Table 4.1 List of I/O Registers (Address Order) (16/33)**

| Address | Module Symbol | Register Name | Register Symbol | Number of Bits | Access Size | Number of Access Cycles | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | ICLK ≥ PCLK | ICLK <PCLK |
| 0008 C023h | PORT3 | Port Output Data Register | PODR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C024h | PORT4 | Port Output Data Register | PODR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C025h | PORT5 | Port Output Data Register | PODR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C02Ah | PORTA | Port Output Data Register | PODR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C02Bh | PORTB | Port Output Data Register | PODR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C02Ch | PORTC | Port Output Data Register | PODR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C02Dh | PORTD | Port Output Data Register | PODR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C02Eh | PORTE | Port Output Data Register | PODR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C031h | PORTH | Port Output Data Register | PODR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C032h | PORTJ | Port Output Data Register | PODR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C040h | PORT0 | Port Input Data Register | PIDR | 8 | 8 | 3 or 4 PCLKB | 3 ICLK |
| 0008 C041h | PORT1 | Port Input Data Register | PIDR | 8 | 8 | 3 or 4 PCLKB | 3 ICLK |
| 0008 C042h | PORT2 | Port Input Data Register | PIDR | 8 | 8 | 3 or 4 PCLKB | 3 ICLK |
| 0008 C043h | PORT3 | Port Input Data Register | PIDR | 8 | 8 | 3 or 4 PCLKB | 3 ICLK |
| 0008 C044h | PORT4 | Port Input Data Register | PIDR | 8 | 8 | 3 or 4 PCLKB | 3 ICLK |
| 0008 C045h | PORT5 | Port Input Data Register | PIDR | 8 | 8 | 3 or 4 PCLKB | 3 ICLK |
| 0008 C04Ah | PORTA | Port Input Data Register | PIDR | 8 | 8 | 3 or 4 PCLKB | 3 ICLK |
| 0008 C04Bh | PORTB | Port Input Data Register | PIDR | 8 | 8 | 3 or 4 PCLKB | 3 ICLK |
| 0008 C04Ch | PORTC | Port Input Data Register | PIDR | 8 | 8 | 3 or 4 PCLKB | 3 ICLK |
| 0008 C04Dh | PORTD | Port Input Data Register | PIDR | 8 | 8 | 3 or 4 PCLKB | 3 ICLK |
| 0008 C04Eh | PORTE | Port Input Data Register | PIDR | 8 | 8 | 3 or 4 PCLKB | 3 ICLK |
| 0008 C051h | PORTH | Port Input Data Register | PIDR | 8 | 8 | 3 or 4 PCLKB | 3 ICLK |
| 0008 C052h | PORTJ | Port Input Data Register | PIDR | 8 | 8 | 3 or 4 PCLKB | 3 ICLK |
| 0008 C060h | PORT0 | Port Mode Register | PMR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C061h | PORT1 | Port Mode Register | PMR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C062h | PORT2 | Port Mode Register | PMR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C063h | PORT3 | Port Mode Register | PMR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C064h | PORT4 | Port Mode Register | PMR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C065h | PORT5 | Port Mode Register | PMR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C06Ah | PORTA | Port Mode Register | PMR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C06Bh | PORTB | Port Mode Register | PMR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C06Ch | PORTC | Port Mode Register | PMR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C06Dh | PORTD | Port Mode Register | PMR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C06Eh | PORTE | Port Mode Register | PMR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C071h | PORTH | Port Mode Register | PMR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C072h | PORTJ | Port Mode Register | PMR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C082h | PORT1 | Open Drain Control Register 0 | ODR0 | 8 | 8, 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C083h | PORT1 | Open Drain Control Register 1 | ODR1 | 8 | 8, 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C084h | PORT2 | Open Drain Control Register 0 | ODR0 | 8 | 8, 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C085h | PORT2 | Open Drain Control Register 1 | ODR1 | 8 | 8, 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C086h | PORT3 | Open Drain Control Register 0 | ODR0 | 8 | 8, 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C087h | PORT3 | Open Drain Control Register 1 | ODR1 | 8 | 8, 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C08Ah | PORT5 | Open Drain Control Register 0 | ODR0 | 8 | 8, 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C08Bh | PORT5 | Open Drain Control Register 1 | ODR1 | 8 | 8, 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C094h | PORTA | Open Drain Control Register 0 | ODR0 | 8 | 8, 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C095h | PORTA | Open Drain Control Register 1 | ODR1 | 8 | 8, 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C096h | PORTB | Open Drain Control Register 0 | ODR0 | 8 | 8, 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C097h | PORTB | Open Drain Control Register 1 | ODR1 | 8 | 8, 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C098h | PORTC | Open Drain Control Register 0 | ODR0 | 8 | 8, 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C099h | PORTC | Open Drain Control Register 1 | ODR1 | 8 | 8, 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C09Ch | PORTE | Open Drain Control Register 0 | ODR0 | 8 | 8, 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C09Dh | PORTE | Open Drain Control Register 1 | ODR1 | 8 | 8, 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |

**Table 4.1 List of I/O Registers (Address Order) (17/33)**

| Address | Module Symbol | Register Name | Register Symbol | Number of Bits | Access Size | Number of Access Cycles | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | ICLK ≥ PCLK | ICLK <PCLK |
| 0008 C0A4h | PORTJ | Open Drain Control Register 0 | ODR0 | 8 | 8, 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C0C0h | PORT0 | Pull-Up Control Register | PCR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C0C1h | PORT1 | Pull-Up Control Register | PCR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C0C2h | PORT2 | Pull-Up Control Register | PCR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C0C3h | PORT3 | Pull-Up Control Register | PCR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C0C4h | PORT4 | Pull-Up Control Register | PCR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C0C5h | PORT5 | Pull-Up Control Register | PCR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C0CAh | PORTA | Pull-Up Control Register | PCR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C0CBh | PORTB | Pull-Up Control Register | PCR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C0CCh | PORTC | Pull-Up Control Register | PCR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C0CDh | PORTD | Pull-Up Control Register | PCR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C0CEh | PORTE | Pull-Up Control Register | PCR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C0D1h | PORTH | Pull-Up Control Register | PCR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C0D2h | PORTJ | Pull-Up Control Register | PCR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C0E1h | PORT1 | Drive Capacity Control Register | DSCR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C0E2h | PORT2 | Drive Capacity Control Register | DSCR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C0E3h | PORT3 | Drive Capacity Control Register | DSCR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C0E5h | PORT5 | Drive Capacity Control Register | DSCR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C0EAh | PORTA | Drive Capacity Control Register | DSCR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C0EBh | PORTB | Drive Capacity Control Register | DSCR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C0ECh | PORTC | Drive Capacity Control Register | DSCR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C0EDh | PORTD | Drive Capacity Control Register | DSCR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C0EEh | PORTE | Drive Capacity Control Register | DSCR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C0F1h | PORTH | Drive Capacity Control Register | DSCR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C0F2h | PORTJ | Drive Capacity Control Register | DSCR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C100h | MPC | CS Output Enable Register | PFCSE | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C104h | MPC | Address Output Enable Register 0 | PFAOE0 | 8 | 8, 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C105h | MPC | Address Output Enable Register 1 | PFAOE1 | 8 | 8, 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C106h | MPC | External Bus Control Register 0 | PFBCR0 | 8 | 8, 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C107h | MPC | External Bus Control Register 1 | PFBCR1 | 8 | 8, 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C11Fh | MPC | Write-Protect Register | PWPR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C120h | PORT | Port Switching Register B | PSRB | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C121h | PORT | Port Switching Register A | PSRA | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C143h | MPC | P03 Pin Function Control Register | P03PFS | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C145h | MPC | P05 Pin Function Control Register | P05PFS | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C147h | MPC | P07 Pin Function Control Register | P07PFS | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C14Ah | MPC | P12 Pin Function Control Register | P12PFS | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C14Bh | MPC | P13 Pin Function Control Register | P13PFS | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C14Ch | MPC | P14 Pin Function Control Register | P14PFS | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C14Dh | MPC | P15 Pin Function Control Register | P15PFS | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C14Eh | MPC | P16 Pin Function Control Register | P16PFS | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C14Fh | MPC | P17 Pin Function Control Register | P17PFS | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C150h | MPC | P20 Pin Function Control Register | P20PFS | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C151h | MPC | P21 Pin Function Control Register | P21PFS | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C152h | MPC | P22 Pin Function Control Register | P22PFS | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C153h | MPC | P23 Pin Function Control Register | P23PFS | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C154h | MPC | P24 Pin Function Control Register | P24PFS | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C155h | MPC | P25 Pin Function Control Register | P25PFS | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C156h | MPC | P26 Pin Function Control Register | P26PFS | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C157h | MPC | P27 Pin Function Control Register | P27PFS | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C158h | MPC | P30 Pin Function Control Register | P30PFS | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C159h | MPC | P31 Pin Function Control Register | P31PFS | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |

**Table 4.1 List of I/O Registers (Address Order) (18/33)**

| Address | Module Symbol | Register Name | Register Symbol | Number of Bits | Access Size | Number of Access Cycles | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | ICLK ≥ PCLK | ICLK <PCLK |
| 0008 C15Ah | MPC | P32 Pin Function Control Register | P32PFS | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C15Bh | MPC | P33 Pin Function Control Register | P33PFS | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C15Ch | MPC | P34 Pin Function Control Register | P34PFS | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C160h | MPC | P40 Pin Function Control Register | P40PFS | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C161h | MPC | P41 Pin Function Control Register | P41PFS | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C162h | MPC | P42 Pin Function Control Register | P42PFS | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C163h | MPC | P43 Pin Function Control Register | P43PFS | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C164h | MPC | P44 Pin Function Control Register | P44PFS | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C165h | MPC | P45 Pin Function Control Register | P45PFS | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C166h | MPC | P46 Pin Function Control Register | P46PFS | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C167h | MPC | P47 Pin Function Control Register | P47PFS | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C168h | MPC | P50 Pin Function Control Register | P50PFS | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C169h | MPC | P51 Pin Function Control Register | P51PFS | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C16Ah | MPC | P52 Pin Function Control Register | P52PFS | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C16Bh | MPC | P53 Pin Function Control Register | P53PFS | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C16Ch | MPC | P54 Pin Function Control Register | P54PFS | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C16Dh | MPC | P55 Pin Function Control Register | P55PFS | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C190h | MPC | PA0 Pin Function Control Register | PA0PFS | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C191h | MPC | PA1 Pin Function Control Register | PA1PFS | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C192h | MPC | PA2 Pin Function Control Register | PA2PFS | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C193h | MPC | PA3 Pin Function Control Register | PA3PFS | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C194h | MPC | PA4 Pin Function Control Register | PA4PFS | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C195h | MPC | PA5 Pin Function Control Register | PA5PFS | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C196h | MPC | PA6 Pin Function Control Register | PA6PFS | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C197h | MPC | PA7 Pin Function Control Register | PA7PFS | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C198h | MPC | PB0 Pin Function Control Register | PB0PFS | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C199h | MPC | PB1 Pin Function Control Register | PB1PFS | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C19Ah | MPC | PB2 Pin Function Control Register | PB2PFS | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C19Bh | MPC | PB3 Pin Function Control Register | PB3PFS | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C19Ch | MPC | PB4 Pin Function Control Register | PB4PFS | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C19Dh | MPC | PB5 Pin Function Control Register | PB5PFS | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C19Eh | MPC | PB6 Pin Function Control Register | PB6PFS | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C19Fh | MPC | PB7 Pin Function Control Register | PB7PFS | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C1A0h | MPC | PC0 Pin Function Control Register | PC0PFS | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C1A1h | MPC | PC1 Pin Function Control Register | PC1PFS | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C1A2h | MPC | PC2 Pin Function Control Register | PC2PFS | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C1A3h | MPC | PC3 Pin Function Control Register | PC3PFS | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C1A4h | MPC | PC4 Pin Function Control Register | PC4PFS | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C1A5h | MPC | PC5 Pin Function Control Register | PC5PFS | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C1A6h | MPC | PC6 Pin Function Control Register | PC6PFS | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C1A7h | MPC | PC7 Pin Function Control Register | PC7PFS | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C1A8h | MPC | PD0 Pin Function Control Register | PD0PFS | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C1A9h | MPC | PD1 Pin Function Control Register | PD1PFS | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C1AAh | MPC | PD2 Pin Function Control Register | PD2PFS | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C1ABh | MPC | PD3 Pin Function Control Register | PD3PFS | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C1ACh | MPC | PD4 Pin Function Control Register | PD4PFS | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C1ADh | MPC | PD5 Pin Function Control Register | PD5PFS | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C1AEh | MPC | PD6 Pin Function Control Register | PD6PFS | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C1AFh | MPC | PD7 Pin Function Control Register | PD7PFS | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C1B0h | MPC | PE0 Pin Function Control Register | PE0PFS | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C1B1h | MPC | PE1 Pin Function Control Register | PE1PFS | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C1B2h | MPC | PE2 Pin Function Control Register | PE2PFS | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |

**Table 4.1 List of I/O Registers (Address Order) (19/33)**

| Address | Module Symbol | Register Name | Register Symbol | Number of Bits | Access Size | Number of Access Cycles | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | ICLK ≥ PCLK | ICLK <PCLK |
| 0008 C1B3h | MPC | PE3 Pin Function Control Register | PE3PFS | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C1B4h | MPC | PE4 Pin Function Control Register | PE4PFS | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C1B5h | MPC | PE5 Pin Function Control Register | PE5PFS | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C1B6h | MPC | PE6 Pin Function Control Register | PE6PFS | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C1B7h | MPC | PE7 Pin Function Control Register | PE7PFS | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C1C8h | MPC | PH0 Pin Function Control Register | PH0PFS | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C1C9h | MPC | PH1 Pin Function Control Register | PH1PFS | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C1CAh | MPC | PH2 Pin Function Control Register | PH2PFS | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C1CBh | MPC | PH3 Pin Function Control Register | PH3PFS | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C1D3h | MPC | PJ3 Pin Function Control Register | PJ3PFS | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C290h | SYSTEM | Reset Status Register 0 | RSTSR0 | 8 | 8 | 4 or 5 PCLKB | 2 or 3 ICLK |
| 0008 C291h | SYSTEM | Reset Status Register 1 | RSTSR1 | 8 | 8 | 4 or 5 PCLKB | 2 or 3 ICLK |
| 0008 C293h | SYSTEM | Main Clock Oscillator Forced Oscillation Control Register | MOFCR | 8 | 8 | 4 or 5 PCLKB | 2 or 3 ICLK |
| 0008 C297h | SYSTEM | Voltage Monitoring Circuit Control Register | LVCMPCR | 8 | 8 | 4 or 5 PCLKB | 2 or 3 ICLK |
| 0008 C298h | SYSTEM | Voltage Detection Level Select Register | LVDLVLR | 8 | 8 | 4 or 5 PCLKB | 2 or 3 ICLK |
| 0008 C29Ah | SYSTEM | Voltage Monitoring 1 Circuit Control Register 0 | LVD1CR0 | 8 | 8 | 4 or 5 PCLKB | 2 or 3 ICLK |
| 0008 C29Bh | SYSTEM | Voltage Monitoring 2 Circuit Control Register 0 | LVD2CR0 | 8 | 8 | 4 or 5 PCLKB | 2 or 3 ICLK |
| 0008 C29Dh | SYSTEM | VBATT Control Register | VBATTCR | 8 | 8 | 4 or 5 PCLKB | 2 or 3 ICLK |
| 0008 C29Eh | SYSTEM | VBATT Status Register | VBATTSR | 8 | 8 | 4 or 5 PCLKB | 2 or 3 ICLK |
| 0008 C29Fh | SYSTEM | VBATT Pin Voltage Drop Detection Interrupt Control Register | VBTLVDICR | 8 | 8 | 4 or 5 PCLKB | 2 or 3 ICLK |
| 0008 C400h | RTC | 64-Hz Counter | R64CNT | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C402h | RTC | Second Counter | RSECCNT | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C402h | RTC | Binary Counter 0 | BCNT0 | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C404h | RTC | Minute Counter | RMINCNT | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C404h | RTC | Binary Counter 1 | BCNT1 | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C406h | RTC | Hour Counter | RHRCNT | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C406h | RTC | Binary Counter 2 | BCNT2 | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C408h | RTC | Day-of-Week Counter | RWKCNT | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C408h | RTC | Binary Counter 3 | BCNT3 | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C40Ah | RTC | Date Counter | RDAYCNT | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C40Ch | RTC | Month Counter | RMONCNT | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C40Eh | RTC | Year Counter | RYRCNT | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C410h | RTC | Second Alarm Register | RSECAR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C410h | RTC | Binary Counter 0 Alarm Register | BCNT0AR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C412h | RTC | Minute Alarm Register | RMINAR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C412h | RTC | Binary Counter 1 Alarm Register | BCNT1AR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C414h | RTC | Hour Alarm Register | RHRAR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C414h | RTC | Binary Counter 2 Alarm Register | BCNT2AR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C416h | RTC | Day-of-Week Alarm Register | RWKAR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C416h | RTC | Binary Counter 3 Alarm Register | BCNT3AR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C418h | RTC | Date Alarm Register | RDAYAR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C418h | RTC | Binary Counter 0 Alarm Enable Register | BCNT0AER | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C41Ah | RTC | Month Alarm Register | RMONAR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C41Ah | RTC | Binary Counter 1 Alarm Enable Register | BCNT1AER | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C41Ch | RTC | Year Alarm Register | RYRAR | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C41Ch | RTC | Binary Counter 2 Alarm Enable Register | BCNT2AER | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C41Eh | RTC | Year Alarm Enable Register | RYRAREN | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C41Eh | RTC | Binary Counter 3 Alarm Enable Register | BCNT3AER | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C422h | RTC | RTC Control Register 1 | RCR1 | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C424h | RTC | RTC Control Register 2 | RCR2 | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C426h | RTC | RTC Control Register 3 | RCR3 | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |

**Table 4.1 List of I/O Registers (Address Order) (20/33)**

| Address | Module Symbol | Register Name | Register Symbol | Number of Bits | Access Size | Number of Access Cycles | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | ICLK ≥ PCLK | ICLK <PCLK |
| 0008 C42Eh | RTC | Time Error Adjustment Register | RADJ | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C440h | RTC | Time Capture Control Register 0 | RTCCR0 | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C442h | RTC | Time Capture Control Register 1 | RTCCR1 | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C444h | RTC | Time Capture Control Register 2 | RTCCR2 | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C452h | RTC | Second Capture Register 0 | RSECCP0 | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C452h | RTC | BCNT0 Capture Register 0 | BCNT0CP0 | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C454h | RTC | Minute Capture Register 0 | RMINCP0 | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C454h | RTC | BCNT1 Capture Register 0 | BCNT1CP0 | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C456h | RTC | Hour Capture Register 0 | RHRCP0 | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C456h | RTC | BCNT2 Capture Register 0 | BCNT2CP0 | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C45Ah | RTC | Date Capture Register 0 | RDAYCP0 | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C45Ah | RTC | BCNT3 Capture Register 0 | BCNT3CP0 | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C45Ch | RTC | Month Capture Register 0 | RMONCP0 | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C462h | RTC | Second Capture Register 1 | RSECCP1 | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C462h | RTC | BCNT0 Capture Register 1 | BCNT0CP1 | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C464h | RTC | Minute Capture Register 1 | RMINCP1 | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C464h | RTC | BCNT1 Capture Register 1 | BCNT1CP1 | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C466h | RTC | Hour Capture Register 1 | RHRCP1 | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C466h | RTC | BCNT2 Capture Register 1 | BCNT2CP1 | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C46Ah | RTC | Date Capture Register 1 | RDAYCP1 | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C46Ah | RTC | BCNT3 Capture Register 1 | BCNT3CP1 | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C46Ch | RTC | Month Capture Register 1 | RMONCP1 | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C472h | RTC | Second Capture Register 2 | RSECCP2 | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C472h | RTC | BCNT0 Capture Register 2 | BCNT0CP2 | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C474h | RTC | Minute Capture Register 2 | RMINCP2 | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C474h | RTC | BCNT1 Capture Register 2 | BCNT1CP2 | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C476h | RTC | Hour Capture Register 2 | RHRCP2 | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C476h | RTC | BCNT2 Capture Register 2 | BCNT2CP2 | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C47Ah | RTC | Date Capture Register 2 | RDAYCP2 | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C47Ah | RTC | BCNT3 Capture Register 2 | BCNT3CP2 | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C47Ch | RTC | Month Capture Register 2 | RMONCP2 | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C580h | CMPB | Comparator B Control Register 1 | CPBCNT1 | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C581h | CMPB | Comparator B Control Register 2 | CPBCNT2 | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C582h | CMPB | Comparator B Flag Register | CPBFLG | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C583h | CMPB | Comparator B Interrupt Control Register | CPBINT | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C584h | CMPB | Comparator B Filter Select Register | CPBF | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C585h | CMPB | Comparator B Mode Select Register | CPBMD | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C586h | CMPB | Comparator B Reference Input Voltage Select Register | CPBREF | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C587h | CMPB | Comparator B Output Control Register | CPBOCR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C5A0h | CMPB | Comparator B1 Control Register 1 | CPB1CNT1 | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C5A1h | CMPB | Comparator B1 Control Register 2 | CPB1CNT2 | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C5A2h | CMPB | Comparator B1 Flag Register | CPB1FLG | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C5A3h | CMPB | Comparator B1 Interrupt Control Register | CPB1INT | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C5A4h | CMPB | Comparator B1 Filter Select Register | CPB1F | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C5A5h | CMPB | Comparator B1 Mode Select Register | CPB1MD | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C5A6h | CMPB | Comparator B1 Reference Input Voltage Select Register | CPB1REF | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 0008 C5A7h | CMPB | Comparator B1 Output Control Register | CPB1OCR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 0000h | USB0 | System Configuration Control Register | SYSCFG | 16 | 16 | 3, 4 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 0004h | USB0 | System Configuration Status Register 0 | SYSSTS0 | 16 | 16 | 9 PCLKB or more | Rounded up to the nearest integer greater than 1 + 9 × (frequency ratio of ICLK/PCLKB)*2 |

**Table 4.1 List of I/O Registers (Address Order) (21/33)**

| Address | Module Symbol | Register Name | Register Symbol | Number of Bits | Access Size | Number of Access Cycles | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | ICLK ≥ PCLK | ICLK <PCLK |
| 000A 0008h | USB0 | Device State Control Register 0 | DVSTCTR0 | 16 | 16 | 9 PCLKB or more | Rounded up to the nearest integer greater than 1 + 9 × (frequency ratio of ICLK/PCLKB)*2 |
| 000A 0014h | USB0 | CFIFO Port Register | CFIFO | 16 | 16 | 3, 4 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 0018h | USB0 | D0FIFO Port Register | D0FIFO | 16 | 16 | 3, 4 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 001Ch | USB0 | D1FIFO Port Register | D1FIFO | 16 | 16 | 3, 4 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 0020h | USB0 | CFIFO Port Select Register | CFIFOSEL | 16 | 16 | 3, 4 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 0022h | USB0 | CFIFO Port Control Register | CFIFOCTR | 16 | 16 | 3, 4 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 0028h | USB0 | D0FIFO Port Select Register | D0FIFOSEL | 16 | 16 | 3, 4 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 002Ah | USB0 | D0FIFO Port Control Register | D0FIFOCTR | 16 | 16 | 3, 4 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 002Ch | USB0 | D1FIFO Port Select Register | D1FIFOSEL | 16 | 16 | 3, 4 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 002Eh | USB0 | D1FIFO Port Control Register | D1FIFOCTR | 16 | 16 | 3, 4 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 0030h | USB0 | Interrupt Enable Register 0 | INTENB0 | 16 | 16 | 9 PCLKB or more | Frequency with 1 + 9 × (frequency ratio of ICLK/PCLKB)*2 |
| 000A 0032h | USB0 | Interrupt Enable Register 1 | INTENB1 | 16 | 16 | 9 PCLKB or more | Frequency with 1 + 9 × (frequency ratio of ICLK/PCLKB)*2 |
| 000A 0036h | USB0 | BRDY Interrupt Enable Register | BRDYENB | 16 | 16 | 9 PCLKB or more | Frequency with 1 + 9 × (frequency ratio of ICLK/PCLKB)*2 |
| 000A 0038h | USB0 | NRDY Interrupt Enable Register | NRDYENB | 16 | 16 | 9 PCLKB or more | Frequency with 1 + 9 × (frequency ratio of ICLK/PCLKB)*2 |
| 000A 003Ah | USB0 | BEMP Interrupt Enable Register | BEMPENB | 16 | 16 | 9 PCLKB or more | Frequency with 1 + 9 × (frequency ratio of ICLK/PCLKB)*2 |
| 000A 003Ch | USB0 | SOF Output Configuration Register | SOFCFG | 16 | 16 | 9 PCLKB or more | Frequency with 1 + 9 × (frequency ratio of ICLK/PCLKB)*2 |
| 000A 0040h | USB0 | Interrupt Status Register 0 | INTSTS0 | 16 | 16 | 9 PCLKB or more | Frequency with 1 + 9 × (frequency ratio of ICLK/PCLKB)*2 |
| 000A 0042h | USB0 | Interrupt Status Register 1 | INTSTS1 | 16 | 16 | 9 PCLKB or more | Frequency with 1 + 9 × (frequency ratio of ICLK/PCLKB)*2 |
| 000A 0046h | USB0 | BRDY Interrupt Status Register | BRDYSTS | 16 | 16 | 9 PCLKB or more | Frequency with 1 + 9 × (frequency ratio of ICLK/PCLKB)*2 |
| 000A 0048h | USB0 | NRDY Interrupt Status Register | NRDYSTS | 16 | 16 | 9 PCLKB or more | Frequency with 1 + 9 × (frequency ratio of ICLK/PCLKB)*2 |
| 000A 004Ah | USB0 | BEMP Interrupt Status Register | BEMPSTS | 16 | 16 | 9 PCLKB or more | Frequency with 1 + 9 × (frequency ratio of ICLK/PCLKB)*2 |
| 000A 004Ch | USB0 | Frame Number Register | FRMNUM | 16 | 16 | 9 PCLKB or more | Frequency with 1 + 9 × (frequency ratio of ICLK/PCLKB)*2 |
| 000A 0054h | USB0 | USB Request Type Register | USBREQ | 16 | 16 | 9 PCLKB or more | Frequency with 1 + 9 × (frequency ratio of ICLK/PCLKB)*2 |
| 000A 0056h | USB0 | USB Request Value Register | USBVAL | 16 | 16 | 9 PCLKB or more | Frequency with 1 + 9 × (frequency ratio of ICLK/PCLKB)*2 |
| 000A 0058h | USB0 | USB Request Index Register | USBINDX | 16 | 16 | 9 PCLKB or more | Frequency with 1 + 9 × (frequency ratio of ICLK/PCLKB)*2 |
| 000A 005Ah | USB0 | USB Request Length Register | USBLENG | 16 | 16 | 9 PCLKB or more | Frequency with 1 + 9 × (frequency ratio of ICLK/PCLKB)*2 |
| 000A 005Ch | USB0 | DCP Configuration Register | DCPCFG | 16 | 16 | 9 PCLKB or more | Frequency with 1 + 9 × (frequency ratio of ICLK/PCLKB)*2 |
| 000A 005Eh | USB0 | DCP Maximum Packet Size Register | DCPMAXP | 16 | 16 | 9 PCLKB or more | Frequency with 1 + 9 × (frequency ratio of ICLK/PCLKB)*2 |

**Table 4.1 List of I/O Registers (Address Order) (22/33)**

| Address | Module Symbol | Register Name | Register Symbol | Number of Bits | Access Size | Number of Access Cycles | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | ICLK ≥ PCLK | ICLK <PCLK |
| 000A 0060h | USB0 | DCP Control Register | DCPCTR | 16 | 16 | 9 PCLKB or more | Frequency with 1 + 9 × (frequency ratio of ICLK/PCLKB)*2 |
| 000A 0064h | USB0 | Pipe Window Select Register | PIPESEL | 16 | 16 | 9 PCLKB or more | Frequency with 1 + 9 × (frequency ratio of ICLK/PCLKB)*2 |
| 000A 0068h | USB0 | Pipe Configuration Register | PIPECFG | 16 | 16 | 9 PCLKB or more | Frequency with 1 + 9 × (frequency ratio of ICLK/PCLKB)*2 |
| 000A 006Ch | USB0 | Pipe Maximum Packet Size Register | PIPEMAXP | 16 | 16 | 9 PCLKB or more | Frequency with 1 + 9 × (frequency ratio of ICLK/PCLKB)*2 |
| 000A 006Eh | USB0 | Pipe Cycle Control Register | PIPEPERI | 16 | 16 | 9 PCLKB or more | Frequency with 1 + 9 × (frequency ratio of ICLK/PCLKB)*2 |
| 000A 0070h | USB0 | PIPE1 Control Register | PIPE1CTR | 16 | 16 | 9 PCLKB or more | Frequency with 1 + 9 × (frequency ratio of ICLK/PCLKB)*2 |
| 000A 0072h | USB0 | PIPE2 Control Register | PIPE2CTR | 16 | 16 | 9 PCLKB or more | Frequency with 1 + 9 × (frequency ratio of ICLK/PCLKB)*2 |
| 000A 0074h | USB0 | PIPE3 Control Register | PIPE3CTR | 16 | 16 | 9 PCLKB or more | Frequency with 1 + 9 × (frequency ratio of ICLK/PCLKB)*2 |
| 000A 0076h | USB0 | PIPE4 Control Register | PIPE4CTR | 16 | 16 | 9 PCLKB or more | Frequency with 1 + 9 × (frequency ratio of ICLK/PCLKB)*2 |
| 000A 0078h | USB0 | PIPE5 Control Register | PIPE5CTR | 16 | 16 | 9 PCLKB or more | Frequency with 1 + 9 × (frequency ratio of ICLK/PCLKB)*2 |
| 000A 007Ah | USB0 | PIPE6 Control Register | PIPE6CTR | 16 | 16 | 9 PCLKB or more | Frequency with 1 + 9 × (frequency ratio of ICLK/PCLKB)*2 |
| 000A 007Ch | USB0 | PIPE7 Control Register | PIPE7CTR | 16 | 16 | 9 PCLKB or more | Frequency with 1 + 9 × (frequency ratio of ICLK/PCLKB)*2 |
| 000A 007Eh | USB0 | PIPE8 Control Register | PIPE8CTR | 16 | 16 | 9 PCLKB or more | Frequency with 1 + 9 × (frequency ratio of ICLK/PCLKB)*2 |
| 000A 0080h | USB0 | PIPE9 Control Register | PIPE9CTR | 16 | 16 | 9 PCLKB or more | Frequency with 1 + 9 × (frequency ratio of ICLK/PCLKB)*2 |
| 000A 0090h | USB0 | PIPE1 Transaction Counter Enable Register | PIPE1TRE | 16 | 16 | 9 PCLKB or more | Frequency with 1 + 9 × (frequency ratio of ICLK/PCLKB)*2 |
| 000A 0092h | USB0 | PIPE1 Transaction Counter Register | PIPE1TRN | 16 | 16 | 9 PCLKB or more | Frequency with 1 + 9 × (frequency ratio of ICLK/PCLKB)*2 |
| 000A 0094h | USB0 | PIPE2 Transaction Counter Enable Register | PIPE2TRE | 16 | 16 | 9 PCLKB or more | Frequency with 1 + 9 × (frequency ratio of ICLK/PCLKB)*2 |
| 000A 0096h | USB0 | PIPE2 Transaction Counter Register | PIPE2TRN | 16 | 16 | 9 PCLKB or more | Frequency with 1 + 9 × (frequency ratio of ICLK/PCLKB)*2 |
| 000A 0098h | USB0 | PIPE3 Transaction Counter Enable Register | PIPE3TRE | 16 | 16 | 9 PCLKB or more | Frequency with 1 + 9 × (frequency ratio of ICLK/PCLKB)*2 |
| 000A 009Ah | USB0 | PIPE3 Transaction Counter Register | PIPE3TRN | 16 | 16 | 9 PCLKB or more | Frequency with 1 + 9 × (frequency ratio of ICLK/PCLKB)*2 |
| 000A 009Ch | USB0 | PIPE4 Transaction Counter Enable Register | PIPE4TRE | 16 | 16 | 9 PCLKB or more | Frequency with 1 + 9 × (frequency ratio of ICLK/PCLKB)*2 |
| 000A 009Eh | USB0 | PIPE4 Transaction Counter Register | PIPE4TRN | 16 | 16 | 9 PCLKB or more | Frequency with 1 + 9 × (frequency ratio of ICLK/PCLKB)*2 |
| 000A 00A0h | USB0 | PIPE5 Transaction Counter Enable Register | PIPE5TRE | 16 | 16 | 9 PCLKB or more | Frequency with 1 + 9 × (frequency ratio of ICLK/PCLKB)*2 |
| 000A 00A2h | USB0 | PIPE5 Transaction Counter Register | PIPE5TRN | 16 | 16 | 9 PCLKB or more | Frequency with 1 + 9 × (frequency ratio of ICLK/PCLKB)*2 |

**Table 4.1 List of I/O Registers (Address Order) (23/33)**

| Address | Module Symbol | Register Name | Register Symbol | Number of Bits | Access Size | Number of Access Cycles | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | ICLK ≥ PCLK | ICLK <PCLK |
| 000A 00B0h | USB0 | BC Control Register 0 | USBBCCTRL0 | 16 | 16 | 9 PCLKB or more | Frequency with 1 + 9 × (frequency ratio of ICLK/PCLKB)*2 |
| 000A 00CCh | USB0 | USB Module Control Register | USBMC | 16 | 16 | 9 PCLKB or more | Frequency with 1 + 9 × (frequency ratio of ICLK/PCLKB)*2 |
| 000A 00D0h | USB0 | Device Address 0 Configuration Register | DEVADD0 | 16 | 16 | 9 PCLKB or more | Frequency with 1 + 9 × (frequency ratio of ICLK/PCLKB)*2 |
| 000A 00D2h | USB0 | Device Address 1 Configuration Register | DEVADD1 | 16 | 16 | 9 PCLKB or more | Frequency with 1 + 9 × (frequency ratio of ICLK/PCLKB)*2 |
| 000A 00D4h | USB0 | Device Address 2 Configuration Register | DEVADD2 | 16 | 16 | 9 PCLKB or more | Frequency with 1 + 9 × (frequency ratio of ICLK/PCLKB)*2 |
| 000A 00D6h | USB0 | Device Address 3 Configuration Register | DEVADD3 | 16 | 16 | 9 PCLKB or more | Frequency with 1 + 9 × (frequency ratio of ICLK/PCLKB)*2 |
| 000A 00D8h | USB0 | Device Address 4 Configuration Register | DEVADD4 | 16 | 16 | 9 PCLKB or more | Frequency with 1 + 9 × (frequency ratio of ICLK/PCLKB)*2 |
| 000A 00DAh | USB0 | Device Address 5 Configuration Register | DEVADD5 | 16 | 16 | 9 PCLKB or more | Frequency with 1 + 9 × (frequency ratio of ICLK/PCLKB)*2 |
| 000A 0900h | CTSU | CTSU Control Register 0 | CTSUCR0 | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 0901h | CTSU | CTSU Control Register 1 | CTSUCR1 | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 0902h | CTSU | CTSU Synchronous Noise Reduction Setting Register | CTSUSDPRS | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 0903h | CTSU | CTSU Sensor Stabilization Wait Control Register | CTSUSST | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 0904h | CTSU | CTSU Measurement Channel Register 0 | CTSUMCH0 | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 0905h | CTSU | CTSU Measurement Channel Register 1 | CTSUMCH1 | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 0906h | CTSU | CTSU Channel Enable Control Register 0 | CTSUCHAC0 | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 0907h | CTSU | CTSU Channel Enable Control Register 1 | CTSUCHAC1 | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 0908h | CTSU | CTSU Channel Enable Control Register 2 | CTSUCHAC2 | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 0909h | CTSU | CTSU Channel Enable Control Register 3 | CTSUCHAC3 | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 090Ah | CTSU | CTSU Channel Enable Control Register 4 | CTSUCHAC4 | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 090Bh | CTSU | CTSU Channel Transmit/Receive Control Register 0 | CTSUCHTRC0 | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 090Ch | CTSU | CTSU Channel Transmit/Receive Control Register 1 | CTSUCHTRC1 | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 090Dh | CTSU | CTSU Channel Transmit/Receive Control Register 2 | CTSUCHTRC2 | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 090Eh | CTSU | CTSU Channel Transmit/Receive Control Register 3 | CTSUCHTRC3 | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 090Fh | CTSU | CTSU Channel Transmit/Receive Control Register 4 | CTSUCHTRC4 | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 0910h | CTSU | CTSU High-Pass Noise Reduction Control Register | CTSUDCLKC | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 0911h | CTSU | CTSU Status Register | CTSUST | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 0912h | CTSU | CTSU High-Pass Noise Reduction Spectrum Diffusion Control Register | CTSUSSC | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 0914h | CTSU | CTSU Sensor Offset Register 0 | CTSUSO0 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 0916h | CTSU | CTSU Sensor Offset Register 1 | CTSUSO1 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 0918h | CTSU | CTSU Sensor Counter | CTSUSC | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 091Ah | CTSU | CTSU Reference Counter | CTSURC | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 091Ch | CTSU | CTSU Error Status Register | CTSUERRS | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 8300h | RSCAN0 | Bit Configuration Register L | CFGL | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 8302h | RSCAN0 | Bit Configuration Register H | CFGH | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 8304h | RSCAN0 | Control Register L | CTRL | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 8306h | RSCAN0 | Control Register H | CTRH | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 8308h | RSCAN0 | Status Register L | STSL | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 830Ah | RSCAN0 | Status Register H | STSH | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 830Ch | RSCAN0 | Error Flag Register L | ERFLL | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 830Eh | RSCAN0 | Error Flag Register H | ERFLH | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 8322h | RSCAN | Global Configuration Register L | GCFGL | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 8324h | RSCAN | Global Configuration Register H | GCFGH | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |

**Table 4.1 List of I/O Registers (Address Order) (24/33)**

| Address | Module Symbol | Register Name | Register Symbol | Number of Bits | Access Size | Number of Access Cycles | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | ICLK ≥ PCLK | ICLK <PCLK |
| 000A 8326h | RSCAN | Global Control Register L | GCTRL | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 8328h | RSCAN | Global Control Register H | GCTRH | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 832Ah | RSCAN | Global Status Register | GSTS | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 832Ch | RSCAN | Global Error Flag Register | GERFLL | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 832Eh | RSCAN | Timestamp Register | GTSC | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 8330h | RSCAN | Receive Rule Number Configuration Register | GAFLCFG | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 8332h | RSCAN | Receive Buffer Number Configuration Register | RMNB | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 8334h | RSCAN | Receive Buffer Receive Complete Flag Register | RMND0 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 8338h | RSCAN | Receive FIFO Control Register 0 | RFCC0 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 833Ah | RSCAN | Receive FIFO Control Register 1 | RFCC1 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 8340h | RSCAN | Receive FIFO Status Register 0 | RFSTS0 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 8342h | RSCAN | Receive FIFO Status Register 1 | RFSTS1 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 8348h | RSCAN | Receive FIFO Pointer Control Register 0 | RFPCTR0 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 834Ah | RSCAN | Receive FIFO Pointer Control Register 1 | RFPCTR1 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 8350h | RSCAN0 | Transmit/Receive FIFO Control Register 0L | CFCCL0 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 8352h | RSCAN0 | Transmit/Receive FIFO Control Register 0H | CFCCH0 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 8358h | RSCAN0 | Transmit/Receive FIFO Status Register 0 | CFSTS0 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 835Ch | RSCAN0 | Transmit/Receive FIFO Pointer Control Register 0 | CFPCTR0 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 8360h | RSCAN | Receive FIFO Message Lost Status Register | RFMSTS | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 8361h | RSCAN0 | Transmit/Receive FIFO Message Lost Status Register | CFMSTS | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 8362h | RSCAN | Receive FIFO Interrupt Status Register | RFISTS | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 8363h | RSCAN | Transmit/Receive FIFO Receive Interrupt Status Register | CFISTS | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 8364h | RSCAN0 | Transmit Buffer Control Register 0 | TMC0 | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 8365h | RSCAN0 | Transmit Buffer Control Register 1 | TMC1 | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 8366h | RSCAN0 | Transmit Buffer Control Register 2 | TMC2 | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 8367h | RSCAN0 | Transmit Buffer Control Register 3 | TMC3 | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 836Ch | RSCAN0 | Transmit Buffer Status Register 0 | TMSTS0 | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 836Dh | RSCAN0 | Transmit Buffer Status Register 1 | TMSTS1 | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 836Eh | RSCAN0 | Transmit Buffer Status Register 2 | TMSTS2 | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 836Fh | RSCAN0 | Transmit Buffer Status Register 3 | TMSTS3 | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 8374h | RSCAN0 | Transmit Buffer Transmit Request Status Register | TMTRSTS | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 8376h | RSCAN0 | Transmit Buffer Transmit Complete Status Register | TMTCSTS | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 8378h | RSCAN0 | Transmit Buffer Transmit Abort Status Register | TMTASTS | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 837Ah | RSCAN0 | Transmit Buffer Interrupt Enable Register | TMIEC | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 837Ch | RSCAN0 | Transmit History Buffer Control Register | THLCC0 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 8380h | RSCAN0 | Transmit History Buffer Status Register | THLSTS0 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 8384h | RSCAN0 | Transmit History Buffer Pointer Control Register | THLPCTR0 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 8388h | RSCAN | Global Transmit Interrupt Status Register | GTINTSTS | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 838Ah | RSCAN | Global RAM Window Control Register | GRWCR | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 838Ch | RSCAN | Global Test Configuration Register | GTSTCFG | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 838Eh | RSCAN | Global Test Control Register | GTSTCTRL | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 8394h | RSCAN | Global Test Protection Unlock Register | GLOCKK | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 83A0h | RSCAN | Receive Rule Entry Register 0AL | GAFLIDL0 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 83A0h | RSCAN | Receive Buffer Register 0AL | RMIDL0 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 83A2h | RSCAN | Receive Rule Entry Register 0AH | GAFLIDH0 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 83A2h | RSCAN | Receive Buffer Register 0AH | RMIDH0 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 83A4h | RSCAN | Receive Rule Entry Register 0BL | GAFLML0 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 83A4h | RSCAN | Receive Buffer Register 0BL | RMTS0 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 83A6h | RSCAN | Receive Rule Entry Register 0BH | GAFLMH0 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 83A6h | RSCAN | Receive Buffer Register 0BH | RMPTR0 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 83A8h | RSCAN | Receive Rule Entry Register 0CL | GAFLPL0 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 83A8h | RSCAN | Receive Buffer Register 0CL | RMDF00 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |

**Table 4.1 List of I/O Registers (Address Order) (25/33)**

| Address | Module Symbol | Register Name | Register Symbol | Number of Bits | Access Size | Number of Access Cycles | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | ICLK ≥ PCLK | ICLK <PCLK |
| 000A 83AAh | RSCAN | Receive Rule Entry Register 0CH | GAFLPH0 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 83AAh | RSCAN | Receive Buffer Register 0CH | RMDF10 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 83ACh | RSCAN | Receive Rule Entry Register 1AL | GAFLIDL1 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 83ACh | RSCAN | Receive Buffer Register 0DL | RMDF20 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 83AEh | RSCAN | Receive Rule Entry Register 1AH | GAFLIDH1 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 83AEh | RSCAN | Receive Buffer Register 0DH | RMDF30 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 83B0h | RSCAN | Receive Rule Entry Register 1BL | GAFLML1 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 83B0h | RSCAN | Receive Buffer Register 1AL | RMIDL1 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 83B2h | RSCAN | Receive Rule Entry Register 1BH | GAFLMH1 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 83B2h | RSCAN | Receive Buffer Register 1AH | RMIDH1 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 83B4h | RSCAN | Receive Rule Entry Register 1CL | GAFLPL1 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 83B4h | RSCAN | Receive Buffer Register 1BL | RMTS1 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 83B6h | RSCAN | Receive Rule Entry Register 1CH | GAFLPH1 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 83B6h | RSCAN | Receive Buffer Register 1BH | RMPTR1 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 83B8h | RSCAN | Receive Rule Entry Register 2AL | GAFLIDL2 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 83B8h | RSCAN | Receive Buffer Register 1CL | RMDF01 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 83BAh | RSCAN | Receive Rule Entry Register 2AH | GAFLIDH2 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 83BAh | RSCAN | Receive Buffer Register 1CH | RMDF11 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 83BCh | RSCAN | Receive Rule Entry Register 2BL | GAFLML2 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 83BCh | RSCAN | Receive Buffer Register 1DL | RMDF21 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 83BEh | RSCAN | Receive Rule Entry Register 2BH | GAFLMH2 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 83BEh | RSCAN | Receive Buffer Register 1DH | RMDF31 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 83C0h | RSCAN | Receive Rule Entry Register 2CL | GAFLPL2 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 83C0h | RSCAN | Receive Buffer Register 2AL | RMIDL2 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 83C2h | RSCAN | Receive Rule Entry Register 2CH | GAFLPH2 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 83C2h | RSCAN | Receive Buffer Register 2AH | RMIDH2 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 83C4h | RSCAN | Receive Rule Entry Register 3AL | GAFLIDL3 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 83C4h | RSCAN | Receive Buffer Register 2BL | RMTS2 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 83C6h | RSCAN | Receive Rule Entry Register 3AH | GAFLIDH3 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 83C6h | RSCAN | Receive Buffer Register 2BH | RMPTR2 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 83C8h | RSCAN | Receive Rule Entry Register 3BL | GAFLML3 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 83C8h | RSCAN | Receive Buffer Register 2CL | RMDF02 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 83CAh | RSCAN | Receive Rule Entry Register 3BH | GAFLMH3 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 83CAh | RSCAN | Receive Buffer Register 2CH | RMDF12 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 83CCh | RSCAN | Receive Rule Entry Register 3CL | GAFLPL3 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 83CCh | RSCAN | Receive Buffer Register 2DL | RMDF22 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 83CEh | RSCAN | Receive Rule Entry Register 3CH | GAFLPH3 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 83CEh | RSCAN | Receive Buffer Register 2DH | RMDF32 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 83D0h | RSCAN | Receive Rule Entry Register 4AL | GAFLIDL4 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 83D0h | RSCAN | Receive Buffer Register 3AL | RMIDL3 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 83D2h | RSCAN | Receive Rule Entry Register 4AH | GAFLIDH4 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 83D2h | RSCAN | Receive Buffer Register 3AH | RMIDH3 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 83D4h | RSCAN | Receive Rule Entry Register 4BL | GAFLML4 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 83D4h | RSCAN | Receive Buffer Register 3BL | RMTS3 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 83D6h | RSCAN | Receive Rule Entry Register 4BH | GAFLMH4 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 83D6h | RSCAN | Receive Buffer Register 3BH | RMPTR3 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 83D8h | RSCAN | Receive Rule Entry Register 4CL | GAFLPL4 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 83D8h | RSCAN | Receive Buffer Register 3CL | RMDF03 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 83DAh | RSCAN | Receive Rule Entry Register 4CH | GAFLPH4 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 83DAh | RSCAN | Receive Buffer Register 3CH | RMDF13 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 83DCh | RSCAN | Receive Rule Entry Register 5AL | GAFLIDL5 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 83DCh | RSCAN | Receive Buffer Register 3DL | RMDF23 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |

**Table 4.1 List of I/O Registers (Address Order) (26/33)**

| Address | Module Symbol | Register Name | Register Symbol | Number of Bits | Access Size | Number of Access Cycles | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | ICLK ≥ PCLK | ICLK <PCLK |
| 000A 83DEh | RSCAN | Receive Rule Entry Register 5AH | GAFLIDH5 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 83DEh | RSCAN | Receive Buffer Register 3DH | RMDF33 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 83E0h | RSCAN | Receive Rule Entry Register 5BL | GAFLML5 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 83E0h | RSCAN | Receive Buffer Register 4AL | RMIDL4 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 83E2h | RSCAN | Receive Rule Entry Register 5BH | GAFLMH5 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 83E2h | RSCAN | Receive Buffer Register 4AH | RMIDH4 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 83E4h | RSCAN | Receive Rule Entry Register 5CL | GAFLPL5 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 83E4h | RSCAN | Receive Buffer Register 4BL | RMTS4 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 83E6h | RSCAN | Receive Rule Entry Register 5CH | GAFLPH5 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 83E6h | RSCAN | Receive Buffer Register 4BH | RMPTR4 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 83E8h | RSCAN | Receive Rule Entry Register 6AL | GAFLIDL6 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 83E8h | RSCAN | Receive Buffer Register 4CL | RMDF04 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 83EAh | RSCAN | Receive Rule Entry Register 6AH | GAFLIDH6 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 83EAh | RSCAN | Receive Buffer Register 4CH | RMDF14 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 83ECh | RSCAN | Receive Rule Entry Register 6BL | GAFLML6 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 83ECh | RSCAN | Receive Buffer Register 4DL | RMDF24 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 83EEh | RSCAN | Receive Rule Entry Register 6BH | GAFLMH6 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 83EEh | RSCAN | Receive Buffer Register 4DH | RMDF34 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 83F0h | RSCAN | Receive Rule Entry Register 6CL | GAFLPL6 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 83F0h | RSCAN | Receive Buffer Register 5AL | RMIDL5 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 83F2h | RSCAN | Receive Rule Entry Register 6CH | GAFLPH6 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 83F2h | RSCAN | Receive Buffer Register 5AH | RMIDH5 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 83F4h | RSCAN | Receive Rule Entry Register 7AL | GAFLIDL7 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 83F4h | RSCAN | Receive Buffer Register 5BL | RMTS5 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 83F6h | RSCAN | Receive Rule Entry Register 7AH | GAFLIDH7 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 83F6h | RSCAN | Receive Buffer Register 5BH | RMPTR5 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 83F8h | RSCAN | Receive Rule Entry Register 7BL | GAFLML7 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 83F8h | RSCAN | Receive Buffer Register 5CL | RMDF05 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 83FAh | RSCAN | Receive Rule Entry Register 7BH | GAFLMH7 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 83FAh | RSCAN | Receive Buffer Register 5CH | RMDF15 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 83FCh | RSCAN | Receive Rule Entry Register 7CL | GAFLPL7 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 83FCh | RSCAN | Receive Buffer Register 5DL | RMDF25 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 83FEh | RSCAN | Receive Rule Entry Register 7CH | GAFLPH7 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 83FEh | RSCAN | Receive Buffer Register 5DH | RMDF35 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 8400h | RSCAN | Receive Rule Entry Register 8AL | GAFLIDL8 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 8400h | RSCAN | Receive Buffer Register 6AL | RMIDL6 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 8402h | RSCAN | Receive Rule Entry Register 8AH | GAFLIDH8 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 8402h | RSCAN | Receive Buffer Register 6AH | RMIDH6 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 8404h | RSCAN | Receive Rule Entry Register 8BL | GAFLML8 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 8404h | RSCAN | Receive Buffer Register 6BL | RMTS6 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 8406h | RSCAN | Receive Rule Entry Register 8BH | GAFLMH8 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 8406h | RSCAN | Receive Buffer Register 6BH | RMPTR6 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 8408h | RSCAN | Receive Rule Entry Register 8CL | GAFLPL8 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 8408h | RSCAN | Receive Buffer Register 6CL | RMDF06 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 840Ah | RSCAN | Receive Rule Entry Register 8CH | GAFLPH8 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 840Ah | RSCAN | Receive Buffer Register 6CH | RMDF16 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 840Ch | RSCAN | Receive Rule Entry Register 9AL | GAFLIDL9 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 840Ch | RSCAN | Receive Buffer Register 6DL | RMDF26 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 840Eh | RSCAN | Receive Rule Entry Register 9AH | GAFLIDH9 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 840Eh | RSCAN | Receive Buffer Register 6DH | RMDF36 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 8410h | RSCAN | Receive Rule Entry Register 9BL | GAFLML9 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 8410h | RSCAN | Receive Buffer Register 7AL | RMIDL7 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |

**Table 4.1 List of I/O Registers (Address Order) (27/33)**

| Address | Module Symbol | Register Name | Register Symbol | Number of Bits | Access Size | Number of Access Cycles | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | ICLK ≥ PCLK | ICLK <PCLK |
| 000A 8412h | RSCAN | Receive Rule Entry Register 9BH | GAFLMH9 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 8412h | RSCAN | Receive Buffer Register 7AH | RMIDH7 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 8414h | RSCAN | Receive Rule Entry Register 9CL | GAFLPL9 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 8414h | RSCAN | Receive Buffer Register 7BL | RMTS7 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 8416h | RSCAN | Receive Rule Entry Register 9CH | GAFLPH9 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 8416h | RSCAN | Receive Buffer Register 7BH | RMPTR7 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 8418h | RSCAN | Receive Rule Entry Register 10AL | GAFLIDL10 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 8418h | RSCAN | Receive Buffer Register 7CL | RMDF07 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 841Ah | RSCAN | Receive Rule Entry Register 10AH | GAFLIDH10 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 841Ah | RSCAN | Receive Buffer Register 7CH | RMDF17 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 841Ch | RSCAN | Receive Rule Entry Register 10BL | GAFLML10 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 841Ch | RSCAN | Receive Buffer Register 7DL | RMDF27 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 841Eh | RSCAN | Receive Rule Entry Register 10BH | GAFLMH10 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 841Eh | RSCAN | Receive Buffer Register 7DH | RMDF37 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 8420h | RSCAN | Receive Rule Entry Register 10CL | GAFLPL10 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 8420h | RSCAN | Receive Buffer Register 8AL | RMIDL8 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 8422h | RSCAN | Receive Rule Entry Register 10CH | GAFLPH10 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 8422h | RSCAN | Receive Buffer Register 8AH | RMIDH8 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 8424h | RSCAN | Receive Rule Entry Register 11AL | GAFLIDL11 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 8424h | RSCAN | Receive Buffer Register 8BL | RMTS8 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 8426h | RSCAN | Receive Rule Entry Register 11AH | GAFLIDH11 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 8426h | RSCAN | Receive Buffer Register 8BH | RMPTR8 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 8428h | RSCAN | Receive Rule Entry Register 11BL | GAFLML11 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 8428h | RSCAN | Receive Buffer Register 8CL | RMDF08 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 842Ah | RSCAN | Receive Rule Entry Register 11BH | GAFLMH11 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 842Ah | RSCAN | Receive Buffer Register 8CH | RMDF18 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 842Ch | RSCAN | Receive Rule Entry Register 11CL | GAFLPL11 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 842Ch | RSCAN | Receive Buffer Register 8DL | RMDF28 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 842Eh | RSCAN | Receive Rule Entry Register 11CH | GAFLPH11 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 842Eh | RSCAN | Receive Buffer Register 8DH | RMDF38 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 8430h | RSCAN | Receive Rule Entry Register 12AL | GAFLIDL12 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 8430h | RSCAN | Receive Buffer Register 9AL | RMIDL9 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 8432h | RSCAN | Receive Rule Entry Register 12AH | GAFLIDH12 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 8432h | RSCAN | Receive Buffer Register 9AH | RMIDH9 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 8434h | RSCAN | Receive Rule Entry Register 12BL | GAFLML12 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 8434h | RSCAN | Receive Buffer Register 9BL | RMTS9 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 8436h | RSCAN | Receive Rule Entry Register 12BH | GAFLMH12 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 8436h | RSCAN | Receive Buffer Register 9BH | RMPTR9 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 8438h | RSCAN | Receive Rule Entry Register 12CL | GAFLPL12 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 8438h | RSCAN | Receive Buffer Register 9CL | RMDF09 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 843Ah | RSCAN | Receive Rule Entry Register 12CH | GAFLPH12 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 843Ah | RSCAN | Receive Buffer Register 9CH | RMDF19 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 843Ch | RSCAN | Receive Rule Entry Register 13AL | GAFLIDL13 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 843Ch | RSCAN | Receive Buffer Register 9DL | RMDF29 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 843Eh | RSCAN | Receive Rule Entry Register 13AH | GAFLIDH13 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 843Eh | RSCAN | Receive Buffer Register 9DH | RMDF39 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 8440h | RSCAN | Receive Rule Entry Register 13BL | GAFLML13 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 8440h | RSCAN | Receive Buffer Register 10AL | RMIDL10 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 8442h | RSCAN | Receive Rule Entry Register 13BH | GAFLMH13 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 8442h | RSCAN | Receive Buffer Register 10AH | RMIDH10 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 8444h | RSCAN | Receive Rule Entry Register 13CL | GAFLPL13 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 8444h | RSCAN | Receive Buffer Register 10BL | RMTS10 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |

**Table 4.1 List of I/O Registers (Address Order) (28/33)**

| Address | Module Symbol | Register Name | Register Symbol | Number of Bits | Access Size | Number of Access Cycles | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | ICLK ≥ PCLK | ICLK <PCLK |
| 000A 8446h | RSCAN | Receive Rule Entry Register 13CH | GAFLPH13 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 8446h | RSCAN | Receive Buffer Register 10BH | RMPTR10 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 8448h | RSCAN | Receive Rule Entry Register 14AL | GAFLIDL14 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 8448h | RSCAN | Receive Buffer Register 10CL | RMDF010 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 844Ah | RSCAN | Receive Rule Entry Register 14AH | GAFLIDH14 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 844Ah | RSCAN | Receive Buffer Register 10CH | RMDF110 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 844Ch | RSCAN | Receive Rule Entry Register 14BL | GAFLML14 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 844Ch | RSCAN | Receive Buffer Register 10DL | RMDF210 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 844Eh | RSCAN | Receive Rule Entry Register 14BH | GAFLMH14 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 844Eh | RSCAN | Receive Buffer Register 10DH | RMDF310 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 8450h | RSCAN | Receive Rule Entry Register 14CL | GAFLPL14 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 8450h | RSCAN | Receive Buffer Register 11AL | RMIDL11 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 8452h | RSCAN | Receive Rule Entry Register 14CH | GAFLPH14 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 8452h | RSCAN | Receive Buffer Register 11AH | RMIDH11 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 8454h | RSCAN | Receive Rule Entry Register 15AL | GAFLIDL15 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 8454h | RSCAN | Receive Buffer Register 11BL | RMTS11 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 8456h | RSCAN | Receive Rule Entry Register 15AH | GAFLIDH15 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 8456h | RSCAN | Receive Buffer Register 11BH | RMPTR11 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 8458h | RSCAN | Receive Rule Entry Register 15BL | GAFLML15 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 8458h | RSCAN | Receive Buffer Register 11CL | RMDF011 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 845Ah | RSCAN | Receive Rule Entry Register 15BH | GAFLMH15 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 845Ah | RSCAN | Receive Buffer Register 11CH | RMDF111 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 845Ch | RSCAN | Receive Rule Entry Register 15CL | GAFLPL15 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 845Ch | RSCAN | Receive Buffer Register 11DL | RMDF211 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 845Eh | RSCAN | Receive Rule Entry Register 15CH | GAFLPH15 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 845Eh | RSCAN | Receive Buffer Register 11DH | RMDF311 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 8460h | RSCAN | Receive Buffer Register 12AL | RMIDL12 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 8462h | RSCAN | Receive Buffer Register 12AH | RMIDH12 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 8464h | RSCAN | Receive Buffer Register 12BL | RMTS12 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 8466h | RSCAN | Receive Buffer Register 12BH | RMPTR12 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 8468h | RSCAN | Receive Buffer Register 12CL | RMDF012 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 846Ah | RSCAN | Receive Buffer Register 12CH | RMDF112 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 846Ch | RSCAN | Receive Buffer Register 12DL | RMDF212 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 846Eh | RSCAN | Receive Buffer Register 12DH | RMDF312 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 8470h | RSCAN | Receive Buffer Register 13AL | RMIDL13 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 8472h | RSCAN | Receive Buffer Register 13AH | RMIDH13 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 8474h | RSCAN | Receive Buffer Register 13BL | RMTS13 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 8476h | RSCAN | Receive Buffer Register 13BH | RMPTR13 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 8478h | RSCAN | Receive Buffer Register 13CL | RMDF013 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 847Ah | RSCAN | Receive Buffer Register 13CH | RMDF113 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 847Ch | RSCAN | Receive Buffer Register 13DL | RMDF213 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 847Eh | RSCAN | Receive Buffer Register 13DH | RMDF313 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 8480h | RSCAN | Receive Buffer Register 14AL | RMIDL14 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 8482h | RSCAN | Receive Buffer Register 14AH | RMIDH14 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 8484h | RSCAN | Receive Buffer Register 14BL | RMTS14 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 8486h | RSCAN | Receive Buffer Register 14BH | RMPTR14 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 8488h | RSCAN | Receive Buffer Register 14CL | RMDF014 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 848Ah | RSCAN | Receive Buffer Register 14CH | RMDF114 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 848Ch | RSCAN | Receive Buffer Register 14DL | RMDF214 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 848Eh | RSCAN | Receive Buffer Register 14DH | RMDF314 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 8490h | RSCAN | Receive Buffer Register 15AL | RMIDL15 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 8492h | RSCAN | Receive Buffer Register 15AH | RMIDH15 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |

**Table 4.1 List of I/O Registers (Address Order) (29/33)**

| Address | Module Symbol | Register Name | Register Symbol | Number of Bits | Access Size | Number of Access Cycles | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | ICLK ≥ PCLK | ICLK <PCLK |
| 000A 8494h | RSCAN | Receive Buffer Register 15BL | RMTS15 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 8496h | RSCAN | Receive Buffer Register 15BH | RMPTR15 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 8498h | RSCAN | Receive Buffer Register 15CL | RMDF015 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 849Ah | RSCAN | Receive Buffer Register 15CH | RMDF115 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 849Ch | RSCAN | Receive Buffer Register 15DL | RMDF215 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 849Eh | RSCAN | Receive Buffer Register 15DH | RMDF315 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 8580h to 000A 859Fh | RSCAN | RAM Test Register 0 to RAM Test Register 15 | RPGACC0 to RPGACC15 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 85A0h | RSCAN | Receive FIFO Access Register 0AL | RFIDL0 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 85A0h | RSCAN | RAM Test Register 16 | RPGACC16 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 85A2h | RSCAN | Receive FIFO Access Register 0AH | RFIDH0 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 85A2h | RSCAN | RAM Test Register 17 | RPGACC17 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 85A4h | RSCAN | Receive FIFO Access Register 0BL | RFTS0 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 85A4h | RSCAN | RAM Test Register 18 | RPGACC18 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 85A6h | RSCAN | Receive FIFO Access Register 0BH | RFPTR0 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 85A6h | RSCAN | RAM Test Register 19 | RPGACC19 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 85A8h | RSCAN | Receive FIFO Access Register 0CL | RFDF00 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 85A8h | RSCAN | RAM Test Register 20 | RPGACC20 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 85AAh | RSCAN | Receive FIFO Access Register 0CH | RFDF10 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 85AAh | RSCAN | RAM Test Register 21 | RPGACC21 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 85ACh | RSCAN | Receive FIFO Access Register 0DL | RFDF20 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 85ACh | RSCAN | RAM Test Register 22 | RPGACC22 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 85AEh | RSCAN | Receive FIFO Access Register 0DH | RFDF30 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 85AEh | RSCAN | RAM Test Register 23 | RPGACC23 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 85B0h | RSCAN | Receive FIFO Access Register 1AL | RFIDL1 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 85B0h | RSCAN | RAM Test Register 24 | RPGACC24 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 85B2h | RSCAN | Receive FIFO Access Register 1AH | RFIDH1 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 85B2h | RSCAN | RAM Test Register 25 | RPGACC25 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 85B4h | RSCAN | Receive FIFO Access Register 1BL | RFTS1 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 85B4h | RSCAN | RAM Test Register 26 | RPGACC26 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 85B6h | RSCAN | Receive FIFO Access Register 1BH | RFPTR1 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 85B6h | RSCAN | RAM Test Register 27 | RPGACC27 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 85B8h | RSCAN | Receive FIFO Access Register 1CL | RFDF01 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 85B8h | RSCAN | RAM Test Register 28 | RPGACC28 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 85BAh | RSCAN | Receive FIFO Access Register 1CH | RFDF11 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 85BAh | RSCAN | RAM Test Register 29 | RPGACC29 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 85BCh | RSCAN | Receive FIFO Access Register 1DL | RFDF21 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 85BCh | RSCAN | RAM Test Register 30 | RPGACC30 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 85BEh | RSCAN | Receive FIFO Access Register 1DH | RFDF31 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 85BEh | RSCAN | RAM Test Register 31 | RPGACC31 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 85C0h to 000A 85DEh | RSCAN | RAM Test Register 32 to RAM Test Register 47 | RPGACC32 to RPGACC47 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 85E0h | RSCAN0 | Transmit/Receive FIFO Access Register 0AL | CFIDL0 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 85E0h | RSCAN | RAM Test Register 48 | RPGACC48 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 85E2h | RSCAN0 | Transmit/Receive FIFO Access Register 0AH | CFIDH0 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 85E2h | RSCAN | RAM Test Register 49 | RPGACC49 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 85E4h | RSCAN0 | Transmit/Receive FIFO Access Register 0BL | CFTS0 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 85E4h | RSCAN | RAM Test Register 50 | RPGACC50 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 85E6h | RSCAN0 | Transmit/Receive FIFO Access Register 0BH | CFPTR0 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 85E6h | RSCAN | RAM Test Register 51 | RPGACC51 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 85E8h | RSCAN0 | Transmit/Receive FIFO Access Register 0CL | CFDF00 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 85E8h | RSCAN | RAM Test Register 52 | RPGACC52 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |

**Table 4.1 List of I/O Registers (Address Order) (30/33)**

| Address | Module Symbol | Register Name | Register Symbol | Number of Bits | Access Size | Number of Access Cycles | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | ICLK ≥ PCLK | ICLK <PCLK |
| 000A 85EAh | RSCAN0 | Transmit/Receive FIFO Access Register 0CH | CFDF10 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 85EAh | RSCAN | RAM Test Register 53 | RPGACC53 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 85ECh | RSCAN0 | Transmit/Receive FIFO Access Register 0DL | CFDF20 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 85ECh | RSCAN | RAM Test Register 54 | RPGACC54 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 85EEh | RSCAN0 | Transmit/Receive FIFO Access Register 0DH | CFDF30 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 85EEh | RSCAN | RAM Test Register 55 | RPGACC55 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 85F0h to 000A 85FEh | RSCAN | RAM Test Register 56 to RAM Test Register 63 | RPGACC56 to RPGACC63 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 8600h | RSCAN0 | Transmit Buffer Register 0AL | TMIDL0 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 8600h | RSCAN | RAM Test Register 64 | RPGACC64 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 8602h | RSCAN0 | Transmit Buffer Register 0AH | TMIDH0 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 8602h | RSCAN | RAM Test Register 65 | RPGACC65 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 8604h | RSCAN | RAM Test Register 66 | RPGACC66 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 8606h | RSCAN0 | Transmit Buffer Register 0BH | TMPTR0 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 8606h | RSCAN | RAM Test Register 67 | RPGACC67 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 8608h | RSCAN0 | Transmit Buffer Register 0CL | TMDF00 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 8608h | RSCAN | RAM Test Register 68 | RPGACC68 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 860Ah | RSCAN0 | Transmit Buffer Register 0CH | TMDF10 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 860Ah | RSCAN | RAM Test Register 69 | RPGACC69 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 860Ch | RSCAN0 | Transmit Buffer Register 0DL | TMDF20 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 860Ch | RSCAN | RAM Test Register 70 | RPGACC70 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 860Eh | RSCAN0 | Transmit Buffer Register 0DH | TMDF30 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 860Eh | RSCAN | RAM Test Register 71 | RPGACC71 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 8610h | RSCAN0 | Transmit Buffer Register 1AL | TMIDL1 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 8610h | RSCAN | RAM Test Register 72 | RPGACC72 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 8612h | RSCAN0 | Transmit Buffer Register 1AH | TMIDH1 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 8612h | RSCAN | RAM Test Register 73 | RPGACC73 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 8614h | RSCAN | RAM Test Register 74 | RPGACC74 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 8616h | RSCAN0 | Transmit Buffer Register 1BH | TMPTR1 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 8616h | RSCAN | RAM Test Register 75 | RPGACC75 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 8618h | RSCAN0 | Transmit Buffer Register 1CL | TMDF01 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 8618h | RSCAN | RAM Test Register 76 | RPGACC76 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 861Ah | RSCAN0 | Transmit Buffer Register 1CH | TMDF11 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 861Ah | RSCAN | RAM Test Register 77 | RPGACC77 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 861Ch | RSCAN0 | Transmit Buffer Register 1DL | TMDF21 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 861Ch | RSCAN | RAM Test Register 78 | RPGACC78 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 861Eh | RSCAN0 | Transmit Buffer Register 1DH | TMDF31 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 861Eh | RSCAN | RAM Test Register 79 | RPGACC79 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 8620h | RSCAN0 | Transmit Buffer Register 2AL | TMIDL2 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 8620h | RSCAN | RAM Test Register 80 | RPGACC80 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 8622h | RSCAN0 | Transmit Buffer Register 2AH | TMIDH2 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 8622h | RSCAN | RAM Test Register 81 | RPGACC81 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 8624h | RSCAN | RAM Test Register 82 | RPGACC82 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 8626h | RSCAN0 | Transmit Buffer Register 2BH | TMPTR2 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 8626h | RSCAN | RAM Test Register 83 | RPGACC83 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 8628h | RSCAN0 | Transmit Buffer Register 2CL | TMDF02 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 8628h | RSCAN | RAM Test Register 84 | RPGACC84 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 862Ah | RSCAN0 | Transmit Buffer Register 2CH | TMDF12 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 862Ah | RSCAN | RAM Test Register 85 | RPGACC85 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 862Ch | RSCAN0 | Transmit Buffer Register 2DL | TMDF22 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 862Ch | RSCAN | RAM Test Register 86 | RPGACC86 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 862Eh | RSCAN0 | Transmit Buffer Register 2DH | TMDF32 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |

**Table 4.1 List of I/O Registers (Address Order) (31/33)**

| Address | Module Symbol | Register Name | Register Symbol | Number of Bits | Access Size | Number of Access Cycles | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | ICLK ≥ PCLK | ICLK <PCLK |
| 000A 862Eh | RSCAN | RAM Test Register 87 | RPGACC87 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 8630h | RSCAN0 | Transmit Buffer Register 3AL | TMIDL3 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 8630h | RSCAN | RAM Test Register 88 | RPGACC88 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 8632h | RSCAN0 | Transmit Buffer Register 3AH | TMIDH3 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 8632h | RSCAN | RAM Test Register 89 | RPGACC89 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 8634h | RSCAN | RAM Test Register 90 | RPGACC90 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 8636h | RSCAN0 | Transmit Buffer Register 3BH | TMPTR3 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 8636h | RSCAN | RAM Test Register 91 | RPGACC91 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 8638h | RSCAN0 | Transmit Buffer Register 3CL | TMDF03 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 8638h | RSCAN | RAM Test Register 92 | RPGACC92 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 863Ah | RSCAN0 | Transmit Buffer Register 3CH | TMDF13 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 863Ah | RSCAN | RAM Test Register 93 | RPGACC93 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 863Ch | RSCAN0 | Transmit Buffer Register 3DL | TMDF23 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 863Ch | RSCAN | RAM Test Register 94 | RPGACC94 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 863Eh | RSCAN0 | Transmit Buffer Register 3DH | TMDF33 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 863Eh | RSCAN | RAM Test Register 95 | RPGACC95 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 8640h to 000A 867Eh | RSCAN | RAM Test Register 96 to RAM Test Register 127 | RPGACC96 to RPGACC127 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000A 8680h | RSCAN0 | Transmit History Buffer Access Register | THLACC0 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKB | 2 ICLK |
| 000D 0A00h | MTU3 | Timer Control Register | TCR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKA | 2 ICLK |
| 000D 0A01h | MTU4 | Timer Control Register | TCR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKA | 2 ICLK |
| 000D 0A02h | MTU3 | Timer Mode Register | TMDR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKA | 2 ICLK |
| 000D 0A03h | MTU4 | Timer Mode Register | TMDR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKA | 2 ICLK |
| 000D 0A04h | MTU3 | Timer I/O Control Register H | TIORH | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKA | 2 ICLK |
| 000D 0A05h | MTU3 | Timer I/O Control Register L | TIORL | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKA | 2 ICLK |
| 000D 0A06h | MTU4 | Timer I/O Control Register H | TIORH | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKA | 2 ICLK |
| 000D 0A07h | MTU4 | Timer I/O Control Register L | TIORL | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKA | 2 ICLK |
| 000D 0A08h | MTU3 | Timer Interrupt Enable Register | TIER | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKA | 2 ICLK |
| 000D 0A09h | MTU4 | Timer Interrupt Enable Register | TIER | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKA | 2 ICLK |
| 000D 0A0Ah | MTU | Timer Output Master Enable Register | TOER | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKA | 2 ICLK |
| 000D 0A0Dh | MTU | Timer Gate Control Register | TGCR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKA | 2 ICLK |
| 000D 0A0Eh | MTU | Timer Output Control Register 1 | TOCR1 | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKA | 2 ICLK |
| 000D 0A0Fh | MTU | Timer Output Control Register 2 | TOCR2 | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKA | 2 ICLK |
| 000D 0A10h | MTU3 | Timer Counter | TCNT | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKA | 2 ICLK |
| 000D 0A12h | MTU4 | Timer Counter | TCNT | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKA | 2 ICLK |
| 000D 0A14h | MTU | Timer Cycle Data Register | TCDR | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKA | 2 ICLK |
| 000D 0A16h | MTU | Timer Dead Time Data Register | TDDR | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKA | 2 ICLK |
| 000D 0A18h | MTU3 | Timer General Register A | TGRA | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKA | 2 ICLK |
| 000D 0A1Ah | MTU3 | Timer General Register B | TGRB | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKA | 2 ICLK |
| 000D 0A1Ch | MTU4 | Timer General Register A | TGRA | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKA | 2 ICLK |
| 000D 0A1Eh | MTU4 | Timer General Register B | TGRB | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKA | 2 ICLK |
| 000D 0A20h | MTU | Timer Subcounters | TCNTS | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKA | 2 ICLK |
| 000D 0A22h | MTU | Timer Cycle Buffer Register | TCBR | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKA | 2 ICLK |
| 000D 0A24h | MTU3 | Timer General Register C | TGRC | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKA | 2 ICLK |
| 000D 0A26h | MTU3 | Timer General Register D | TGRD | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKA | 2 ICLK |
| 000D 0A28h | MTU4 | Timer General Register C | TGRC | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKA | 2 ICLK |
| 000D 0A2Ah | MTU4 | Timer General Register D | TGRD | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKA | 2 ICLK |
| 000D 0A2Ch | MTU3 | Timer Status Register | TSR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKA | 2 ICLK |
| 000D 0A2Dh | MTU4 | Timer Status Register | TSR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKA | 2 ICLK |
| 000D 0A30h | MTU | Timer Interrupt Skipping Set Register | TITCR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKA | 2 ICLK |
| 000D 0A31h | MTU | Timer Interrupt Skipping Counters | TITCNT | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKA | 2 ICLK |
| 000D 0A32h | MTU | Timer Buffer Transfer Set Register | TBTER | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKA | 2 ICLK |

**Table 4.1 List of I/O Registers (Address Order) (32/33)**

| Address | Module Symbol | Register Name | Register Symbol | Number of Bits | Access Size | Number of Access Cycles | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | ICLK ≥ PCLK | ICLK <PCLK |
| 000D 0A34h | MTU | Timer Dead Time Enable Register | TDER | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKA | 2 ICLK |
| 000D 0A36h | MTU | Timer Output Level Buffer Register | TOLBR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKA | 2 ICLK |
| 000D 0A38h | MTU3 | Timer Buffer Operation Transfer Mode Register | TBTM | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKA | 2 ICLK |
| 000D 0A39h | MTU4 | Timer Buffer Operation Transfer Mode Register | TBTM | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKA | 2 ICLK |
| 000D 0A40h | MTU4 | Timer A/D Converter Start Request Control Register | TADCR | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKA | 2 ICLK |
| 000D 0A44h | MTU4 | Timer A/D Converter Start Request Cycle Set Register A | TADCORA | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKA | 2 ICLK |
| 000D 0A46h | MTU4 | Timer A/D Converter Start Request Cycle Set Register B | TADCORB | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKA | 2 ICLK |
| 000D 0A48h | MTU4 | Timer A/D Converter Start Request Cycle Set Buffer Register A | TADCOBRA | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKA | 2 ICLK |
| 000D 0A4Ah | MTU4 | Timer A/D Converter Start Request Cycle Set Buffer Register B | TADCOBRB | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKA | 2 ICLK |
| 000D 0A60h | MTU | Timer Waveform Control Register | TWCR | 8 | 8, 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKA | 2 ICLK |
| 000D 0A80h | MTU | Timer Start Register | TSTR | 8 | 8, 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKA | 2 ICLK |
| 000D 0A81h | MTU | Timer Synchronous Register | TSYR | 8 | 8, 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKA | 2 ICLK |
| 000D 0A84h | MTU | Timer Read/Write Enable Register | TRWER | 8 | 8, 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKA | 2 ICLK |
| 000D 0A90h | MTU0 | Noise Filter Control Register | NFCR | 8 | 8, 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKA | 2 ICLK |
| 000D 0A91h | MTU1 | Noise Filter Control Register | NFCR | 8 | 8, 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKA | 2 ICLK |
| 000D 0A92h | MTU2 | Noise Filter Control Register | NFCR | 8 | 8, 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKA | 2 ICLK |
| 000D 0A93h | MTU3 | Noise Filter Control Register | NFCR | 8 | 8, 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKA | 2 ICLK |
| 000D 0A94h | MTU4 | Noise Filter Control Register | NFCR | 8 | 8, 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKA | 2 ICLK |
| 000D 0A95h | MTU5 | Noise Filter Control Register | NFCR | 8 | 8, 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKA | 2 ICLK |
| 000D 0B00h | MTU0 | Timer Control Register | TCR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKA | 2 ICLK |
| 000D 0B01h | MTU0 | Timer Mode Register | TMDR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKA | 2 ICLK |
| 000D 0B02h | MTU0 | Timer I/O Control Register H | TIORH | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKA | 2 ICLK |
| 000D 0B03h | MTU0 | Timer I/O Control Register L | TIORL | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKA | 2 ICLK |
| 000D 0B04h | MTU0 | Timer Interrupt Enable Register | TIER | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKA | 2 ICLK |
| 000D 0B05h | MTU0 | Timer Status Register | TSR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKA | 2 ICLK |
| 000D 0B06h | MTU0 | Timer Counter | TCNT | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKA | 2 ICLK |
| 000D 0B08h | MTU0 | Timer General Register A | TGRA | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKA | 2 ICLK |
| 000D 0B0Ah | MTU0 | Timer General Register B | TGRB | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKA | 2 ICLK |
| 000D 0B0Ch | MTU0 | Timer General Register C | TGRC | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKA | 2 ICLK |
| 000D 0B0Eh | MTU0 | Timer General Register D | TGRD | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKA | 2 ICLK |
| 000D 0B20h | MTU0 | Timer General Register E | TGRE | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKA | 2 ICLK |
| 000D 0B22h | MTU0 | Timer General Register F | TGRF | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKA | 2 ICLK |
| 000D 0B24h | MTU0 | Timer Interrupt Enable Register 2 | TIER2 | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKA | 2 ICLK |
| 000D 0B26h | MTU0 | Timer Buffer Operation Transfer Mode Register | TBTM | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKA | 2 ICLK |
| 000D 0B80h | MTU1 | Timer Control Register | TCR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKA | 2 ICLK |
| 000D 0B81h | MTU1 | Timer Mode Register | TMDR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKA | 2 ICLK |
| 000D 0B82h | MTU1 | Timer I/O Control Register | TIOR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKA | 2 ICLK |
| 000D 0B84h | MTU1 | Timer Interrupt Enable Register | TIER | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKA | 2 ICLK |
| 000D 0B85h | MTU1 | Timer Status Register | TSR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKA | 2 ICLK |
| 000D 0B86h | MTU1 | Timer Counter | TCNT | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKA | 2 ICLK |
| 000D 0B88h | MTU1 | Timer General Register A | TGRA | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKA | 2 ICLK |
| 000D 0B8Ah | MTU1 | Timer General Register B | TGRB | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKA | 2 ICLK |
| 000D 0B90h | MTU1 | Timer Input Capture Control Register | TICCR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKA | 2 ICLK |
| 000D 0C00h | MTU2 | Timer Control Register | TCR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKA | 2 ICLK |
| 000D 0C01h | MTU2 | Timer Mode Register | TMDR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKA | 2 ICLK |
| 000D 0C02h | MTU2 | Timer I/O Control Register | TIOR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKA | 2 ICLK |
| 000D 0C04h | MTU2 | Timer Interrupt Enable Register | TIER | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKA | 2 ICLK |
| 000D 0C05h | MTU2 | Timer Status Register | TSR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKA | 2 ICLK |
| 000D 0C06h | MTU2 | Timer Counter | TCNT | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKA | 2 ICLK |
| 000D 0C08h | MTU2 | Timer General Register A | TGRA | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKA | 2 ICLK |
| 000D 0C0Ah | MTU2 | Timer General Register B | TGRB | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKA | 2 ICLK |

**Table 4.1 List of I/O Registers (Address Order) (33/33)**

| Address | Module Symbol | Register Name | Register Symbol | Number of Bits | Access Size | Number of Access Cycles | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | ICLK ≥ PCLK | ICLK <PCLK |
| 000D 0C80h | MTU5 | Timer Counter U | TCNTU | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKA | 2 ICLK |
| 000D 0C82h | MTU5 | Timer General Register U | TGRU | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKA | 2 ICLK |
| 000D 0C84h | MTU5 | Timer Control Register U | TCRU | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKA | 2 ICLK |
| 000D 0C86h | MTU5 | Timer I/O Control Register U | TIORU | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKA | 2 ICLK |
| 000D 0C90h | MTU5 | Timer Counter V | TCNTV | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKA | 2 ICLK |
| 000D 0C92h | MTU5 | Timer General Register V | TGRV | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKA | 2 ICLK |
| 000D 0C94h | MTU5 | Timer Control Register V | TCRV | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKA | 2 ICLK |
| 000D 0C96h | MTU5 | Timer I/O Control Register V | TIORV | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKA | 2 ICLK |
| 000D 0CA0h | MTU5 | Timer Counter W | TCNTW | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKA | 2 ICLK |
| 000D 0CA2h | MTU5 | Timer General Register W | TGRW | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 PCLKA | 2 ICLK |
| 000D 0CA4h | MTU5 | Timer Control Register W | TCRW | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKA | 2 ICLK |
| 000D 0CA6h | MTU5 | Timer I/O Control Register W | TIORW | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKA | 2 ICLK |
| 000D 0CB2h | MTU5 | Timer Interrupt Enable Register | TIER | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKA | 2 ICLK |
| 000D 0CB4h | MTU5 | Timer Start Register | TSTR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKA | 2 ICLK |
| 000D 0CB6h | MTU5 | Timer Compare Match Clear Register | TCNTCMPCLR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKA | 2 ICLK |
| 007F C090h | FLASH | E2 DataFlash Control Register | DFLCTL | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 FCLK | 2 ICLK |
| 007F C0ACh | TEMPSA | Temperature Sensor Calibration Data Register L | TSCDRL | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKA | 2ICLK |
| 007F C0ADh | TEMPSA | Temperature Sensor Calibration Data Register H | TSCDRH | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 PCLKA | 2ICLK |
| 007F C100h | FLASH | Flash P/E Mode Control Register | FPMCR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 FCLK | 2 ICLK |
| 007F C104h | FLASH | Flash Area Select Register | FASR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 FCLK | 2 ICLK |
| 007F C108h | FLASH | Flash Processing Start Address Register L | FSARL | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 FCLK | 2 ICLK |
| 007F C110h | FLASH | Flash Processing Start Address Register H | FSARH | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 FCLK | 2 ICLK |
| 007F C114h | FLASH | Flash Control Register | FCR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 FCLK | 2 ICLK |
| 007F C118h | FLASH | Flash Processing End Address Register L | FEARL | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 FCLK | 2 ICLK |
| 007F C120h | FLASH | Flash Processing End Address Register H | FEARH | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 FCLK | 2 ICLK |
| 007F C124h | FLASH | Flash Reset Register | FRESETR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 FCLK | 2 ICLK |
| 007F C12Ch | FLASH | Flash Status Register 1 | FSTATR1 | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 FCLK | 2 ICLK |
| 007F C130h | FLASH | Flash Write Buffer Register 0 | FWB0 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 FCLK | 2 ICLK |
| 007F C138h | FLASH | Flash Write Buffer Register 1 | FWB1 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 FCLK | 2 ICLK |
| 007F C140h | FLASH | Flash Write Buffer Register 2 | FWB2 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 FCLK | 2 ICLK |
| 007F C144h | FLASH | Flash Write Buffer Register 3 | FWB3 | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 FCLK | 2 ICLK |
| 007F C180h | FLASH | Protection Unlock Register | FPR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 FCLK | 2 ICLK |
| 007F C184h | FLASH | Protection Unlock Status Register | FPSR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 FCLK | 2 ICLK |
| 007F C1C0h | FLASH | Flash Start-Up Setting Monitor Register | FSCMR | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 FCLK | 2 ICLK |
| 007F C1C8h | FLASH | Flash Access Window Start Address Monitor Register | FAWSMR | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 FCLK | 2 ICLK |
| 007F C1D0h | FLASH | Flash Access Window End Address Monitor Register | FAWEMR | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 FCLK | 2 ICLK |
| 007F C1D8h | FLASH | Flash Initial Setting Register | FISR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 FCLK | 2 ICLK |
| 007F C1DCh | FLASH | Flash Extra Area Control Register | FEXCR | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 FCLK | 2 ICLK |
| 007F C1E0h | FLASH | Flash Error Address Monitor Register L | FEAML | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 FCLK | 2 ICLK |
| 007F C1E8h | FLASH | Flash Error Address Monitor Register H | FEAMH | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 FCLK | 2 ICLK |
| 007F C1F0h | FLASH | Flash Status Register 0 | FSTATR0 | 8 | 8 | 2 or 3 FCLK | 2 ICLK |
| 007F C350h | FLASHCONST | Unique ID Register 0 | UIDR0 | 32 | 32 | 2 or 3 FCLK | 2 ICLK |
| 007F C354h | FLASHCONST | Unique ID Register 1 | UIDR1 | 32 | 32 | 2 or 3 FCLK | 2 ICLK |
| 007F C358h | FLASHCONST | Unique ID Register 2 | UIDR2 | 32 | 32 | 2 or 3 FCLK | 2 ICLK |
| 007F C35Ch | FLASHCONST | Unique ID Register 3 | UIDR3 | 32 | 32 | 2 or 3 FCLK | 2 ICLK |
| 007F FFB2h | FLASH | Flash P/E Mode Entry Register | FENTRYR | 16 | 16 | 2 or 3 FCLK | 2 ICLK |

Note 1. Odd addresses cannot be accessed in 16-bit units. Table 26.4 lists register allocation for 16-bit access in the User's Manual: Hardware.
Note 2. When the register is accessed while the USB is operating, a delay may be generated in accessing.

# 5. Electrical Characteristics

## 5.1 Absolute Maximum Ratings

**Table 5.1 Absolute Maximum Ratings**

Conditions: VSS = AVSS0 = VREFL0 = VREFL= VSS_USB = 0 V

| Item | | Symbol | Value | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Power supply voltage | | VCC, VCC_USB | –0.3 to +6.5 | V |
| VBATT power supply voltage | | Vbatt | –0.3 to +6.5 | V |
| Input voltage | Ports for 5 V tolerant*1 | $V_{in}$ | –0.3 to +6.5 | V |
| | P03, P05, P07, P40 to P47 | | –0.3 to AVCC0 +0.3 | |
| | Ports other than above | | –0.3 to VCC +0.3 | |
| Reference power supply voltage | | VREFH0 | –0.3 to AVCC0 +0.3 | V |
| | | VREFH | | |
| Analog power supply voltage | | AVCC0 | –0.3 to +6.5 | V |
| Analog input voltage | When AN000 to AN007 are used | $V_{AN}$ | –0.3 to AVCC0 +0.3 | V |
| | When AN016 to AN031 are used | | –0.3 to VCC +0.3 | |
| Operating temperature*2 | | $T_{opr}$ | –40 to +85<br>–40 to +105 | °C |
| Storage temperature | | $T_{stg}$ | –55 to +125 | °C |

Caution: Permanent damage to the MCU may be caused if absolute maximum ratings are exceeded.

To preclude any malfunctions due to noise interference, insert capacitors with high frequency characteristics between the VCC and VSS pins, between the AVCC0 and AVSS0 pins, between the VCC_USB and VSS_USB pins, between the VREFH0 and VREFL0 pins, and between the VREFH and VREFL pins. Place capacitors of about 0.1 µF as close as possible to every power supply pin and use the shortest and heaviest possible traces.

Connect the VCL pin to a VSS pin via a 4.7 µF capacitor. The capacitor must be placed close to the pin. For details, refer to section 5.15.1, Connecting VCL Capacitor and Bypass Capacitors.

Do not input signals or an I/O pull-up power supply to ports other than 5-V tolerant ports while the device is not powered.

The current injection that results from input of such a signal or I/O pull-up may cause malfunction and the abnormal current that passes in the device at this time may cause degradation of internal elements. Even if –0.3 to +6.5 V is input to 5-V tolerant ports, it will not cause problems such as damage to the MCU.

Note 1. Ports 12, 13, 16, 17, 30, 31, 32, and B5 are 5 V tolerant.

Note 2. The upper limit of operating temperature is 85°C or 105°C, depending on the product. For details, refer to section 1.2, List of Products.

**Table 5.2 Recommended Operating Voltage Conditions**

| Item | Symbol | Conditions | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Power supply voltages | VCC*1, *2 | When USB is not used | 1.8 | — | 5.5 | V |
| | | When USB is used<br>When USB regulator is not used | 3.0 | — | 3.6 | |
| | | When USB is used<br>When USB regulator is used | 4.0 | — | 5.5 | |
| | VSS | | — | 0 | — | |
| USB power supply voltages | VCC_USB | When USB regulator is not used | — | VCC | — | V |
| | VSS_USB | | — | 0 | — | |
| VBATT power supply voltage | VBATT | | 1.8 | — | 5.5 | V |
| Analog power supply voltages | AVCC0*1, *2 | | 1.8 | — | 5.5 | V |
| | AVSS0 | | — | 0 | — | |
| | VREFH0 | | 1.8 | — | AVCC0 | |
| | VREFL0 | | — | 0 | — | |
| | VREFH | | 1.8 | — | AVCC0 | |
| | VREFL | | — | 0 | — | |

Note 1. Use AVCC0 and VCC under the following conditions:
AVCC0 and VCC can be set individually within the operating range when VCC ≥ 2.0 V
AVCC0 = VCC when VCC < 2.0 V
Note 2. When powering on the VCC and AVCC0 pins, power them on at the same time or the VCC pin first and then the AVCC0 pin.

## 5.2 DC Characteristics

**Table 5.3 DC Characteristics (1)**

Conditions: 2.7 V ≤ VCC = VCC_USB ≤ 5.5 V, 2.7 V ≤ AVCC0 ≤ 5.5 V, VSS = AVSS0 = VSS_USB = 0 V, $T_a$ = –40 to +105°C

| Item | | | Symbol | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Unit | Test Conditions |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Schmitt trigger input voltage | RIIC input pin (except for SMBus, 5 V tolerant) | | $V_{IH}$ | VCC × 0.7 | — | 5.8 | V | |
| | Ports 12, 13, 16, 17, port B5 (5 V tolerant) | | | VCC × 0.8 | — | 5.8 | | |
| | Ports 14 to 15, ports 20 to 27, ports 33 to 37, ports 50 to 55, ports A0 to A7, ports B0 to B4, B6, B7 ports C0 to C7, ports D0 to D7, ports E0 to E7, port J3, Ports 30 to 32 (when time capture event input is not selected), RES# | | | VCC × 0.8 | — | VCC + 0.3 | | |
| | Ports 03, 05, 07, ports 40 to 47 | | | AVCC0 × 0.8 | — | AVCC0 + 0.3 | | |
| | Ports 30 to 32 (when time capture event input is selected) | When VCC is supplied | | VCC × 0.8 | — | VCC + 0.3 | | |
| | | When VBATT is supplied | | VBATT × 0.8 | — | VBATT + 0.3 | | |
| | Ports 03, 05, 07, ports 40 to 47 | | $V_{IL}$ | –0.3 | — | AVCC0 × 0.2 | | |
| | RIIC input pin (except for SMBus) | | | –0.3 | — | VCC × 0.3 | | |
| | Other than RIIC input pin or ports 30 to 32 | | | –0.3 | — | VCC × 0.2 | | |
| | Ports 30 to 32 (when time capture event input is selected) | When VCC is supplied | | –0.3 | — | VCC × 0.3 | | |
| | | When VBATT is supplied | | –0.3 | — | VBATT × 0.3 | | |
| | Ports 03, 05, 07, ports 40 to 47 | | $\Delta V_T$ | AVCC0 × 0.1 | — | — | | |
| | RIIC input pin (except for SMBus) | | | VCC × 0.05 | — | — | | |
| | Ports 12, 13, 16, 17, Port B5 | | | VCC × 0.05 | — | — | | |
| | Other than RIIC input pin | | | VCC × 0.1 | — | — | | |
| Input level voltage (except for Schmitt trigger input pins) | MD | | $V_{IH}$ | VCC × 0.9 | — | VCC + 0.3 | V | |
| | EXTAL (external clock input) | | | VCC × 0.8 | — | VCC + 0.3 | | |
| | RIIC input pin (SMBus) | | | 2.1 | — | VCC + 0.3 | | |
| | MD | | $V_{IL}$ | –0.3 | — | VCC × 0.1 | | |
| | EXTAL (external clock input) | | | –0.3 | — | VCC × 0.2 | | |
| | RIIC input pin (SMBus) | | | –0.3 | — | 0.8 | | |

**Table 5.4 DC Characteristics (2)**

Conditions: 1.8 V ≤ VCC = VCC_USB < 2.7 V, 1.8 V ≤ AVCC0 < 2.7 V, VSS = AVSS0 = VSS_USB = 0 V, $T_a$ = –40 to +105°C

| Item | | Symbol | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Unit | Test Conditions |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Schmitt trigger input voltage | Ports 12, 13, 16, 17, port B5 (5 V tolerant) | $V_{IH}$ | VCC × 0.8 | — | 5.8 | V | |
| | Ports 14 to 15, ports 20 to 27, ports 30 to 37, ports 50 to 55, ports A0 to A7, ports B0 to B4, B6, B7, ports C0 to C7, ports D0 to D7, ports E0 to E7, port J3, RES# | | VCC × 0.8 | — | VCC + 0.3 | | |
| | Ports 03, 05, 07, ports 40 to 47 | | AVCC0 × 0.8 | — | AVCC0 + 0.3 | | |
| | Ports 03, 05, 07, ports 40 to 47 | $V_{IL}$ | –0.3 | — | AVCC0 × 0.2 | | |
| | Ports other than above | | –0.3 | — | VCC × 0.2 | | |
| | Ports 03, 05, 07, ports 40 to 47 | $\Delta V_T$ | AVCC0 × 0.01 | — | — | | |
| | Ports other than above | | VCC × 0.01 | — | — | | |
| Input level voltage (except for Schmitt trigger input pins) | MD | $V_{IH}$ | VCC × 0.9 | — | VCC + 0.3 | V | |
| | EXTAL (external clock input) | | VCC × 0.8 | — | VCC + 0.3 | | |
| | MD | $V_{IL}$ | –0.3 | — | VCC × 0.1 | | |
| | EXTAL (external clock input) | | –0.3 | — | VCC × 0.2 | | |

**Table 5.5 DC Characteristics (3)**

Conditions: 1.8 V ≤ VCC = VCC_USB = AVCC0 ≤ 5.5 V, VSS = AVSS0 = VSS_USB = 0 V, $T_a$ = –40 to +105°C

| Item | | Symbol | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Unit | Test Conditions |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Input leakage current | RES#, MD, port 35 | $\lvert I_{in} \rvert$ | — | — | 1.0 | μA | $V_{in}$ = 0 V, VCC |
| Three-state leakage current (off-state) | Ports for 5 V tolerant | $\lvert I_{TSI} \rvert$ | — | — | 1.0 | μA | $V_{in}$ = 0 V, 5.8V |
| | Ports except for 5 V tolerant | | — | — | 0.2 | μA | $V_{in}$ = 0 V, VCC |
| Input capacitance | All input pins (except for port 35, USB0_DM, USB0_DP) | $C_{in}$ | — | — | 15 | pF | $V_{in}$ = 0 mV, f = 1 MHz, $T_a$ = 25°C |
| | Port 35, USB0_DM, USB0_DP | | — | — | 30 | | |

**Table 5.6 DC Characteristics (4)**

Conditions: 1.8 V ≤ VCC = VCC_USB = AVCC0 ≤ 5.5 V, VSS = AVSS0 = VSS_USB = 0 V, $T_a$ = –40 to +105°C

| Item | | Symbol | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Unit | Test Conditions |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Input pull-up resistor | All ports (except for port 35) | $R_U$ | 10 | 20 | 50 | kΩ | $V_{in}$ = 0 V |

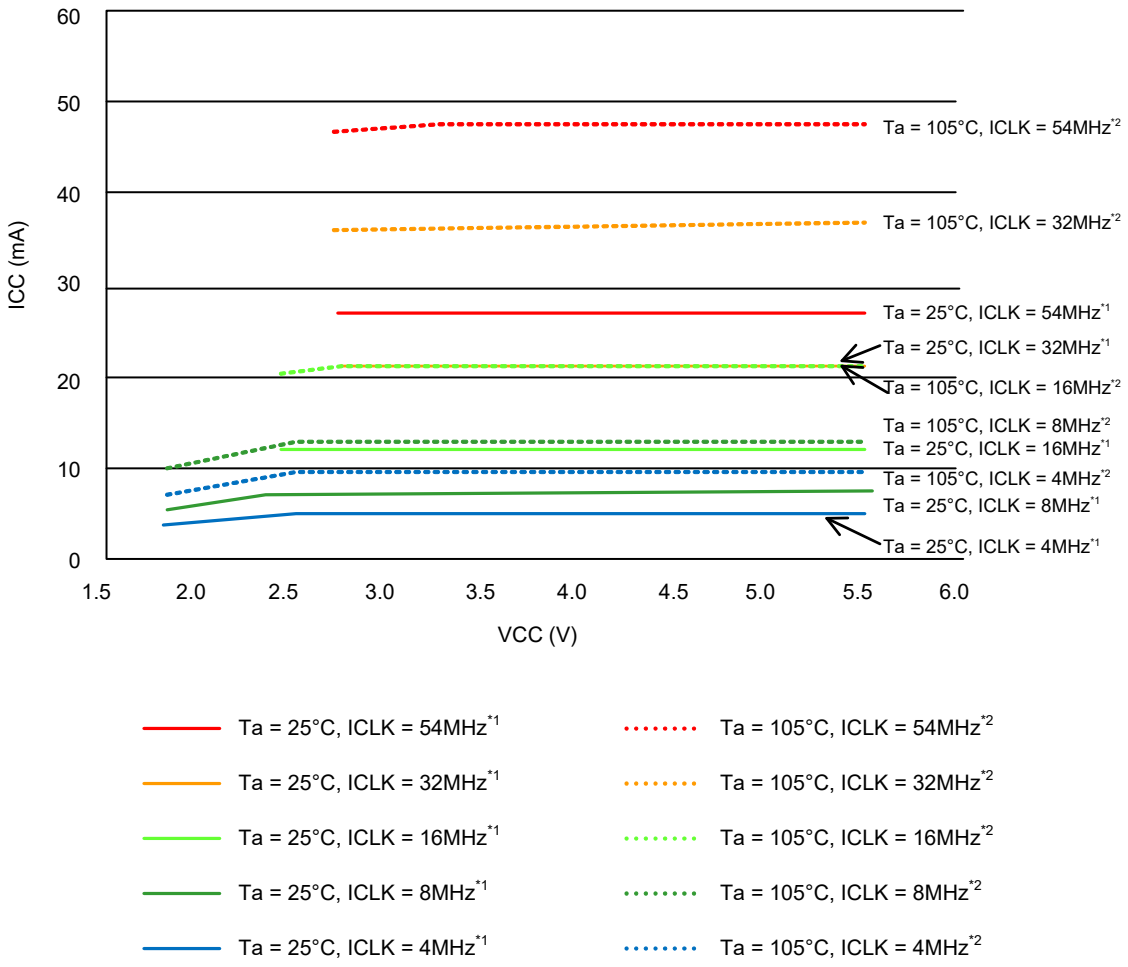
**Table 5.7 DC Characteristics (5)**

Conditions: 1.8 V ≤ VCC = VCC_USB = AVCC0 ≤ 5.5 V, VSS = AVSS0 = VSS_USB = 0 V, $T_a$ = –40 to +105°C

| Item | | | | | Symbol | Typ. *4 | Max. | Unit | Test Conditions |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Supply current *1 | High-speed operating mode | Normal operating mode | No peripheral operation*2 | ICLK = 54 MHz | $I_{CC}$ | 6.5 | — | mA | |
| | | | | ICLK = 32 MHz | | 4.1 | — | | |
| | | | | ICLK = 16 MHz | | 2.9 | — | | |
| | | | | ICLK = 8 MHz | | 2.2 | — | | |
| | | | | ICLK = 4 MHz | | 1.9 | — | | |
| | | | All peripheral operation: Normal | ICLK = 54 MHz*11 | | 26.5 | — | | |
| | | | | ICLK = 32 MHz*3 | | 21.0 | — | | |
| | | | | ICLK = 16 MHz*3 | | 11.8 | — | | |
| | | | | ICLK = 8 MHz*3 | | 6.6 | — | | |
| | | | | ICLK = 4 MHz*3 | | 4.2 | — | | |
| | | | All peripheral operation: Max. | ICLK = 54 MHz*11 | | — | 53.3 | | |
| | | | | ICLK = 32 MHz*3 | | — | 40.8 | | |
| | | | Increase due to operation of the Trusted Secure IP | PCLKB = 32 MHz | | — | 2 | | |
| | | Sleep mode | No peripheral operation*2 | ICLK = 54 MHz | | 3.5 | — | | |
| | | | | ICLK = 32 MHz | | 2.4 | — | | |
| | | | | ICLK = 16 MHz | | 1.9 | — | | |
| | | | | ICLK = 8 MHz | | 1.6 | — | | |
| | | | | ICLK = 4 MHz | | 1.5 | — | | |
| | | | All peripheral operation: Normal | ICLK = 54 MHz*11 | | 13.4 | — | | |
| | | | | ICLK = 32 MHz*3 | | 12.5 | — | | |
| | | | | ICLK = 16 MHz*3 | | 7.3 | — | | |
| | | | | ICLK = 8 MHz*3 | | 4.6 | — | | |
| | | | | ICLK = 4 MHz*3 | | 3.3 | — | | |
| | | Deep sleep mode | No peripheral operation*2 | ICLK = 54 MHz | | 2.3 | — | | |
| | | | | ICLK = 32 MHz | | 1.5 | — | | |
| | | | | ICLK = 16 MHz | | 1.3 | — | | |
| | | | | ICLK = 8 MHz | | 1.2 | — | | |
| | | | | ICLK = 4 MHz | | 1.1 | — | | |
| | | | All peripheral operation: Normal | ICLK = 54 MHz*11 | | 10.6 | — | | |
| | | | | ICLK = 32 MHz*3 | | 9.9 | — | | |
| | | | | ICLK = 16 MHz*3 | | 5.9 | — | | |
| | | | | ICLK = 8 MHz*3 | | 3.8 | — | | |
| | | | | ICLK = 4 MHz*3 | | 2.7 | — | | |
| | | Increase during BGO operation*5 | | | | 2.5 | — | | |
| | Middle-speed operating mode | Normal operating mode | No peripheral operation*6 | ICLK = 12 MHz | $I_{CC}$ | 2.7 | — | mA | |
| | | | | ICLK = 8 MHz | | 1.8 | — | | |
| | | | | ICLK = 4 MHz | | 1.4 | — | | |
| | | | | ICLK = 1 MHz | | 1.1 | — | | |
| | | | All peripheral operation: Normal*7 | ICLK = 12 MHz | | 9.6 | — | | |
| | | | | ICLK = 8 MHz | | 6.2 | — | | |
| | | | | ICLK = 4 MHz | | 3.8 | — | | |
| | | | | ICLK = 1 MHz | | 2.3 | — | | |

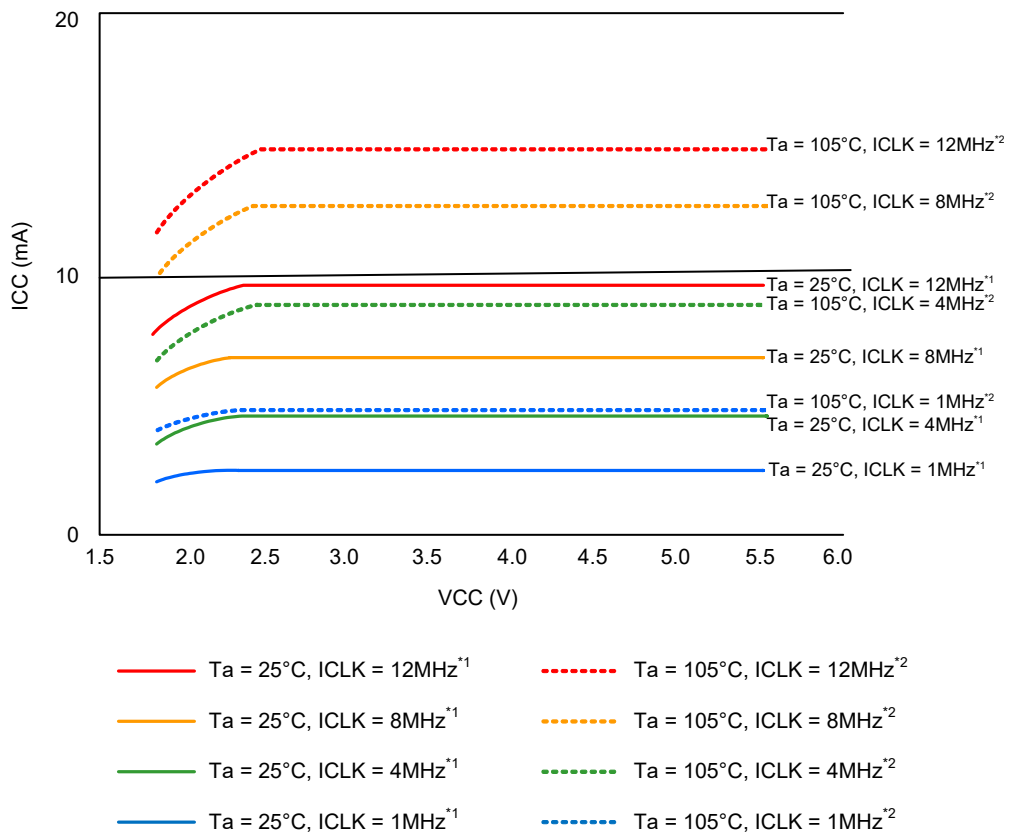
| Item | | | | | Symbol | Typ. *4 | Max. | Unit | Test Conditions |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Supply current | Middle-speed operating mode | Normal operating mode | All peripheral operation: Max.*7 | ICLK = 12 MHz | $I_{CC}$ | — | 16.7 | mA | |
| | | Sleep mode | No peripheral operation*6 | ICLK = 12 MHz | | 1.9 | — | | |
| | | | | ICLK = 8 MHz | | 1.2 | — | | |
| | | | | ICLK = 4 MHz | | 1.1 | — | | |
| | | | | ICLK = 1 MHz | | 1.0 | — | | |
| | | | All peripheral operation: Normal*7 | ICLK = 12 MHz | | 6.1 | — | | |
| | | | | ICLK = 8 MHz | | 4.4 | — | | |
| | | | | ICLK = 4 MHz | | 3.0 | — | | |
| | | | | ICLK = 1 MHz | | 2.0 | — | | |
| | | Deep sleep mode | No peripheral operation*6 | ICLK = 12 MHz | | 1.6 | — | | |
| | | | | ICLK = 8 MHz | | 1.0 | — | | |
| | | | | ICLK = 4 MHz | | 0.9 | — | | |
| | | | | ICLK = 1 MHz | | 0.8 | — | | |
| | | | All peripheral operation: Normal*7 | ICLK = 12 MHz | | 5.1 | — | | |
| | | | | ICLK = 8 MHz | | 3.7 | — | | |
| | | | | ICLK = 4 MHz | | 2.6 | — | | |
| | | | | ICLK = 1 MHz | | 1.8 | — | | |
| | | Increase during BGO operation*5 | | | | 2.5 | — | | |
| | Low-speed operating mode | Normal operating mode | No peripheral operation*8 | ICLK = 32 kHz | $I_{CC}$ | 5.2 | — | μA | |
| | | | All peripheral operation: Normal *9, *10 | ICLK = 32 kHz | | 22.3 | — | | |
| | | | All peripheral operation: Max.*9, *10 | ICLK = 32 kHz | | — | 74.4 | | |
| | | Sleep mode | No peripheral operation*8 | ICLK = 32 kHz | | 3.0 | — | | |
| | | | All peripheral operation: Normal*9 | ICLK = 32 kHz | | 13.1 | — | | |
| | | Deep sleep mode | No peripheral operation*8 | ICLK = 32 kHz | | 2.4 | — | | |
| | | | All peripheral operation: Normal*9 | ICLK = 32 kHz | | 10.5 | — | | |

Note 1. Supply current values do not include the output charge/discharge current from all pins. The values apply when internal pull-up MOSs are in the off state.
Note 2. Clock supply to the peripheral functions is stopped. This does not include BGO operation. The clock source is PLL. BCLK, FCLK, and PCLK are set to divided by 64.
Note 3. Clocks are supplied to the peripheral functions. This does not include BGO operation. The clock source is PLL. BCLK, FCLK, and PCLK are the same frequency as that of ICLK.
Note 4. Values when VCC is 3.3 V.
Note 5. This is the increase when data is programmed to or erased from the ROM or E2 DataFlash during program execution.
Note 6. Clock supply to the peripheral functions is stopped. The clock source is PLL when ICLK is 12 MHz and HOCO for other cases. BCLK, FCLK, and PCLK are set to divided by 64.
Note 7. Clocks are supplied to the peripheral functions. The clock source is PLL when ICLK is 12 MHz and HOCO for other cases. BCLK, FCLK, and PCLK are the same frequency of that of the ICLK.
Note 8. Clock supply to the peripheral functions is stopped. The clock source is the sub oscillation circuit. BCLK, FCLK, and PCLK are set to divided by 64.
Note 9. Clocks are supplied to the peripheral functions. The clock source is the sub oscillation circuit. BCLK, FCLK, and PCLK are the same frequency as that of ICLK.
Note 10. This is the value when the MSTPCRA.MSTPA17 (12-bit A/D converter module stop bit) is in the module stop state.
Note 11. Clocks are supplied to the peripheral functions. This does not include BGO operation. The clock source is PLL. BCLK, FCLK, and PCLKB are set to divided by 2 and PCLKA and PCLKD are the same frequency as that of ICLK.



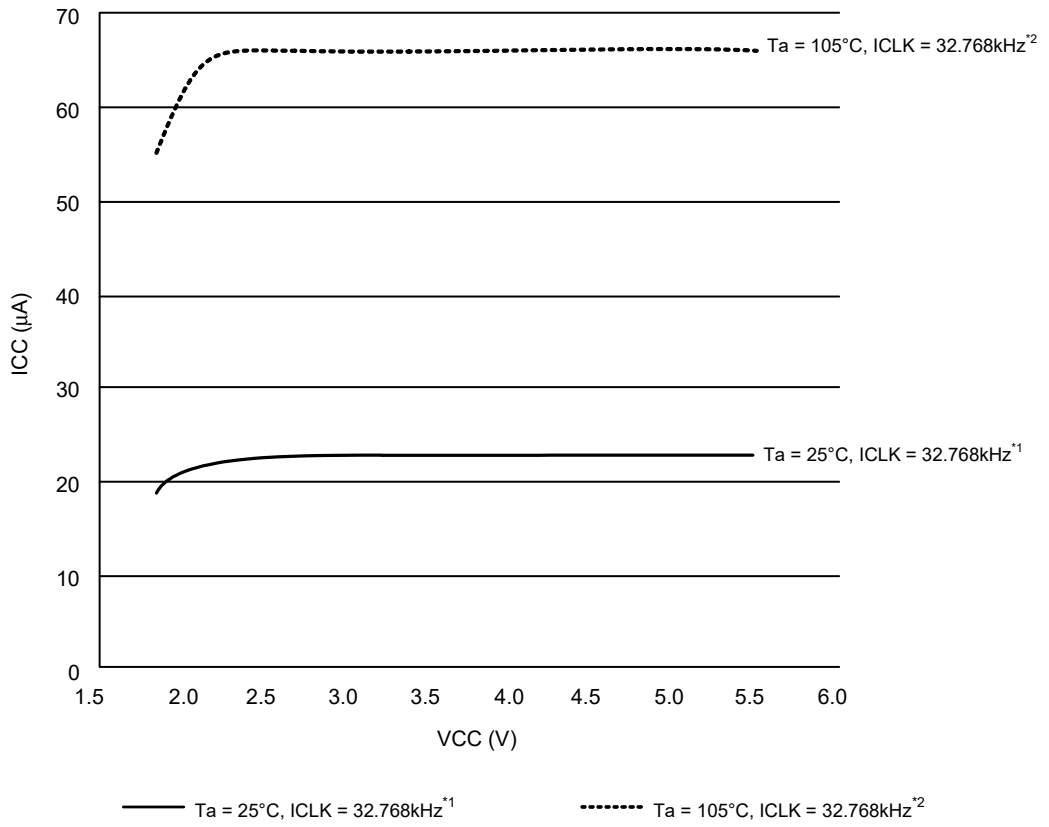

Note 1. All peripheral operations except any BGO operation are operating normally. Indicates the average of the typical samples through actual measurement during product evaluation.
Note 2. All peripheral operations except any BGO operation are operating at maximum. Indicates the average of the upper-limit samples through actual measurement during product evaluation.

**Figure 5.1 Voltage Dependency in High-Speed Operating Mode (Reference Data)**




Note 1. All peripheral operations except any BGO operation are operating normally. Indicates the average of the typical samples through actual measurement during product evaluation.
Note 2. All peripheral operations except any BGO operation are operating at maximum. Indicates the average of the upper-limit samples through actual measurement during product evaluation.

**Figure 5.2 Voltage Dependency in Middle-Speed Operating Mode (Reference Data)**




Note 1. All peripheral operations except any BGO operation are operating normally. Indicates the average of the typical samples through actual measurement during product evaluation.
Note 2. All peripheral operations except any BGO operation are operating at maximum. Indicates the average of the upper-limit samples through actual measurement during product evaluation.

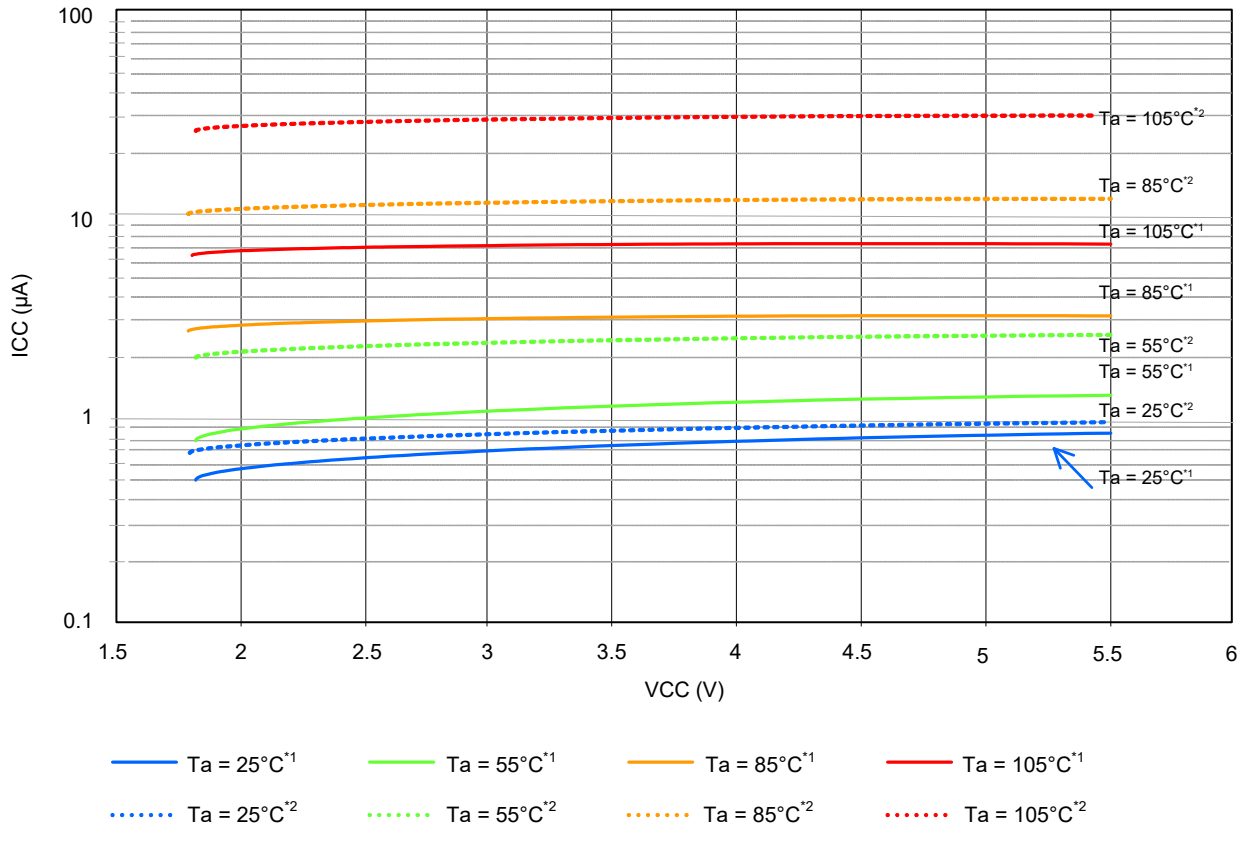
**Figure 5.3 Voltage Dependency in Low-Speed Operating Mode (Reference Data)**

**Table 5.8 DC Characteristics (6)**

Conditions: 1.8 V ≤ VCC= VCC_USB = AVCC0 ≤ 5.5 V, VSS = AVSS0 = VSS_USB = 0 V, $T_a$ = –40 to +105°C

| Item | | | Symbol | Typ.*3 | Max. | Unit | Test Conditions |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Supply current*1 | Software standby mode*2 | $T_a$ = 25°C | $I_{CC}$ | 0.8 | 3.7 | μA | |
| | | $T_a$ = 55°C | | 1.2 | 4.3 | | |
| | | $T_a$ = 85°C | | 3.5 | 18.6 | | |
| | | $T_a$ = 105°C | | 7.9 | 45.2 | | |
| | Increment for IWDT operation | | | 0.4 | — | | |
| | Increment for LPT operation | | | 0.4 | — | | Use IWDT-Dedicated On-Chip Oscillator for clock source |
| | Increment for RTC operation*4 | | | 0.4 | — | | RCR3.RTCDV[2:0] set to low drive capacity |
| | | | | 1.2 | — | | RCR3.RTCDV[2:0] set to normal drive capacity |

Note 1. Supply current values are with all output pins unloaded and all input pull-up MOSs in the off state.
Note 2. The IWDT, LVD, and CMPB are stopped.
Note 3. When VCC is 3.3 V.
Note 4. This increment includes the oscillation circuit.




Note 1. Indicates the average of the typical samples through actual measurement during product evaluation.
Note 2. Indicates the average of the upper-limit samples through actual measurement during product evaluation.

**Figure 5.4 Voltage Dependency in Software Standby Mode (Reference Data)**

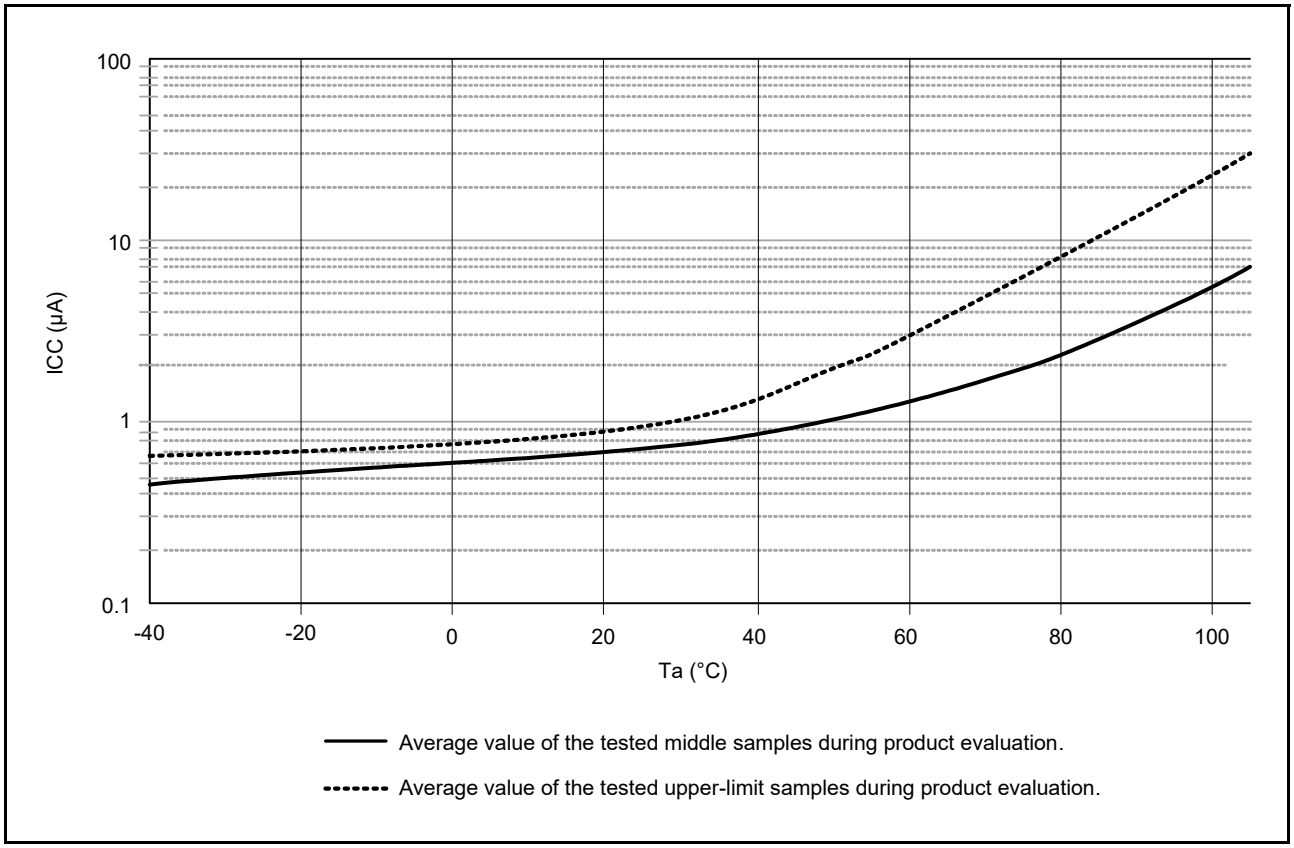


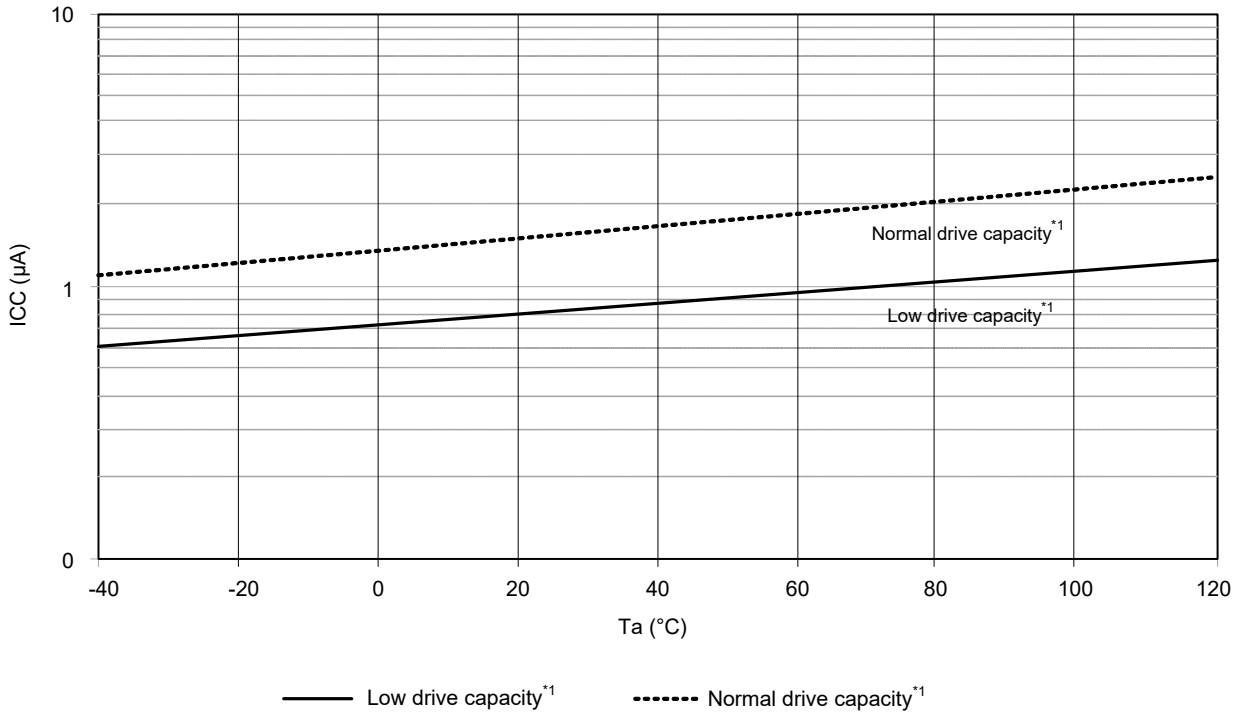

**Figure 5.5 Temperature Dependency in Software Standby Mode (Reference Data)**

**Table 5.9 DC Characteristics (7)**

Conditions: 1.8 V ≤ VCC = VCC_USB = AVCC0 ≤ 5.5 V, VSS = AVSS0 = VSS_USB = 0 V, $T_a$ = –40 to +105°C

| Item | | | Symbol | Typ. | Max. | Unit | Test Conditions |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Supply current*1 | RTC operation when VCC is off | $T_a$ = 25°C | $I_{CC}$ | 0.8 | — | µA | VBATT = 2.0 V<br>RCR3.RTCDV[2:0] set to low drive capacity |
| | | $T_a$ = 55°C | | 0.9 | — | | |
| | | $T_a$ = 85°C | | 1.0 | — | | |
| | | $T_a$ = 105°C | | 1.2 | — | | |
| | | $T_a$ = 25°C | | 0.9 | — | | VBATT = 3.3 V<br>RCR3.RTCDV[2:0] set to low drive capacity |
| | | $T_a$ = 55°C | | 1.0 | — | | |
| | | $T_a$ = 85°C | | 1.1 | — | | |
| | | $T_a$ = 105°C | | 1.3 | — | | |
| | | $T_a$ = 25°C | | 1.5 | — | | VBATT = 2.0 V<br>RCR3.RTCDV[2:0] set to normal drive capacity |
| | | $T_a$ = 55°C | | 1.8 | — | | |
| | | $T_a$ = 85°C | | 2.1 | — | | |
| | | $T_a$ = 105°C | | 2.4 | — | | |
| | | $T_a$ = 25°C | | 1.6 | — | | VBATT = 3.3 V<br>RCR3.RTCDV[2:0] set to normal drive capacity |
| | | $T_a$ = 55°C | | 1.9 | — | | |
| | | $T_a$ = 85°C | | 2.2 | — | | |
| | | $T_a$ = 105°C | | 2.5 | — | | |

Note 1. Supply current values do not include output charge/discharge current from all pins. The values apply when internal pull-up MOSs are in the off state.




Note 1. Indicates the average of the typical samples through actual measurement during product evaluation.

**Figure 5.6 Temperature Dependency of RTC Operation with VCC Off (Reference Data)**

**Table 5.10 DC Characteristics (8)**

Conditions: 1.8 V ≤ VCC = VCC_USB = AVCC0 ≤ 5.5 V, VSS = AVSS0 = VSS_USB = 0 V

| Item | Symbol | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Unit | Test Conditions |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Permissible total power consumption*1 | Pd | — | — | 350 | mW | D-version product |
| Permissible total power consumption*1 | Pd | — | — | 130 | mW | G-version product |

Note: Please contact a Renesas Electronics sales office for information on the derating of the G-version product. Derating is the systematic reduction of load to improve reliability.

Note 1. Total power dissipated by the entire chip (including output currents)

**Table 5.11 DC Characteristics (9)**

Conditions: 1.8 V ≤ VCC = VCC_USB = AVCC0 ≤ 5.5 V, VSS = AVSS0 = VSS_USB = 0 V, $T_a$ = –40 to +105°C

| Item | | Symbol | Min. | Typ.*7 | Max. | Unit | Test Conditions |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Analog power supply current | During A/D conversion (at high-speed conversion) | $I_{AVCC}$ | — | 0.7 | 1.7 | mA | |
| | During A/D conversion (in low-current mode) | | — | 0.6 | 1.0 | | |
| | During D/A conversion (per channel)*1 | | — | 0.4 | 0.8 | | |
| | Waiting for A/D and D/A conversion (all units) | | — | — | 0.4 | μA | |
| Reference power supply current | During A/D conversion (at high-speed conversion) | $I_{REFH0}$ | — | 25 | 150 | μA | |
| | Waiting for A/D conversion (all units) | | — | — | 60 | nA | |
| | During D/A conversion (per channel) | $I_{REFH}$ | — | 50 | 100 | μA | |
| | Waiting for D/A conversion (all units) | | — | — | 100 | nA | |
| LVD1, 2 | per channel | $I_{LVD}$ | — | 0.15 | — | μA | |
| Temperature sensor*6 | — | $I_{TEMP}$ | — | 75 | — | μA | |
| Comparator B operating current*6 | Window mode | $I_{CMP}$*5 | — | 12.5 | 28.6 | μA | |
| | Comparator high-speed mode (per channel) | | — | 3.2 | 16.2 | μA | |
| | Comparator low-speed mode (per channel) | | — | 1.7 | 4.4 | μA | |
| CTSU operating current | When sleep mode<br>Base clock frequency: 2MHz<br>Pin capacitance: 50pF | $I_{CTSU}$ | — | 150 | — | μA | |
| USB operating current*4 | During USB communication operation under the following settings and conditions<br>• Host controller operation is set to full-speed mode<br>Bulk OUT transfer (64 bytes) × 1, bulk IN transfer (64 bytes) × 1<br>• Connect peripheral devices via a 1-meter USB cable from the USB port. | $I_{USBH}$*2 | — | 4.3 (VCC)<br>0.9 (VCC_USB) | — | mA | |
| | During USB communication operation under the following settings and conditions<br>• Function controller operation is set to full-speed mode<br>Bulk OUT transfer (64 bytes) × 1, bulk IN transfer (64 bytes) × 1<br>• Connect the host device via a 1-meter USB cable from the USB port. | $I_{USBF}$*2 | — | 3.6 (VCC)<br>1.1 (VCC_USB) | — | mA | |
| | During suspended state under the following setting and conditions<br>• Function controller operation is set to full-speed mode (pull up the USB0_DP pin)<br>• Software standby mode<br>• Connect the host device via a 1-meter USB cable from the USB port. | $I_{SUSP}$*3 | — | 0.35 (VCC)<br>170 (VCC_USB) | — | μA | |

Note 1. The value of the D/A converter is the value of the power supply current including the reference current.
Note 2. Current consumed only by the USB module.
Note 3. Includes the current supplied from the pull-up resistor of the USB0_DP pin to the pull-down resistor of the host device, in addition to the current consumed by this MCU during the suspended state.
Note 4. Current consumed by the power supplies (VCC and VCC_USB).
Note 5. Current consumed only by the comparator B module.
Note 6. Current consumed by the power supply (VCC).
Note 7. When VCC = AVCC0 = VCC_USB = 3.3 V.

**Table 5.12 DC Characteristics (10)**

Conditions: 1.8 V ≤ VCC = VCC_USB = AVCC0 ≤ 5.5 V, VSS = AVSS0 = VSS_USB = 0 V, $T_a$ = –40 to +105°C

| Item | Symbol | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Unit | Test Conditions |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| RAM standby voltage | $V_{RAM}$ | 1.8 | — | — | V | |

**Table 5.13 DC Characteristics (11)**

Conditions: 0 V ≤ VCC = VCC_USB = AVCC0 ≤ 5.5 V, VSS = AVSS0 = VSS_USB = 0 V, $T_a$ = –40 to +105°C

| Item | | Symbol | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Unit | Test Conditions |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Power-on VCC rising gradient | At normal startup*1 | SrVCC | 0.02 | — | 20 | ms/V | |
| | During fast startup time*2 | | 0.02 | — | 2 | | |
| | Voltage monitoring 0 reset enabled at startup*3, *4 | | 0.02 | — | — | | |

Note 1. When OFS1.(FASTSTUP, LVDAS) bits are 11b.
Note 2. When OFS1.(FASTSTUP, LVDAS) bits are 01b.
Note 3. When OFS1.LVDAS bit is 0.
Note 4. Turn on the power supply voltage according to the normal startup rising gradient because the settings in the OFS1 register are not read in boot mode.

**Table 5.14 DC Characteristics (12)**

Conditions: 1.8 V ≤ VCC = VCC_USB = AVCC0 ≤ 5.5 V, VSS = AVSS0 = VSS_USB = 0 V, $T_a$ = –40 to +105°C

The ripple voltage must meet the allowable ripple frequency $f_{r\,(VCC)}$ within the range between the VCC upper limit and lower limit. When VCC change exceeds VCC ±10%, the allowable voltage change rising/falling gradient dt/dVCC must be met.

| Item | Symbol | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Unit | Test Conditions |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Allowable ripple frequency | $f_{r\,(VCC)}$ | — | — | 10 | kHz | Figure 5.7<br>$V_{r\,(VCC)}$ ≤ VCC × 0.2 |
| | | — | — | 1 | MHz | Figure 5.7<br>$V_{r\,(VCC)}$ ≤ VCC × 0.08 |
| | | — | — | 10 | MHz | Figure 5.7<br>$V_{r\,(VCC)}$ ≤ VCC × 0.06 |
| Allowable voltage change rising/falling gradient | dt/dVCC | 1.0 | — | — | ms/V | When VCC change exceeds VCC ±10% |

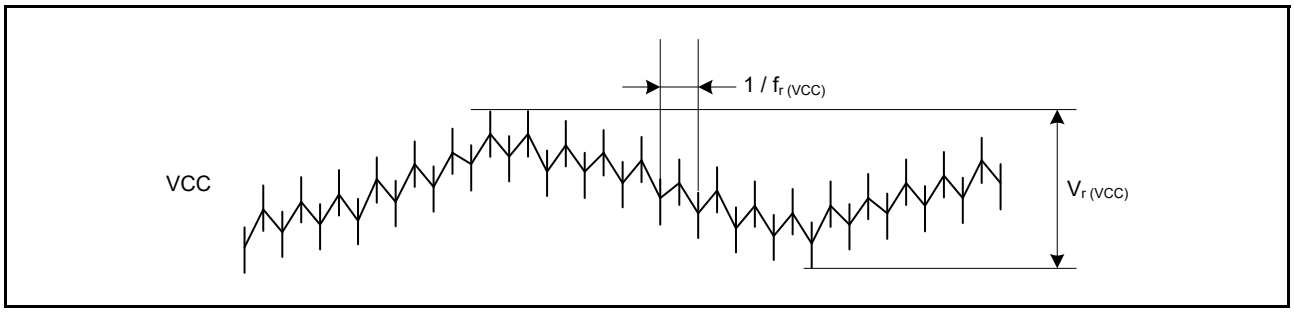



**Figure 5.7 Ripple Waveform**

**Table 5.15 DC Characteristics (13)**

Conditions: 1.8 V ≤ VCC = VCC_USB = AVCC0 ≤ 5.5 V, VSS = AVSS0 = VSS_USB = 0 V, $T_a$ = –40 to +105°C

| Item | Symbol | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Unit | Test Conditions |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Permissible error of VCL pin external capacitance | $C_{VCL}$ | 1.4 | 4.7 | 7.0 | µF | |

Note: The recommended capacitance is 4.7 µF. Variations in connected capacitors should be within the above range.

**Table 5.16 Permissible Output Currents (1)**

Conditions: 1.8 V ≤ VCC = VCC_USB = AVCC0 ≤ 5.5 V, VSS = AVSS0 = VSS_USB = 0 V, $T_a$ = –40 to +85°C

| Item | | | Symbol | Max. | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Permissible output low current (average value per pin) | Ports 40 to 47, ports 03, 05, 07, port 36, 37 | | $I_{OL}$ | 4.0 | mA |
| | Ports other than above | Normal output mode | | 4.0 | |
| | | High-drive output mode | | 8.0 | |
| Permissible output low current (maximum value per pin) | Ports 40 to 47, ports 03, 05, 07, ports 36, 37 | | | 4.0 | |
| | Ports other than above | Normal output mode | | 4.0 | |
| | | High-drive output mode | | 8.0 | |
| Permissible output low current | Total of ports 40 to 47, ports 03, 05, 07 | | $\Sigma I_{OL}$ | 40 | |
| | Total of ports 12 to 17, ports 20 to 27, ports 30 to 37, port PJ3 | | | 40 | |
| | Total of ports 50 to 55, ports C0 to C7, ports B0 to B7 | | | 40 | |
| | Total of ports E0 to E7, ports A0 to A7, ports D0 to D4 | | | 40 | |
| | Total of all output pins | | | 80 | |
| Permissible output high current (average value per pin) | Ports 40 to 47, ports 03, 05, 07, ports 36, 37 | | $I_{OH}$ | –4.0 | |
| | Ports other than above | Normal output mode | | –4.0 | |
| | | High-drive output mode | | –8.0 | |
| Permissible output high current (maximum value per pin) | Ports 40 to 47, ports 03, 05, 07, ports 36, 37 | | | –4.0 | |
| | Ports other than above | Normal output mode | | –4.0 | |
| | | High-drive output mode | | –8.0 | |
| Permissible output high current | Total of ports 40 to 47, ports 03, 05, 07 | | $\Sigma I_{OH}$ | –40 | |
| | Total of ports 12 to 17, ports 20 to 27, ports 30 to 37, port PJ3 | | | –40 | |
| | Total of ports 50 to 55, ports C0 to C7, ports B0 to B7 | | | –40 | |
| | Total of ports E0 to E7, ports A0 to A7, ports D0 to D4 | | | –40 | |
| | Total of all output pins | | | –80 | |

Note: Do not exceed the permissible total supply current.

**Table 5.17 Permissible Output Currents (2)**

Conditions: 1.8 V ≤ VCC = VCC_USB = AVCC0 ≤ 5.5 V, VSS = AVSS0 = VSS_USB = 0 V, $T_a$ = –40 to +105°C

| Item | | | Symbol | Max. | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Permissible output low current (average value per pin) | Ports 40 to 47, ports 03, 05, 07, port 36, 37 | | $I_{OL}$ | 4.0 | mA |
| | Ports other than above | Normal output mode | | 4.0 | |
| | | High-drive output mode | | 8.0 | |
| Permissible output low current (maximum value per pin) | Ports 40 to 47, ports 03, 05, 07, ports 36, 37 | | | 4.0 | |
| | Ports other than above | Normal output mode | | 4.0 | |
| | | High-drive output mode | | 8.0 | |
| Permissible output low current | Total of ports 40 to 47, ports 03, 05, 07 | | $\Sigma I_{OL}$ | 30 | |
| | Total of ports 12 to 17, ports 20 to 27, ports 30 to 37, port PJ3 | | | 30 | |
| | Total of ports 50 to 55, ports C0 to C7, ports B0 to B7 | | | 30 | |
| | Total of ports E0 to E7, ports A0 to A7, ports D0 to D4 | | | 30 | |
| | Total of all output pins | | | 60 | |
| Permissible output high current (average value per pin) | Ports 40 to 47, ports 03, 05, 07, ports 36, 37 | | $I_{OH}$ | –4.0 | |
| | Ports other than above | Normal output mode | | –4.0 | |
| | | High-drive output mode | | –8.0 | |
| Permissible output high current (maximum value per pin) | Ports 40 to 47, ports 03, 05, 07, ports 36, 37 | | | –4.0 | |
| | Ports other than above | Normal output mode | | –4.0 | |
| | | High-drive output mode | | –8.0 | |
| Permissible output high current | Total of ports 40 to 47, ports 03, 05, 07 | | $\Sigma I_{OH}$ | –30 | |
| | Total of ports 12 to 17, ports 20 to 27, ports 30 to 37, port PJ3 | | | –30 | |
| | Total of ports 50 to 55, ports C0 to C7, ports B0 to B7 | | | –30 | |
| | Total of ports E0 to E7, ports A0 to A7, ports D0 to D4 | | | –30 | |
| | Total of all output pins | | | –60 | |

Note: Do not exceed the permissible total supply current.

**Table 5.18 Output Values of Voltage (1)**

Conditions: 1.8 V ≤ VCC = VCC_USB = AVCC0 < 2.7 V, VSS = AVSS0 = VSS_USB = 0 V, $T_a$ = –40 to +105°C

| Item | | | | Symbol | Min. | Max. | Unit | Test Conditions |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Output low | All output ports | Normal output mode | | $V_{OL}$ | — | 0.3 | V | $I_{OL}$ = 0.5 mA |
| | | High-drive output mode | | | — | 0.3 | | $I_{OL}$ = 1.0 mA |
| Output high | All output ports | Normal output mode | Ports 03, 05, 07, Ports 40 to 47 | $V_{OH}$ | AVCC0 – 0.3 | — | V | $I_{OH}$ = –0.5 mA |
| | | | Ports other than above | | VCC – 0.3 | — | | |
| | | High-drive output mode | | | VCC – 0.3 | — | | $I_{OH}$ = –1.0 mA |

**Table 5.19 Output Values of Voltage (2)**

Conditions: 2.7 V ≤ VCC = VCC_USB = AVCC0 < 4.0 V, VSS = AVSS0 = VSS_USB = 0 V, $T_a$ = –40 to +105°C

| Item | | | | Symbol | Min. | Max. | Unit | Test Conditions |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Output low | All output ports (except for RIIC) | Normal output mode | | $V_{OL}$ | — | 0.5 | V | $I_{OL}$ = 1.0 mA |
| | | High-drive output mode | | | — | 0.5 | | $I_{OL}$ = 2.0 mA |
| | RIIC pins | Standard mode (Normal output mode) | | | — | 0.4 | | $I_{OL}$ = 3.0 mA |
| | | Fast mode (High-drive output mode) | | | — | 0.6 | | $I_{OL}$ = 6.0 mA |
| Output high | All output ports | Normal output mode | Ports 03, 05, 07, Ports 40 to 47 | $V_{OH}$ | AVCC0 – 0.5 | — | V | $I_{OH}$ = –1.0 mA |
| | | | Ports other than above | | VCC – 0.5 | | | |
| | | High-drive output mode | | | VCC – 0.5 | — | | $I_{OH}$ = –2.0 mA |

**Table 5.20 Output Values of Voltage (3)**

Conditions: 4.0 V ≤ VCC = VCC_USB = AVCC0 ≤ 5.5 V, VSS = AVSS0 = VSS_USB = 0 V, $T_a$ = –40 to +105°C

| Item | | | | Symbol | Min. | Max. | Unit | Test Conditions |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Output low | All output ports (except for RIIC) | Normal output mode | | $V_{OL}$ | — | 0.8 | V | $I_{OL}$ = 2.0 mA |
| | | High-drive output mode | | | — | 0.8 | | $I_{OL}$ = 4.0 mA |
| | RIIC pins | Standard mode(Normal output mode) | | | — | 0.4 | | $I_{OL}$ = 3.0 mA |
| | | Fast mode (High-drive output mode) | | | — | 0.6 | | $I_{OL}$ = 6.0 mA |
| Output high | All output ports | Normal output mode | Ports 03, 05, 07, Ports 40 to 47 | $V_{OH}$ | AVCC0 – 0.8 | — | V | $I_{OH}$ = –2.0 mA |
| | | | Ports other than above | | VCC – 0.8 | — | | |
| | | High-drive output mode | | | VCC – 0.8 | — | | $I_{OH}$ = –4.0 mA |

### 5.2.1 Normal I/O Pin Output Characteristics (1)

Figure 5.8 to Figure 5.12 show the characteristics when normal output is selected by the drive capacity control register.

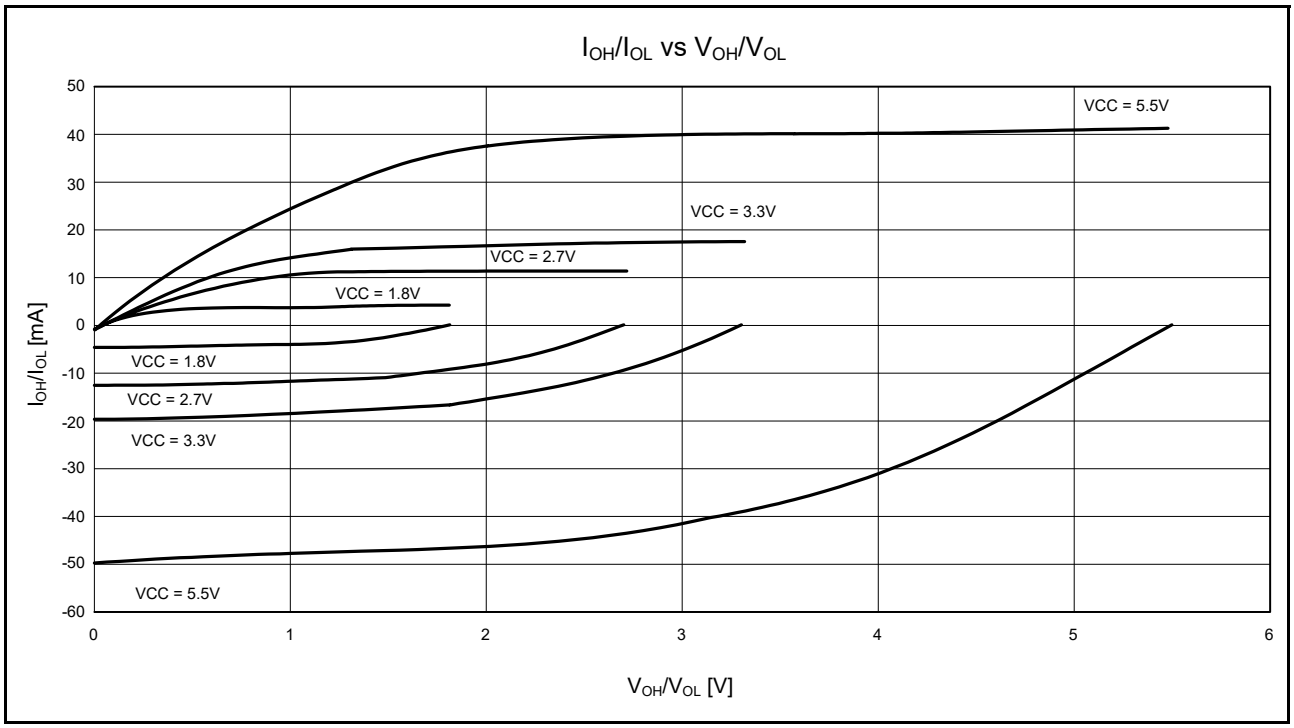



**Figure 5.8 $V_{OH}/V_{OL}$ and $I_{OH}/I_{OL}$ Voltage Characteristics at $T_a$ = 25°C When Normal Output is Selected (Reference Data)**

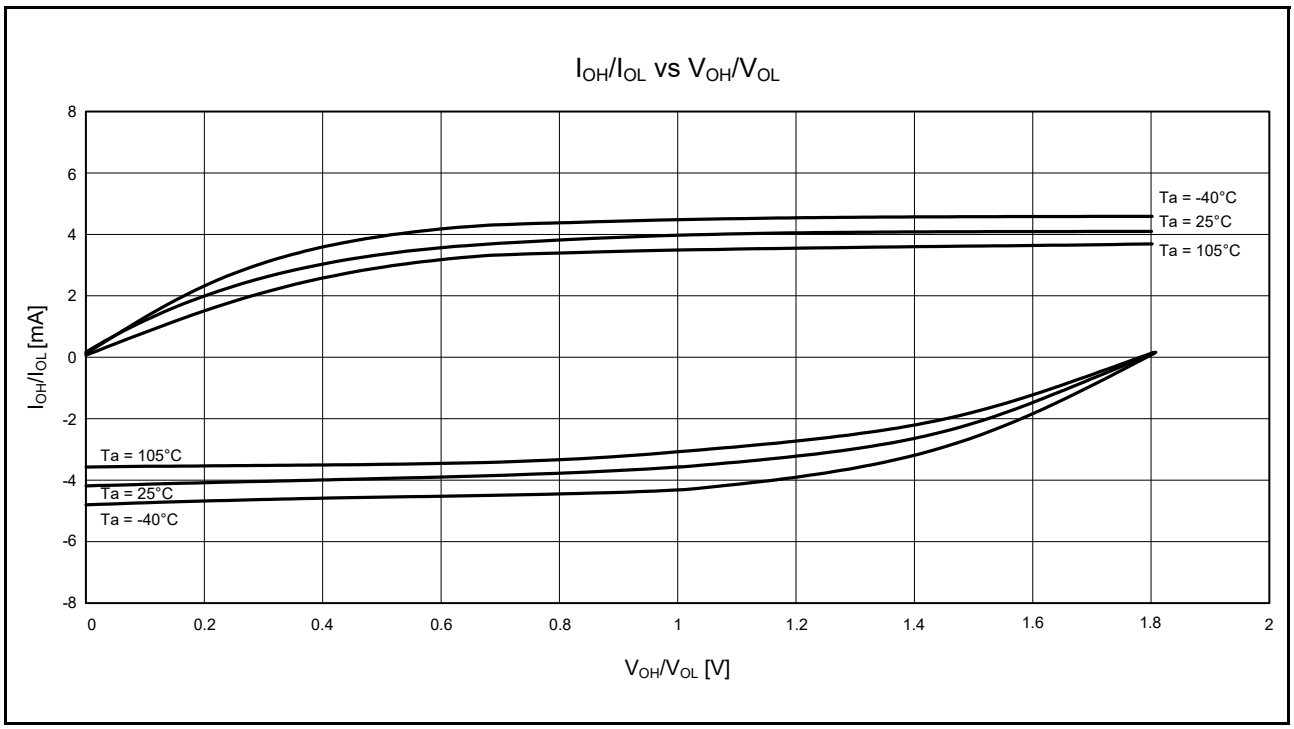



**Figure 5.9 $V_{OH}/V_{OL}$ and $I_{OH}/I_{OL}$ Temperature Characteristics at VCC = 1.8 V When Normal Output is Selected (Reference Data)**

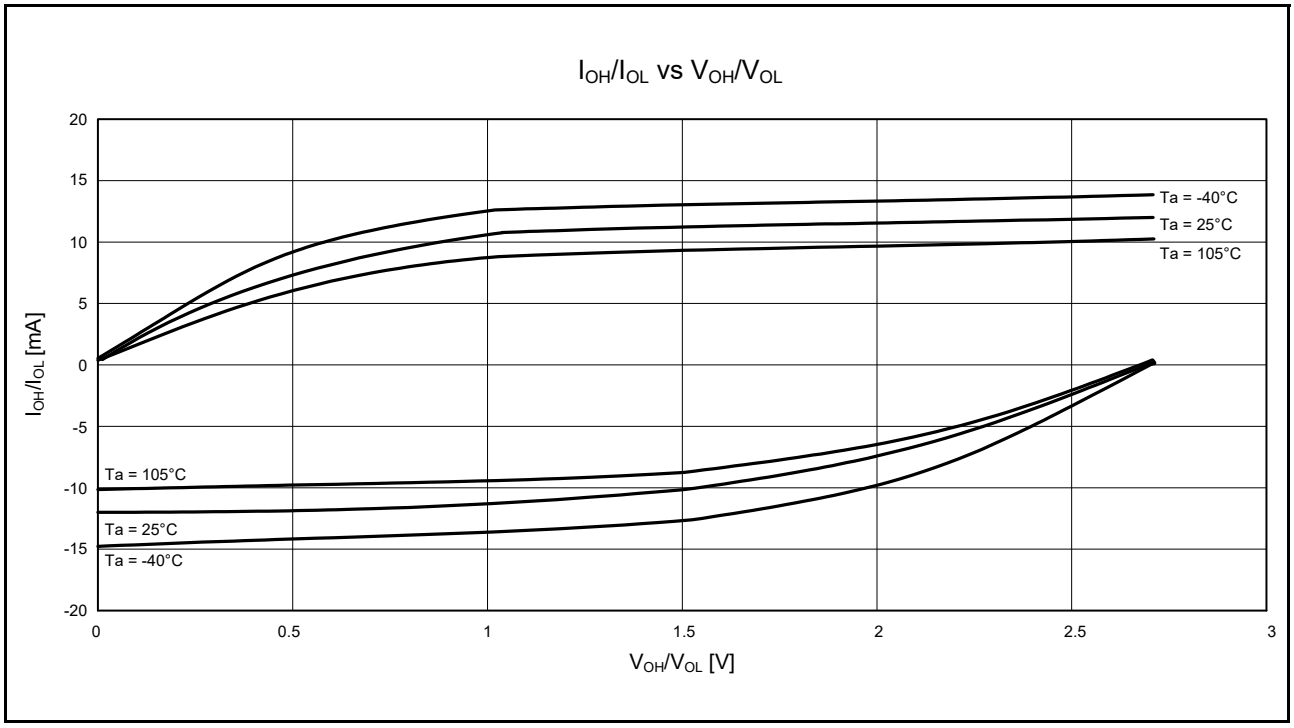



**Figure 5.10** $V_{OH}/V_{OL}$ and $I_{OH}/I_{OL}$ Temperature Characteristics at VCC = 2.7 V When Normal Output is Selected (Reference Data)

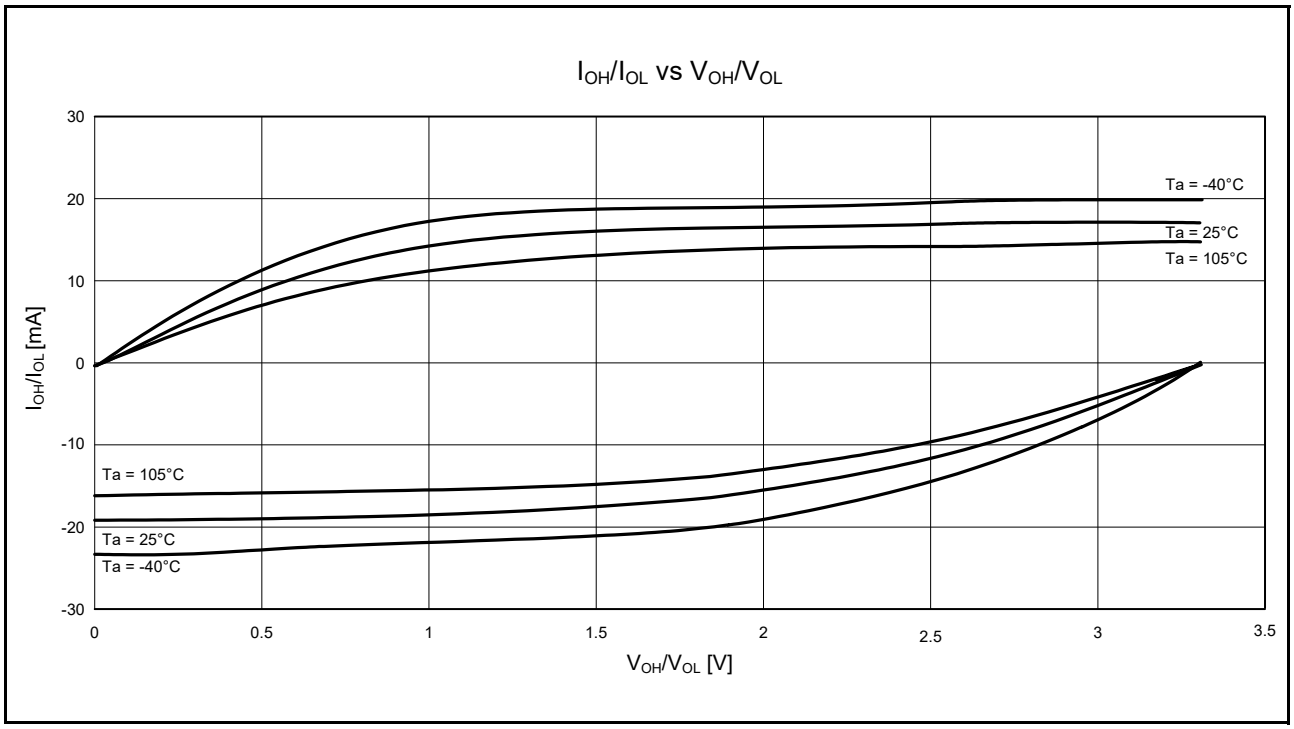



**Figure 5.11** $V_{OH}/V_{OL}$ and $I_{OH}/I_{OL}$ Temperature Characteristics at VCC = 3.3 V When Normal Output is Selected (Reference Data)

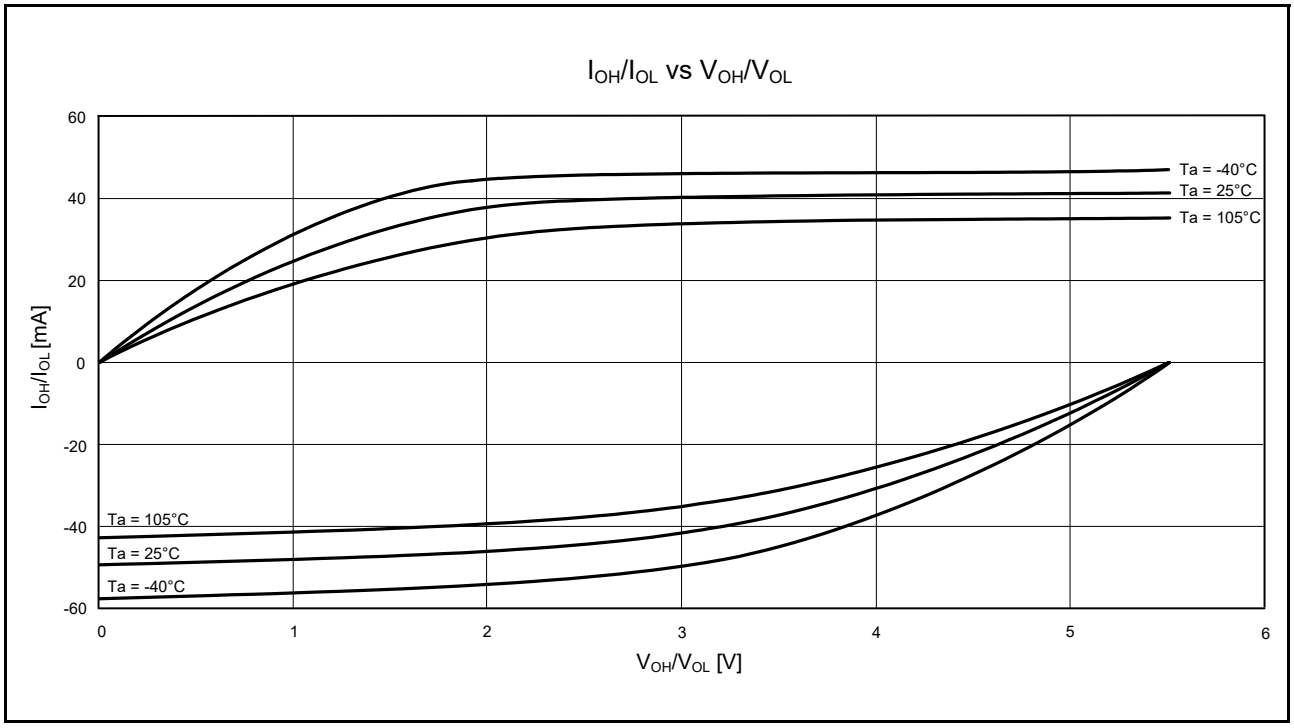



**Figure 5.12 $V_{OH}/V_{OL}$ and $I_{OH}/I_{OL}$ Temperature Characteristics at VCC = 5.5 V When Normal Output is Selected (Reference Data)**

### 5.2.2 Normal I/O Pin Output Characteristics (2)

Figure 5.13 to Figure 5.17 show the characteristics when high-drive output is selected by the drive capacity control register.

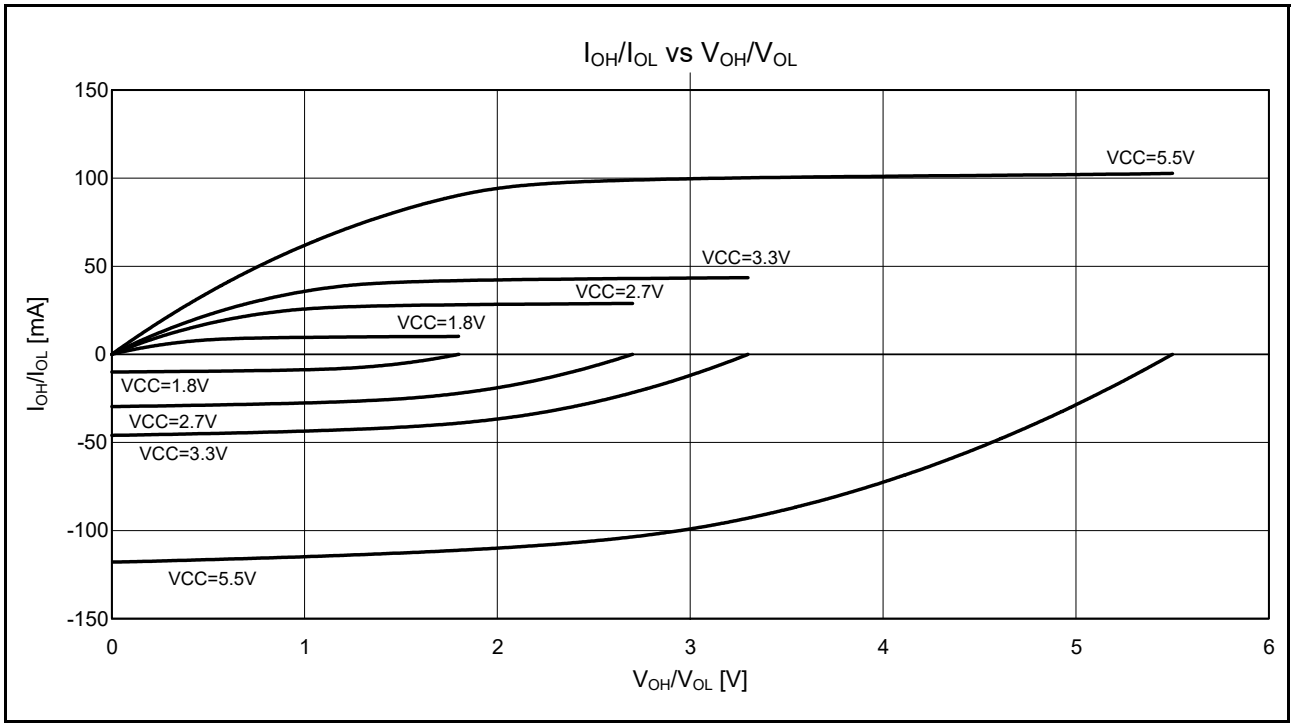



**Figure 5.13 $V_{OH}/V_{OL}$ and $I_{OH}/I_{OL}$ Voltage Characteristics at $T_a$ = 25°C When High-Drive Output is Selected (Reference Data)**

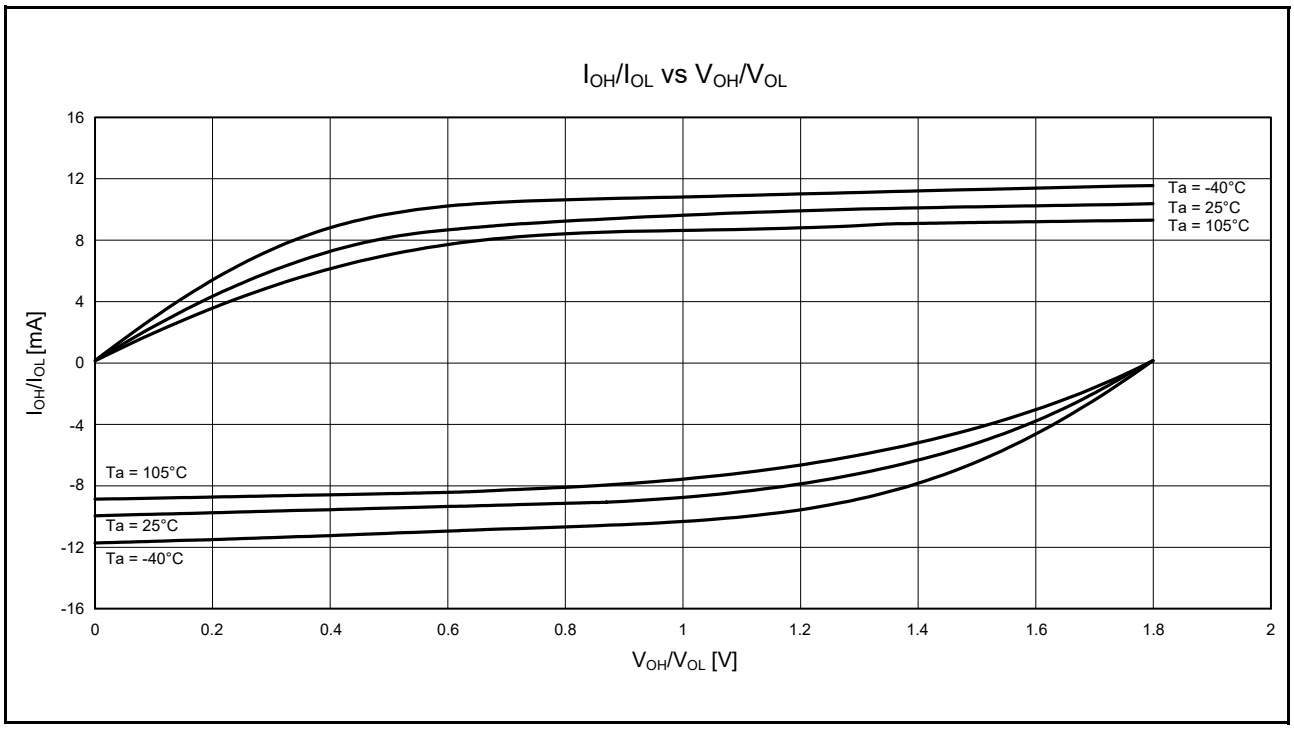



**Figure 5.14 $V_{OH}/V_{OL}$ and $I_{OH}/I_{OL}$ Temperature Characteristics at VCC = 1.8 V When High-Drive Output is Selected (Reference Data)**

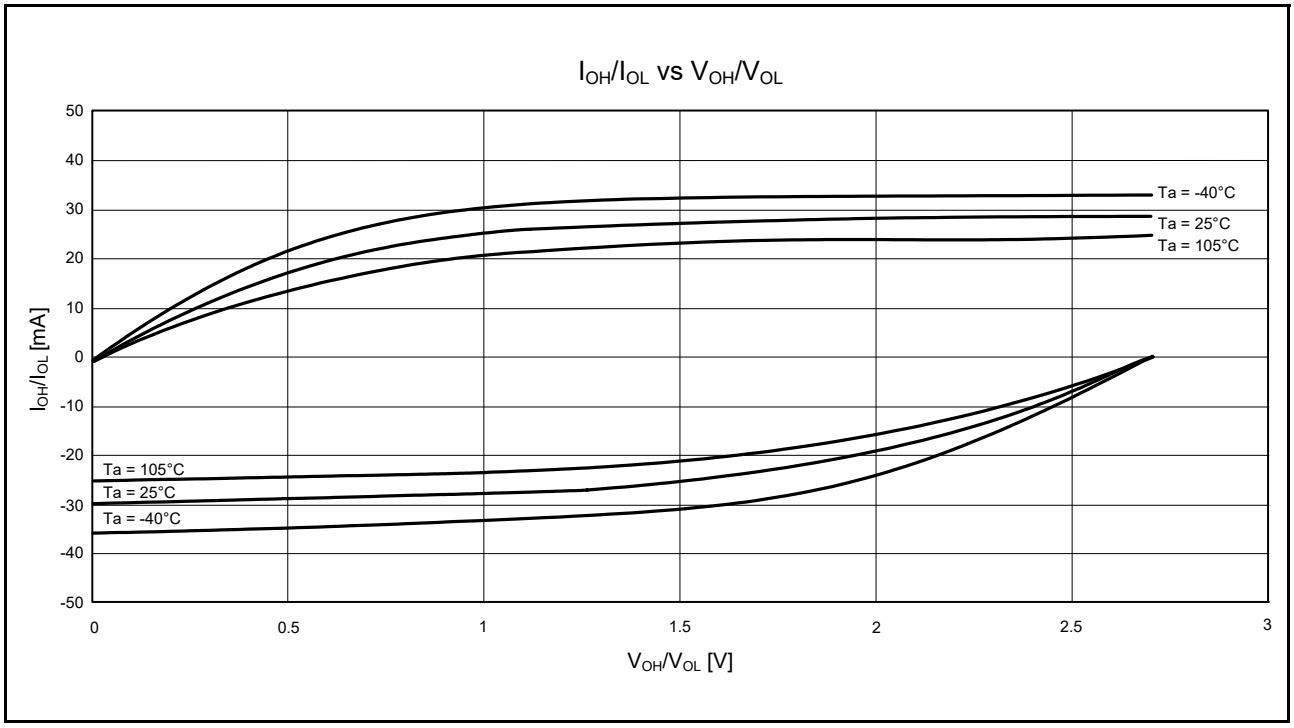



**Figure 5.15** $V_{OH}/V_{OL}$ and $I_{OH}/I_{OL}$ Temperature Characteristics at VCC = 2.7 V When High-Drive Output is Selected (Reference Data)

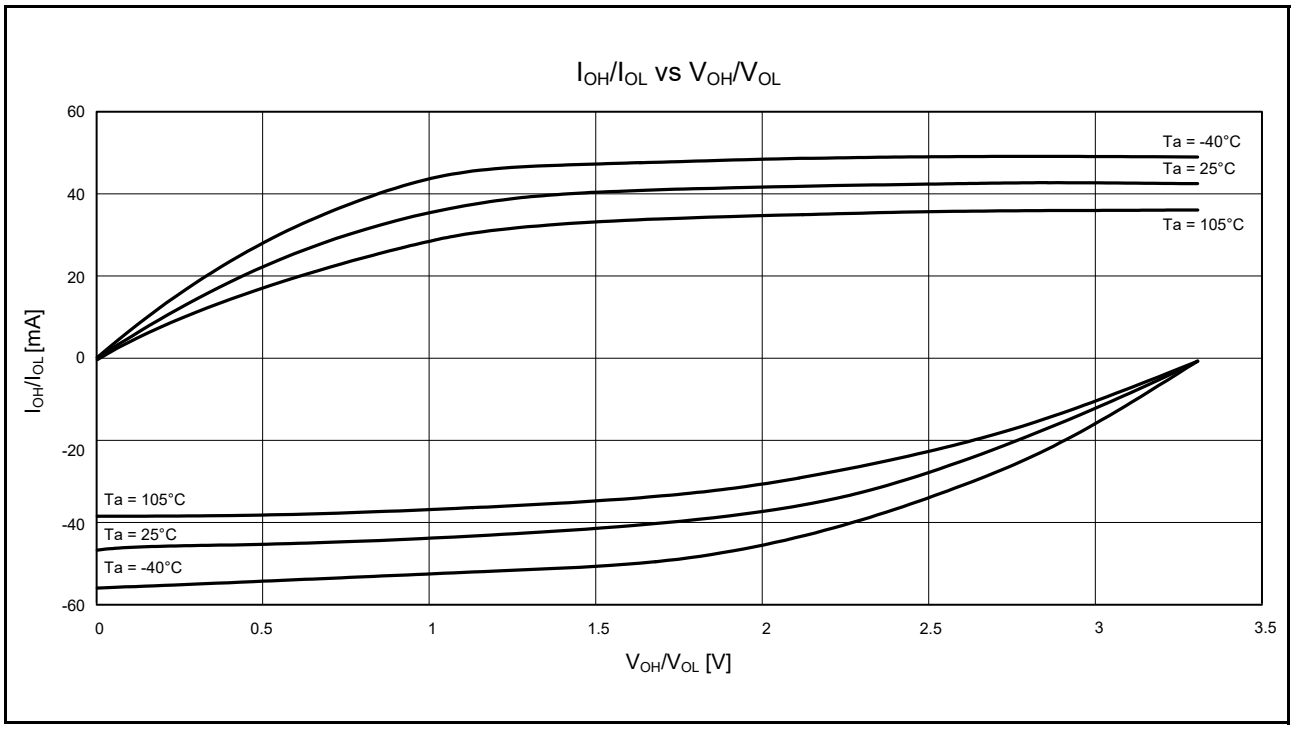



**Figure 5.16** $V_{OH}/V_{OL}$ and $I_{OH}/I_{OL}$ Temperature Characteristics at VCC = 3.3 V When High-Drive Output is Selected (Reference Data)

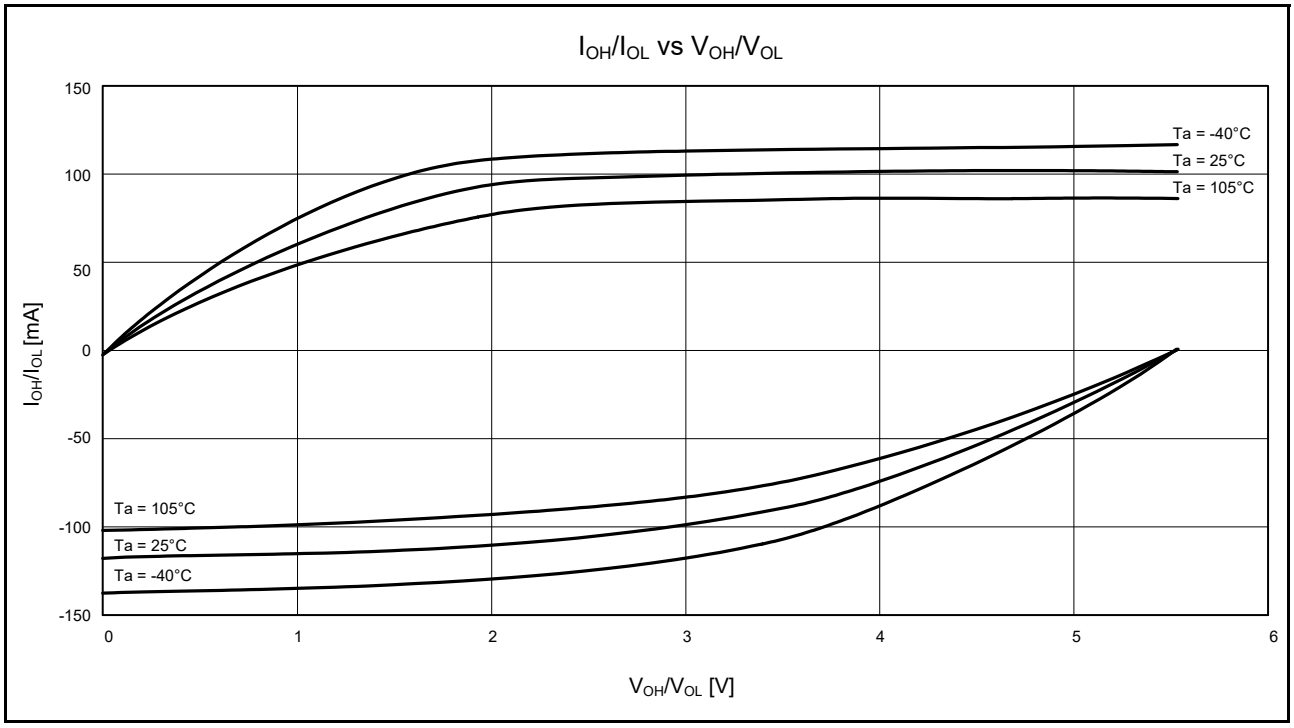



**Figure 5.17 $V_{OH}/V_{OL}$ and $I_{OH}/I_{OL}$ Temperature Characteristics at VCC = 5.5 V When High-Drive Output is Selected (Reference Data)**

### 5.2.3 Normal I/O Pin Output Characteristics (3)

Figure 5.18 to Figure 5.21 show the characteristics of the RIIC output pin.

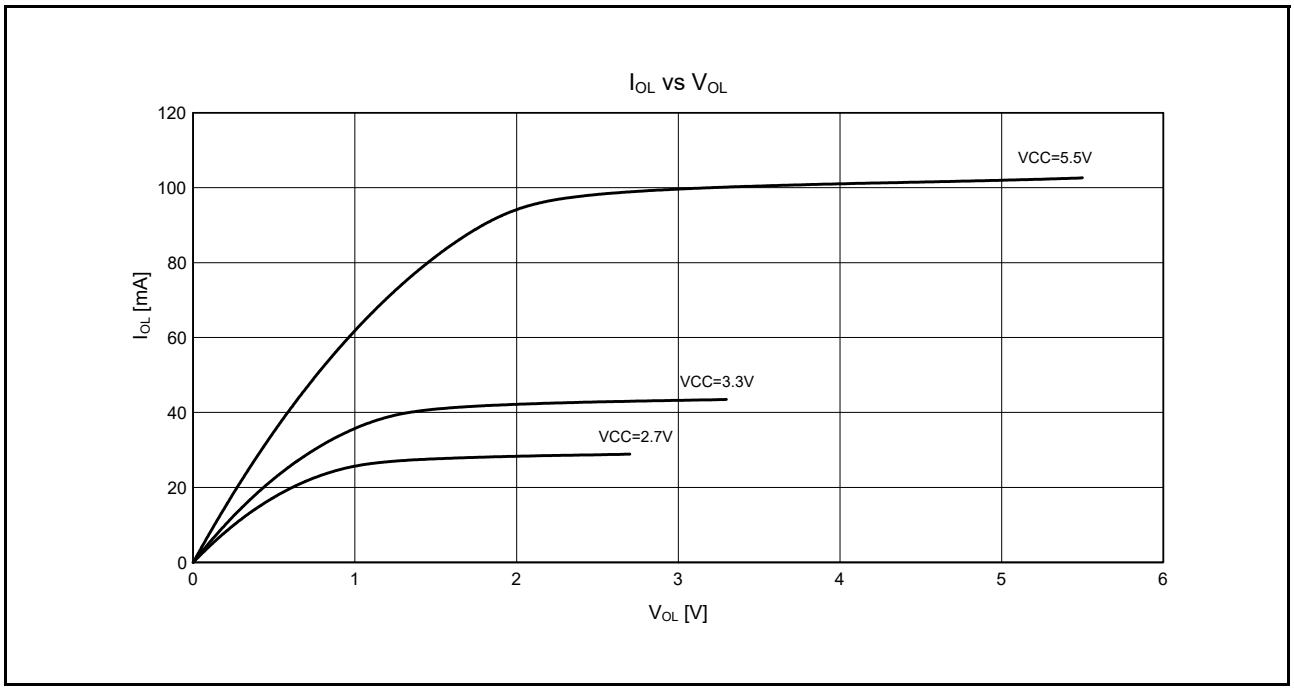



**Figure 5.18 $V_{OL}$ and $I_{OL}$ Voltage Characteristics of RIIC Output Pin at $T_a$ = 25°C (Reference Data)**

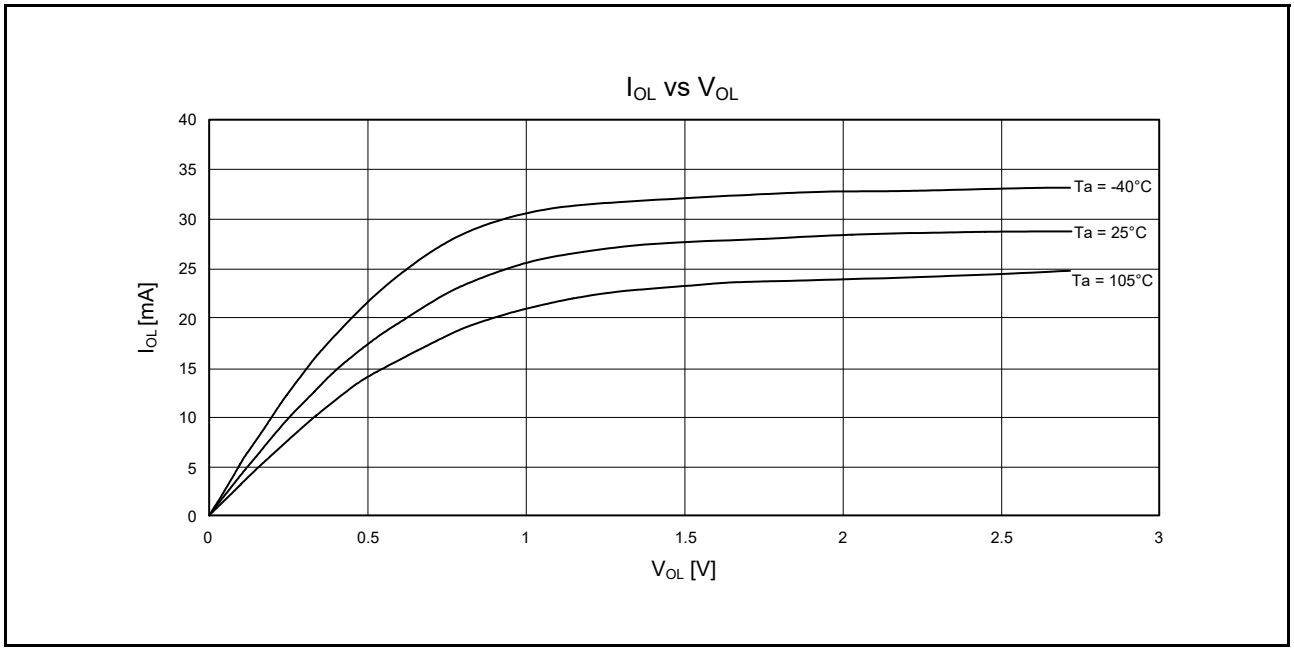



**Figure 5.19 $V_{OL}$ and $I_{OL}$ Temperature Characteristics of RIIC Output Pin at VCC = 2.7 V (Reference Data)**

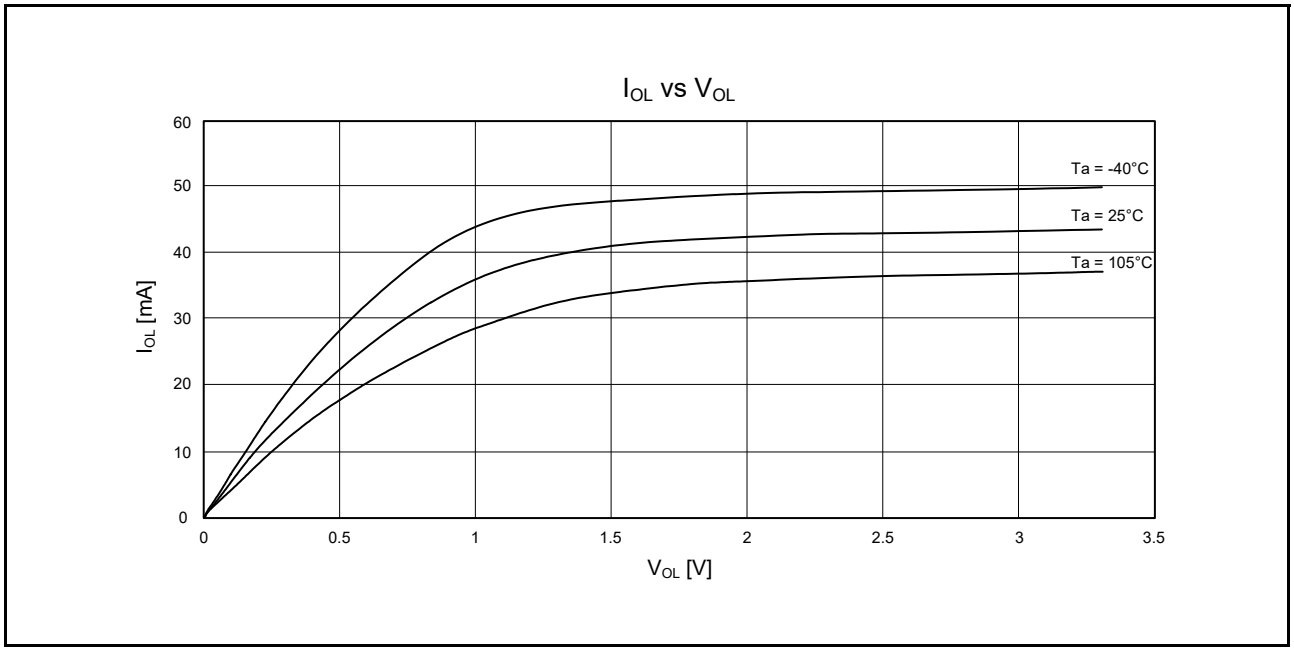



**Figure 5.20 $V_{OL}$ and $I_{OL}$ Temperature Characteristics of RIIC Output Pin at VCC = 3.3 V (Reference Data)**

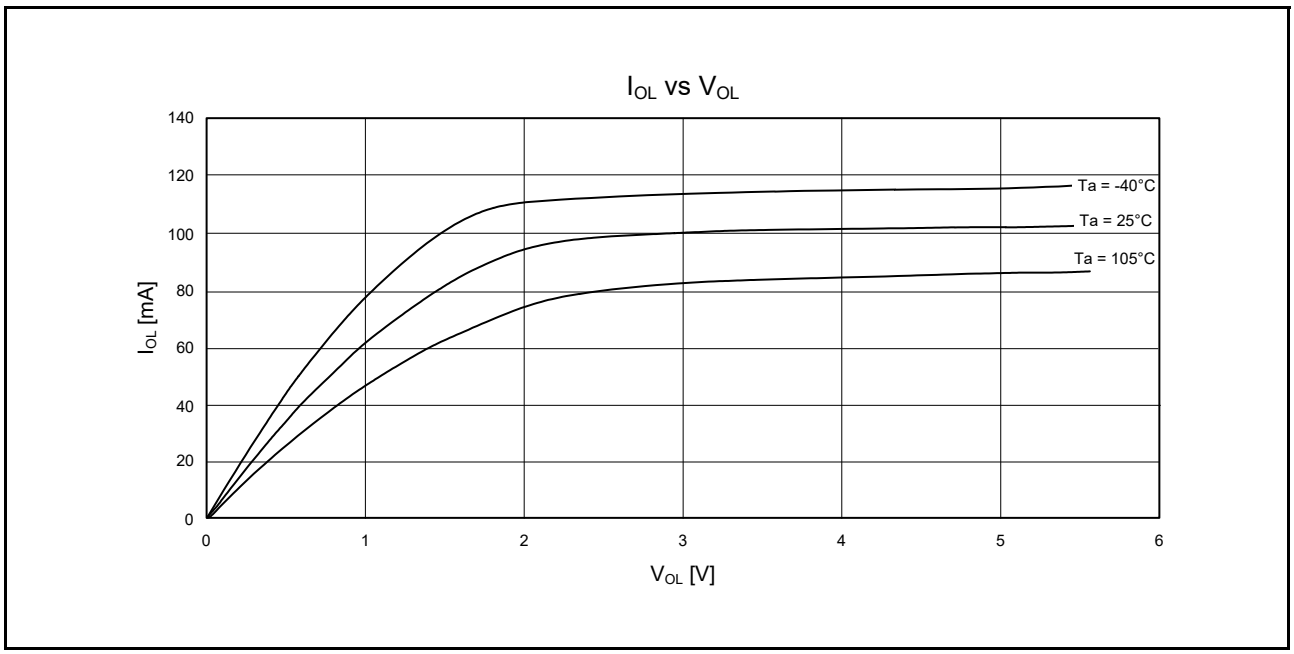



**Figure 5.21 $V_{OL}$ and $I_{OL}$ Temperature Characteristics of RIIC Output Pin at VCC = 5.5 V (Reference Data)**

## 5.3 AC Characteristics

### 5.3.1 Clock Timing

**Table 5.21 Operating Frequency Value (High-Speed Operating Mode)**

Conditions: 1.8 V ≤ VCC = VCC_USB = AVCC0 ≤ 5.5 V, VSS = AVSS0 = VREFL0 = VSS_USB = 0 V, $T_a$ = –40 to +105°C

| Item | | Symbol | VCC | | | | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | 1.8 V ≤ VCC < 2.4 V | 2.4 V ≤ VCC < 2.7 V | 2.7 V ≤ VCC ≤ 5.5 V | When USB is in Use*3 | |
| Maximum operating frequency*4 | System clock (ICLK) | $f_{max}$ | 8 | 16 | 54 | 54 | MHz |
| | FlashIF clock (FCLK)*1, *2 | | 8 | 16 | 32 | 32 | |
| | Peripheral module clock (PCLKA) | | 8 | 16 | 54 | 54 | |
| | Peripheral module clock (PCLKB) | | 8 | 16 | 32 | 32 | |
| | Peripheral module clock (PCLKD) | | 8 | 32 | 54 | 54 | |
| | External bus clock (BCLK) | | 8 | 16 | 32 | 32 | |
| | BCLK pin output | | 8 | 8 | 16 | 16 | |
| | USB clock (UCLK) | $f_{usb}$ | — | — | — | 48 | |

Note 1. The lower-limit frequency of FCLK is 1 MHz during programming or erasing of the flash memory. When FCLK is in use at below 4 MHz, the frequency can be set to 1 MHz, 2 MHz, or 3 MHz. A non-integer frequency such as 1.5 MHz cannot be set.
Note 2. The frequency accuracy of FCLK must be within ±3.5%.
Note 3. The VCC_USB range is 3.0 to 5.5 V when the USB clock is in use.
Note 4. The maximum operating frequency listed above does not include errors of the external oscillator and internal oscillator. For details on the range for the guaranteed operation, see Table 5.26, Clock Timing.

**Table 5.22 Operating Frequency Value (Middle-Speed Operating Mode)**

Conditions: 1.8 V ≤ VCC = VCC_USB = AVCC0 ≤ 5.5 V, VSS = AVSS0 = VREFL0 = VSS_USB = 0 V, $T_a$ = –40 to +105°C

| Item | | Symbol | VCC | | | | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | 1.8 V ≤ VCC < 2.4 V | 2.4 V ≤ VCC < 2.7 V | 2.7 V ≤ VCC ≤ 5.5 V | When USB is in Use*3 | |
| Maximum operating frequency*4 | System clock (ICLK) | $f_{max}$ | 8 | 12 | 12 | 12 | MHz |
| | FlashIF clock (FCLK)*1, *2 | | 8 | 12 | 12 | 12 | |
| | Peripheral module clock (PCLKA) | | 8 | 12 | 12 | 12 | |
| | Peripheral module clock (PCLKB) | | 8 | 12 | 12 | 12 | |
| | Peripheral module clock (PCLKD) | | 8 | 12 | 12 | 12 | |
| | External bus clock (BCLK) | | 8 | 12 | 12 | 12 | |
| | BCLK pin output | | 8 | 8 | 12 | 12 | |
| | USB clock (UCLK) | $f_{usb}$ | — | — | — | 48 | |

Note 1. The lower-limit frequency of FCLK is 1 MHz during programming or erasing of the flash memory. When using FCLK at below 4 MHz, the frequency can be set to 1 MHz, 2 MHz, or 3 MHz. A non-integer frequency such as 1.5 MHz cannot be set.
Note 2. The frequency accuracy of FCLK must be within ±3.5%.
Note 3. The VCC_USB range is 3.0 to 5.5 V when the USB clock is in use.
Note 4. The maximum operating frequency listed above does not include errors of the external oscillator and internal oscillator. For details on the range for the guaranteed operation, see Table 5.26, Clock Timing.

**Table 5.23 Operating Frequency Value (Low-Speed Operating Mode)**

Conditions: 1.8 V ≤ VCC = VCC_USB = AVCC0 ≤ 5.5 V, VSS = AVSS0 = VREFL0 = VSS_USB = 0 V, $T_a$ = –40 to +105°C

| Item | | Symbol | VCC | | | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | 1.8 V ≤ VCC < 2.4 V | 2.4 V ≤ VCC < 2.7 V | 2.7 V ≤ VCC ≤ 5.5 V | |
| Maximum operating frequency*3 | System clock (ICLK) | $f_{max}$ | 32.768 | | | kHz |
| | FlashIF clock (FCLK)*1 | | 32.768 | | | |
| | Peripheral module clock (PCLKA) | | 32.768 | | | |
| | Peripheral module clock (PCLKB) | | 32.768 | | | |
| | Peripheral module clock (PCLKD)*2 | | 32.768 | | | |
| | External bus clock (BCLK) | | 32.768 | | | |
| | BCLK pin output | | 32.768 | | | |

Note 1. Programming and erasing the flash memory is impossible.
Note 2. The A/D converter cannot be used.
Note 3. The maximum operating frequency listed above does not include errors of the external oscillator. For details on the range for the guaranteed operation, see Table 5.26, Clock Timing.

**Table 5.24 BCLK Clock Timing (1)**

Conditions: 2.7 V ≤ VCC= VCC_USB = AVCC0 ≤ 5.5 V, VSS = AVSS0 = VREFL0 = VSS_USB = 0 V,
fBCLK ≤ 32 MHz (BCLK pin output frequency ≤ 16 MHz), $T_a$ = –40 to +105°C

| Item | Symbol | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Unit | Test Conditions |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BCLK pin output cycle time | $t_{Bcyc}$ | 62.5 | — | — | ns | Figure 5.22 |
| BCLK pin output high pulse width | $t_{CH}$ | 15 | — | — | ns | |
| BCLK pin output low pulse width | $t_{CL}$ | 15 | — | — | ns | |
| BCLK pin output rise time | $t_{Cr}$ | — | — | 12 | ns | |
| BCLK pin output fall time | $t_{Cf}$ | — | — | 12 | ns | |

**Table 5.25 BCLK Clock Timing (2)**

Conditions: 1.8 V ≤ VCC = VCC_USB = AVCC0 < 2.7 V, VSS = AVSS0 = VREFL0 = VSS_USB = 0 V,
fBCLK ≤ 16 MHz (BCLK pin output frequency ≤ 8 MHz), $T_a$ = –40 to +105°C

| Item | Symbol | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Unit | Test Conditions |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BCLK pin output cycle time | $t_{Bcyc}$ | 125 | — | — | ns | Figure 5.22 |
| BCLK pin output high pulse width | $t_{CH}$ | 30 | — | — | ns | |
| BCLK pin output low pulse width | $t_{CL}$ | 30 | — | — | ns | |
| BCLK pin output rise time | $t_{Cr}$ | — | — | 25 | ns | |
| BCLK pin output fall time | $t_{Cf}$ | — | — | 25 | ns | |

**Table 5.26 Clock Timing**

Conditions: 1.8 V ≤ VCC = VCC_USB = AVCC0 ≤ 5.5 V, VSS = AVSS0 = VREFL0 = VSS_USB = 0 V, $T_a$ = –40 to +105°C

| Item | | Symbol | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Unit | Test Conditions |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| EXTAL external clock input cycle time | | $t_{Xcyc}$ | 50 | — | — | ns | Figure 5.23 |
| EXTAL external clock input high pulse width | | $t_{XH}$ | 20 | — | — | ns | |
| EXTAL external clock input low pulse width | | $t_{XL}$ | 20 | — | — | ns | |
| EXTAL external clock rise time | | $t_{Xr}$ | — | — | 5 | ns | |
| EXTAL external clock fall time | | $t_{Xf}$ | — | — | 5 | ns | |
| EXTAL external clock input wait time*1 | | $t_{XWT}$ | 0.5 | — | — | μs | |
| Main clock oscillator oscillation frequency*2 | 2.4 ≤ VCC ≤ 5.5 | $f_{MAIN}$ | 1 | — | 20 | MHz | |
| | 1.8 ≤ VCC < 2.4 | | 1 | — | 8 | | |
| Main clock oscillation stabilization time (crystal)*2 | | $t_{MAINOSC}$ | — | 3 | — | ms | Figure 5.24 |
| Main clock oscillation stabilization time (ceramic resonator)*2 | | $t_{MAINOSC}$ | — | 50 | — | μs | |
| LOCO clock oscillation frequency | | $f_{LOCO}$ | 3.44 | 4.0 | 4.56 | MHz | |
| LOCO clock oscillation stabilization time | | $t_{LOCO}$ | — | — | 0.5 | μs | Figure 5.25 |
| IWDT-dedicated clock oscillation frequency | | $f_{ILOCO}$ | 12.75 | 15 | 17.25 | kHz | |
| IWDT-dedicated clock oscillation stabilization time | | $t_{ILOCO}$ | — | — | 50 | μs | Figure 5.26 |
| HOCO clock oscillation frequency | | $f_{HOCO}$ (32 MHz) | 31.52 | 32 | 32.48 | MHz | $T_a$ = –40 to + 85°C |
| | | | 31.68 | 32 | 32.32 | | $T_a$ = 0 to + 55°C |
| | | | 31.36 | 32 | 32.64 | | $T_a$ = –40 to +105°C |
| | | $f_{HOCO}$ (54 MHz) | 53.19 | 54 | 54.81 | MHz | $T_a$ = –40 to + 85°C |
| | | | 53.46 | 54 | 54.54 | | $T_a$ = 0 to + 55°C |
| | | | 52.92 | 54 | 55.08 | | $T_a$ = –40 to +105°C |
| HOCO clock oscillation stabilization time | | $t_{HOCO}$ | — | — | 30 | μs | Figure 5.28 |
| PLL input frequency*3 | | $f_{PLLIN}$ | 4 | — | 12.5 | MHz | |
| PLL circuit oscillation frequency*3 | | $f_{PLL}$ | 24 | — | 54 | MHz | |
| PLL clock oscillation stabilization time | | $t_{PLL}$ | — | — | 50 | μs | Figure 5.29 |
| PLL free-running oscillation frequency | | $f_{PLLFR}$ | — | 8 | — | MHz | |
| USBPLL input frequency*5 | | $f_{PLLIN}$ | — | 6, 8*6 | — | MHz | |
| USBPLL circuit oscillation frequency*5 | | $f_{PLL}$ | — | 48*6 | — | MHz | |
| USBPLL clock oscillation stabilization time | | $t_{PLL}$ | — | — | 50 | μs | Figure 5.29 |
| Sub-clock oscillator oscillation frequency*7 | | $f_{SUB}$ | — | 32.768 | — | kHz | |
| Sub-clock oscillation stabilization time*4 | | $t_{SUBOSC}$ | — | 0.5 | — | s | Figure 5.30 |

Note 1. Time until the clock can be used after the main clock oscillator stop bit (MOSCCR.MOSTP) is set to 0 (operating).

Note 2. Reference values when an 8-MHz resonator is used.
When specifying the main clock oscillator stabilization time, set the MOSCWTCR register with a stabilization time value that is equal to or greater than the resonator-manufacturer-recommended value.
After the MOSCCR.MOSTP bit is changed to enable the main clock oscillator, confirm that the OSCOVFSR.MOOVF flag has become 1, and then start using the main clock.

Note 3. The VCC range should be 2.4 to 5.5 V when the PLL is used.

Note 4. Reference values when a 32.768-kHz resonator is used.
After the setting of the SOSCCR.SOSTP bit or RCR3.RTCEN bit is changed to operate the sub-clock oscillator, only start using the sub-clock after the sub-clock oscillation stabilization wait time that is equal to or greater than the oscillator-manufacturer-recommended value has elapsed.

Note 5. The VCC range should be 3.0 to 5.5 V when the USBPLL is used.

Note 6. The input frequency can be set to 6 or 8 MHz and the oscillation frequency can be set to 48 MHz only.

Note 7. Only 32.768 kHz can be used.

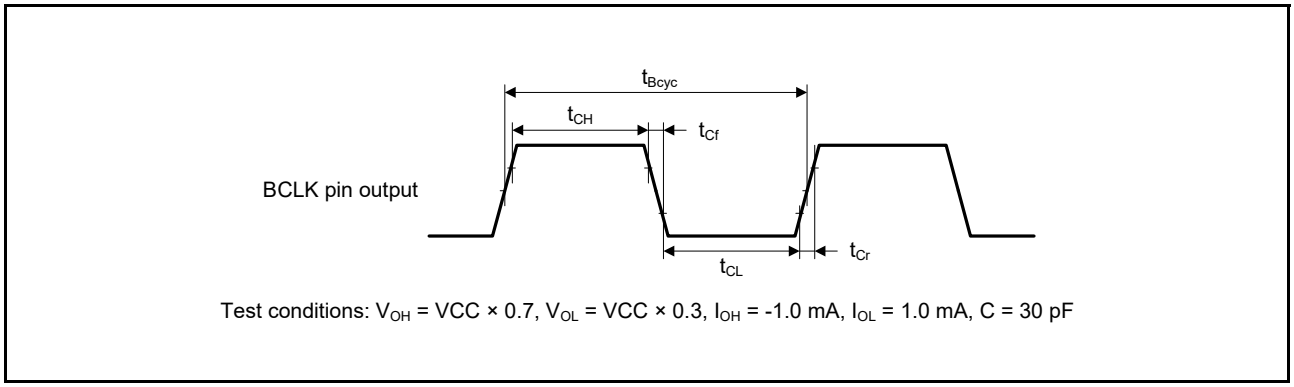



**Figure 5.22 BCLK Pin Output Timing**

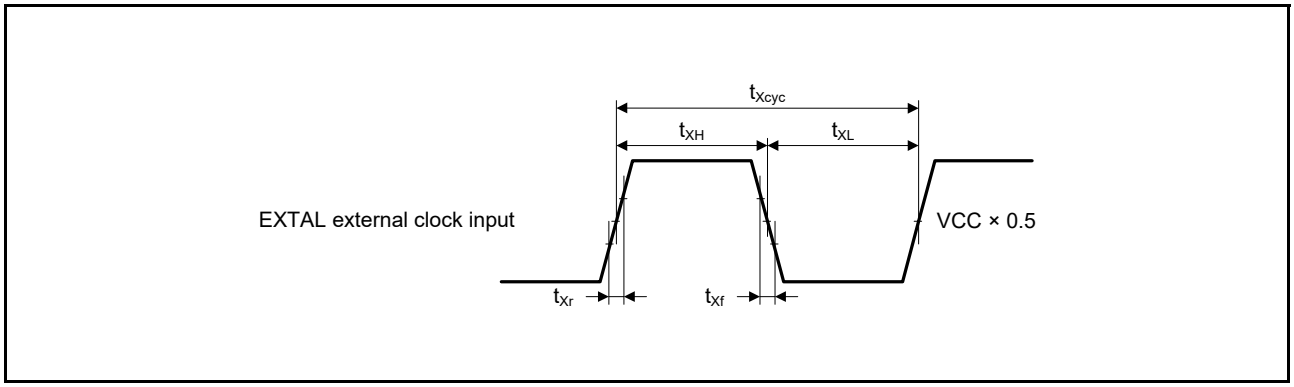



**Figure 5.23 EXTAL External Clock Input Timing**

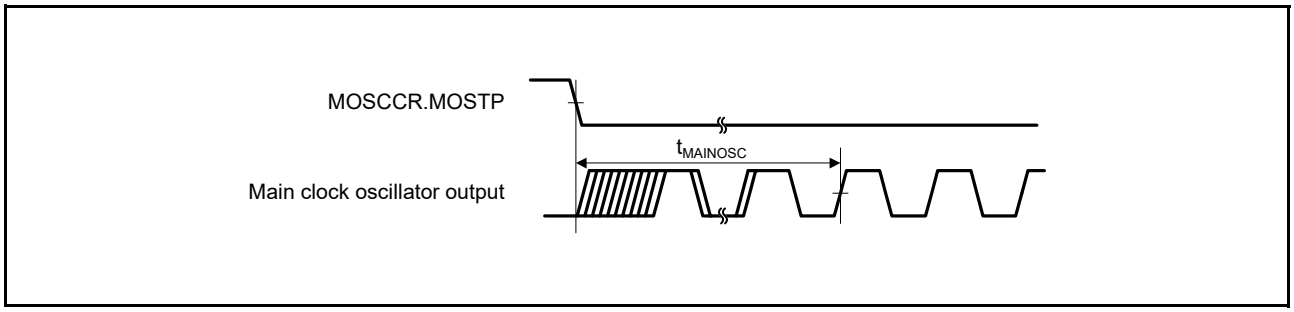



**Figure 5.24 Main Clock Oscillation Start Timing**

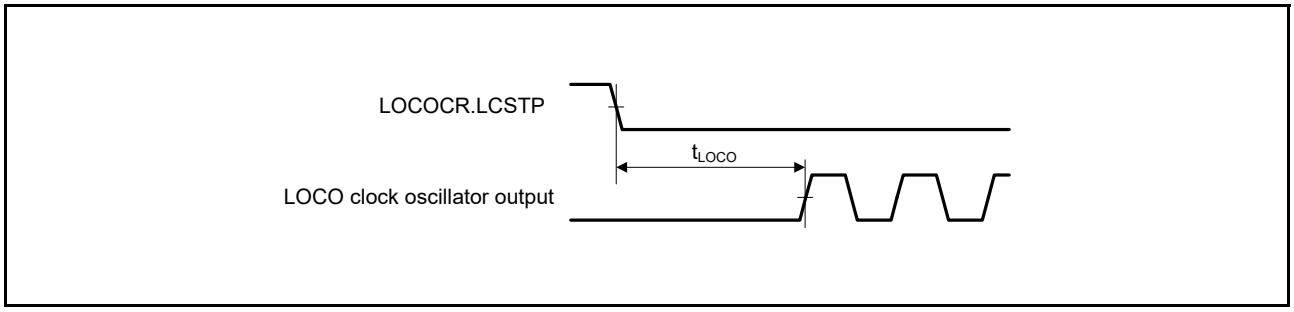



**Figure 5.25 LOCO Clock Oscillation Start Timing**

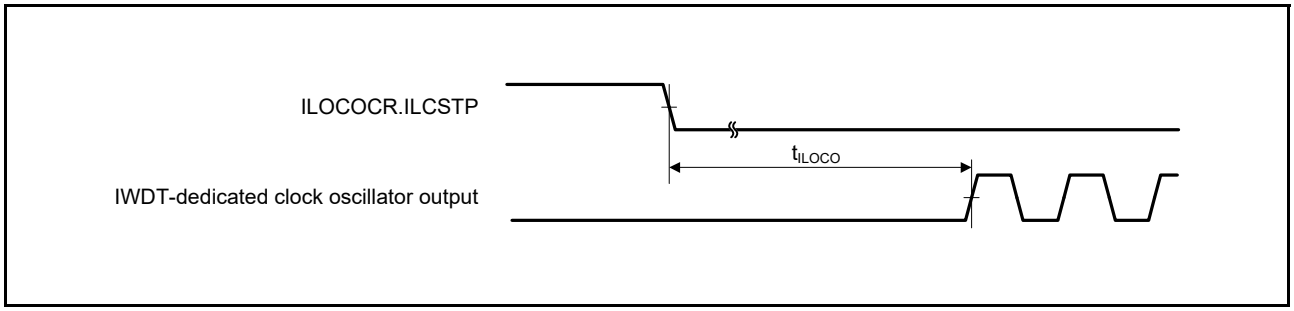



**Figure 5.26 IWDT-Dedicated Clock Oscillation Start Timing**

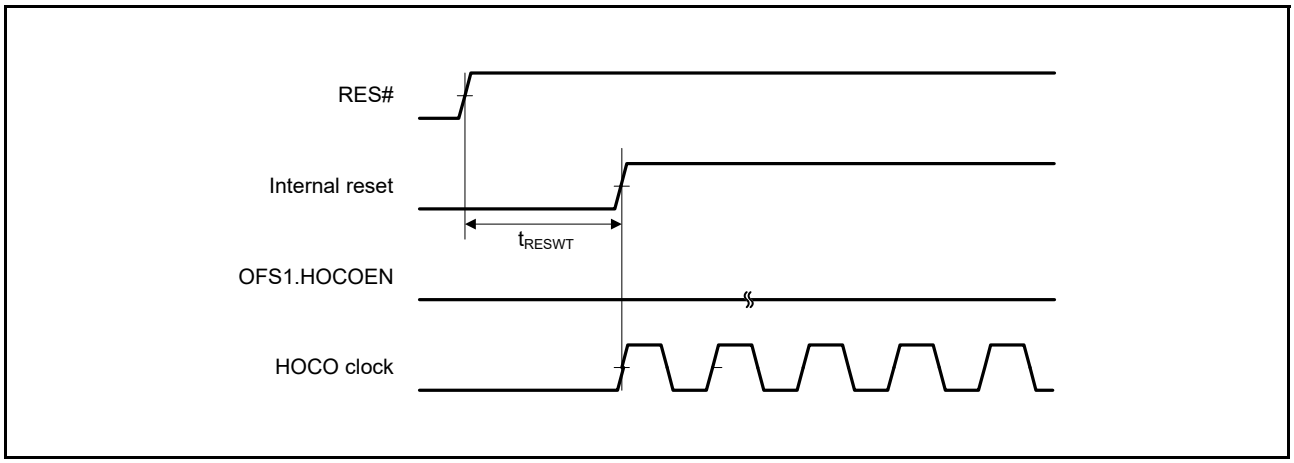



**Figure 5.27 HOCO Clock Oscillation Start Timing (After Reset is Canceled by Setting OFS1.HOCOEN Bit to 0)**

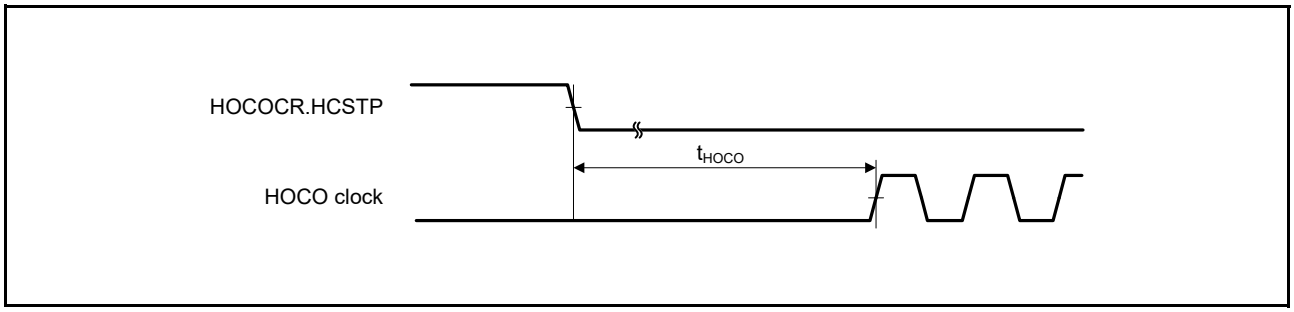



**Figure 5.28 HOCO Clock Oscillation Start Timing (Oscillation is Started by Setting HOCOCR.HCSTP Bit)**

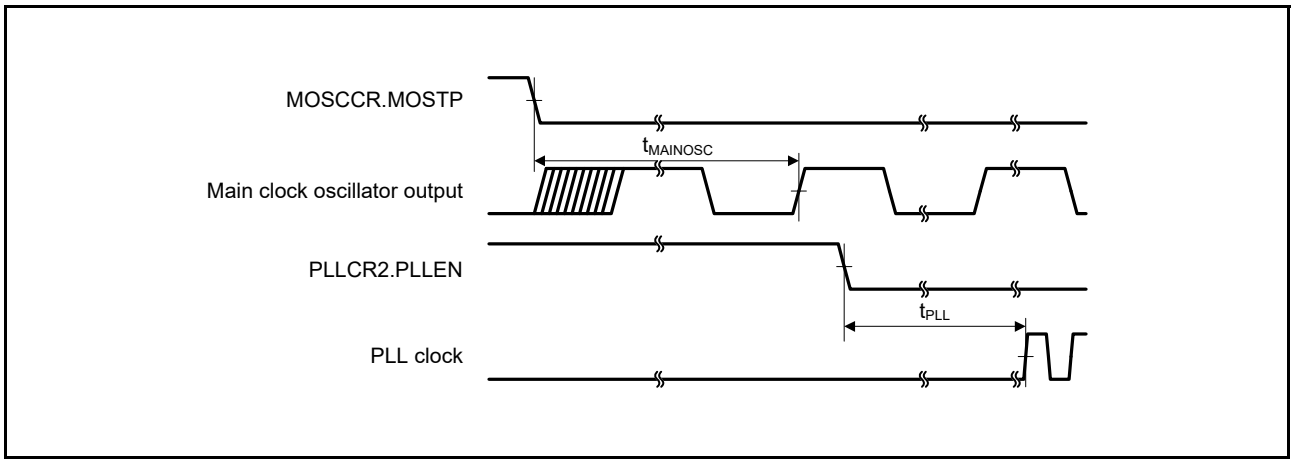



**Figure 5.29 PLL Clock Oscillation Start Timing (PLL is Operated after Main Clock Oscillation Has Been Stabled)**

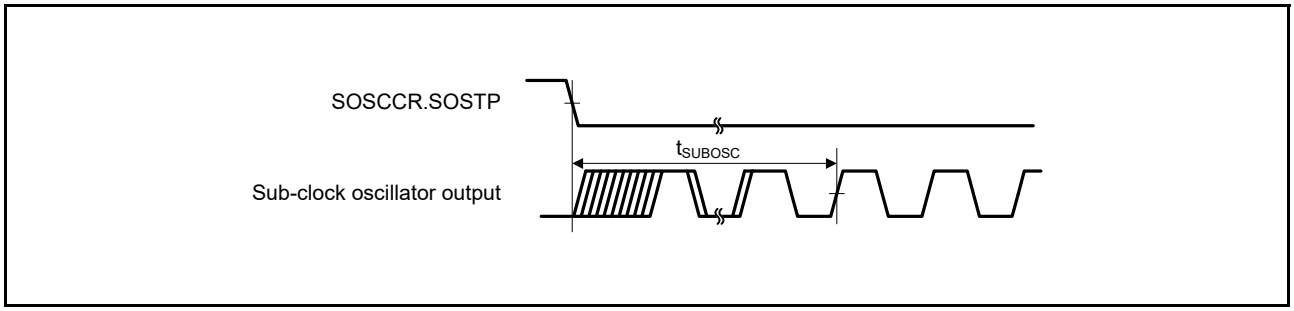



**Figure 5.30 Sub-Clock Oscillation Start Timing**

## 5.3.2 Reset Timing

**Table 5.27 Reset Timing**

Conditions: 1.8 V ≤ VCC = VCC_USB = AVCC0 ≤ 5.5 V, VSS = AVSS0 = VREFL0 = VSS_USB = 0 V, $T_a$ = –40 to +105°C

| Item | | Symbol | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Unit | Test Conditions |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| RES# pulse width | At power-on | $t_{RESWP}$ | 3 | — | — | ms | Figure 5.31 |
| | Other than above | $t_{RESW}$ | 30 | — | — | µs | Figure 5.32 |
| Wait time after RES# cancellation (at power-on) | At normal startup*1 | $t_{RESWT}$ | — | 8.5 | — | ms | Figure 5.31 |
| | During fast startup time*2 | $t_{RESWT}$ | — | 560 | — | µs | |
| Wait time after RES# cancellation (during powered-on state) | | $t_{RESWT}$ | — | 120 | — | µs | Figure 5.32 |
| Independent watchdog timer reset period | | $t_{RESWIW}$ | — | 1 | — | IWDT clock cycle | Figure 5.33 |
| Watchdog timer reset period | | $t_{RESWWW}$ | — | 4 | — | PCLKB cycle | |
| Software reset period | | $t_{RESWSW}$ | — | 1 | — | ICLK cycle | |
| Wait time after independent watchdog timer reset cancellation*3 | | $t_{RESWT2}$ | — | 300 | — | µs | |
| Wait time after watchdog timer reset cancellation*4 | | $t_{RESWT2}$ | — | 300 | — | µs | |
| Wait time after software reset cancellation | | $t_{RESWT2}$ | — | 170 | — | µs | |

Note 1. When OFS1.(LVDAS, FASTSTUP) bits are 11b.
Note 2. When OFS1.(LVDAS, FASTSTUP) bits are a value other than 11b.
Note 3. When IWDTCR.CKS[3:0] bits are 0000b.
Note 4. When WDTCR.CKS[3:0] bits are 0001b.

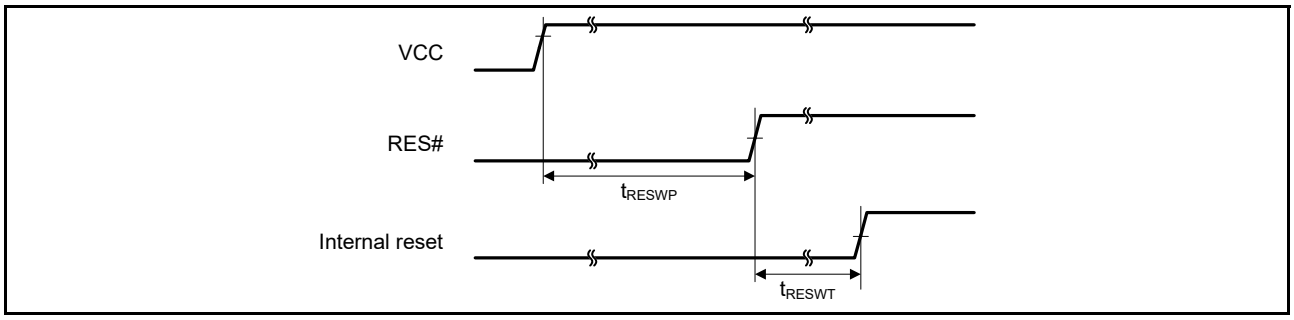



**Figure 5.31 Reset Input Timing at Power-On**

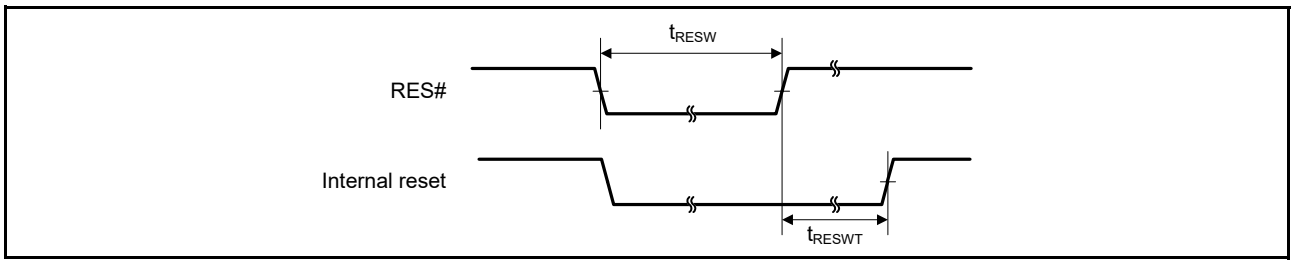



**Figure 5.32 Reset Input Timing (1)**

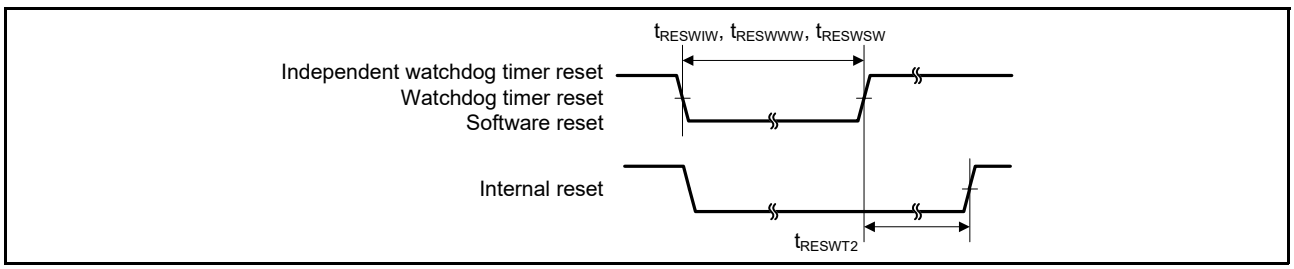



**Figure 5.33 Reset Input Timing (2)**

## 5.3.3 Timing of Recovery from Low Power Consumption Modes

**Table 5.28 Timing of Recovery from Low Power Consumption Modes (1)**

Conditions: 1.8 V ≤ VCC = VCC_USB = AVCC0 ≤ 5.5 V, VSS = AVSS0 = VREFL0 = VSS_USB = 0 V, $T_a$ = –40 to +105°C

| Item | | | | Symbol | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Unit | Test Conditions |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Recovery time from software standby mode*1 | High-speed mode | Crystal connected to main clock oscillator | Main clock oscillator operating*2 | $t_{SBYMC}$ | — | 2 | 3 | ms | Figure 5.34 |
| | | External clock input to main clock oscillator | Main clock oscillator operating*3 | $t_{SBYEX}$ | — | 35 | 50 | µs | |
| | | Sub-clock oscillator operating | | $t_{SBYSC}$ | — | 650 | 800 | µs | |
| | | HOCO clock oscillator operating | | $t_{SBYHO}$ | — | 40 | 55 | µs | |
| | | LOCO clock oscillator operating | | $t_{SBYLO}$ | — | 40 | 55 | µs | |

Note 1. The recovery time varies depending on the state of each oscillator when the WAIT instruction is executed. When multiple oscillators are operating, the recovery time varies depending on the operating state of the oscillators that are not selected as the system clock source. The above table applies when only the corresponding clock is operating.
Note 2. When the frequency of the crystal is 20 MHz.
When the main clock oscillator wait control register (MOSCWTCR) is set to 04h.
Note 3. When the frequency of the external clock is 20 MHz.
When the main clock oscillator wait control register (MOSCWTCR) is set to 00h.

**Table 5.29 Timing of Recovery from Low Power Consumption Modes (2)**

Conditions: 1.8 V ≤ VCC = VCC_USB = AVCC0 ≤ 5.5 V, VSS = AVSS0 = VREFL0 = VSS_USB = 0 V, $T_a$ = –40 to +105°C

| Item | | | | Symbol | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Unit | Test Conditions |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Recovery time from software standby mode*1 | Middle-speed mode | Crystal connected to main clock oscillator | Main clock oscillator operating*2 | $t_{SBYMC}$ | — | 2 | 3 | ms | Figure 5.34 |
| | | | Main clock oscillator and PLL circuit operating*3 | $t_{SBYPC}$ | — | 2 | 3 | ms | |
| | | External clock input to main clock oscillator | Main clock oscillator operating*4 | $t_{SBYEX}$ | — | 3 | 4 | µs | |
| | | | Main clock oscillator and PLL circuit operating*5 | $t_{SBYPE}$ | — | 65 | 85 | µs | |
| | | Sub-clock oscillator operating | | $t_{SBYSC}$ | — | 600 | 750 | µs | |
| | | HOCO clock oscillator operating*6 | | $t_{SBYHO}$ | — | 40 | 50 | µs | |
| | | LOCO clock oscillator operating | | $t_{SBYLO}$ | — | 5 | 7 | µs | |

Note 1. The recovery time varies depending on the state of each oscillator when the WAIT instruction is executed. When multiple oscillators are operating, the recovery time varies depending on the operating state of the oscillators that are not selected as the system clock source. The above table applies when only the corresponding clock is operating.
Note 2. When the frequency of the crystal is 12 MHz.
When the main clock oscillator wait control register (MOSCWTCR) is set to 04h.
Note 3. When the frequency of PLL is 12 MHz.
When the main clock oscillator wait control register (MOSCWTCR) is set to 04h.
Note 4. When the frequency of the external clock is 12 MHz.
When the main clock oscillator wait control register (MOSCWTCR) is set to 00h.
Note 5. When the frequency of PLL is 12 MHz.
When the main clock oscillator wait control register (MOSCWTCR) is set to 00h.
Note 6. This is the case when HOCO is selected as the system clock and its frequency division is set to be 8 MHz.

**Table 5.30 Timing of Recovery from Low Power Consumption Modes (3)**

Conditions: 1.8 V ≤ VCC = VCC_USB = AVCC0 ≤ 5.5 V, VSS = AVSS0 = VREFL0 = VSS_USB = 0 V, $T_a$ = –40 to +105°C

| Item | | | Symbol | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Unit | Test Conditions |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Recovery time from software standby mode*1 | Low-speed mode | Sub-clock oscillator operating | $t_{SBYSC}$ | — | 600 | 750 | µs | Figure 5.34 |

Note 1. The sub-clock continues oscillating in software standby mode during low-speed mode.

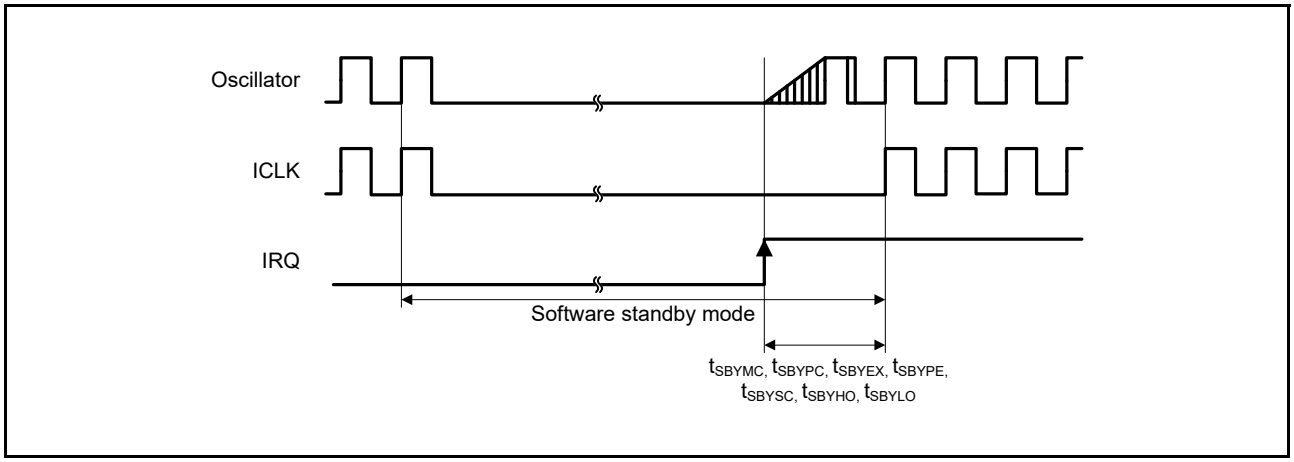



**Figure 5.34 Software Standby Mode Recovery Timing**

**Table 5.31 Timing of Recovery from Low Power Consumption Modes (4)**

Conditions: 1.8 V ≤ VCC = VCC_USB = AVCC0 ≤ 5.5 V, VSS = AVSS0 = VREFL0 = VSS_USB = 0 V, $T_a$ = –40 to +105°C

| Item | | Symbol | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Unit | Test Conditions |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Recovery time from deep sleep mode*1 | High-speed mode*2 | $t_{DSLP}$ | — | 2 | 3.5 | µs | Figure 5.35 |
| | Middle-speed mode*3 | $t_{DSLP}$ | — | 3 | 4 | µs | |
| | Low-speed mode*4 | $t_{DSLP}$ | — | 400 | 500 | µs | |

Note 1. Oscillators continue oscillating in deep sleep mode.
Note 2. When the frequency of the system clock is 32 MHz.
Note 3. When the frequency of the system clock is 12 MHz.
Note 4. When the frequency of the system clock is 32 kHz.

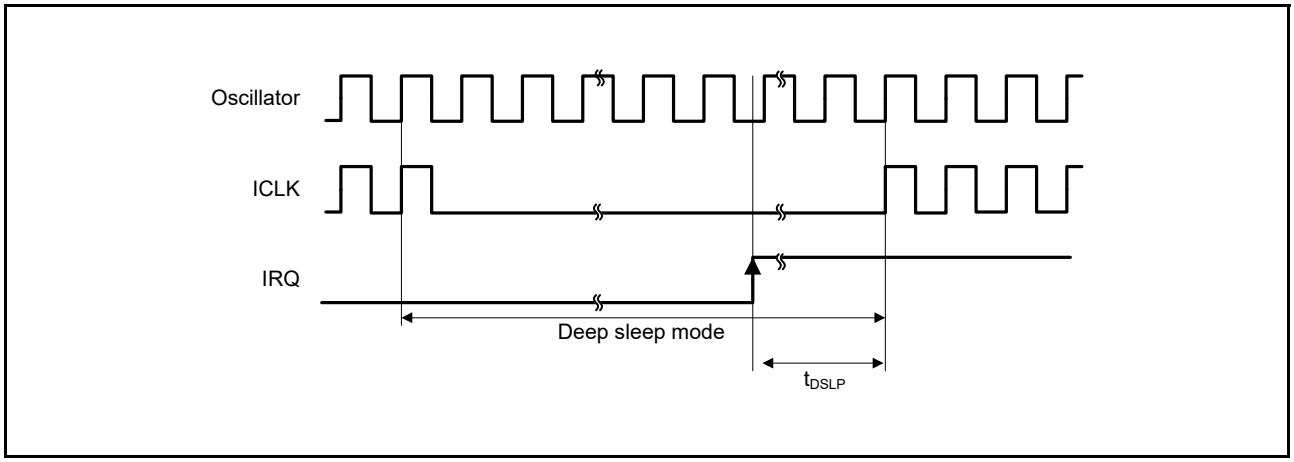



**Figure 5.35 Deep Sleep Mode Recovery Timing**

**Table 5.32 Operating Mode Transition Time**

Conditions: 1.8 V ≤ VCC = VCC_USB = AVCC0 ≤ 5.5 V, VSS = AVSS0 = VREFL0 = VSS_USB = 0 V, $T_a$ = –40 to +105°C

| Mode before Transition | Mode after Transition | ICLK Frequency | Transition Time | | | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Min. | Typ. | Max. | |
| High-speed operating mode | Middle-speed operating modes | 8 MHz | — | 10 | — | µs |
| Middle-speed operating modes | High-speed operating mode | 8 MHz | — | 37.5 | — | µs |
| Low-speed operating mode | Middle-speed operating mode, high-speed operating mode | 32.768 kHz | — | 215 | — | µs |
| Middle-speed operating mode, high-speed operating mode | Low-speed operating mode | 32.768 kHz | — | 185 | — | µs |

Note: Values when the frequencies of PCLKA, PCLKB, PCLKD, FCLK, and BCLK are not divided.

## 5.3.4 Control Signal Timing

**Table 5.33 Control Signal Timing**

Conditions: 1.8 V ≤ VCC = VCC_USB = AVCC0 ≤ 5.5 V, VSS = AVSS0 = VSS_USB = 0 V, $T_a$ = –40 to +105°C

| Item | Symbol | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Unit | Test Conditions | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| NMI pulse width | $t_{NMIW}$ | 200 | — | — | ns | NMI digital filter is disabled (NMIFLTE.NFLTEN = 0) | $t_{Pcyc}$ × 2 ≤ 200 ns |
| | | $t_{Pcyc}$ × 2*1 | — | — | | | $t_{Pcyc}$ × 2 > 200 ns |
| | | 200 | — | — | | NMI digital filter is enabled (NMIFLTE.NFLTEN = 1) | $t_{NMICK}$ × 3 ≤ 200 ns |
| | | $t_{NMICK}$ × 3.5*2 | — | — | | | $t_{NMICK}$ × 3 > 200 ns |
| IRQ pulse width | $t_{IRQW}$ | 200 | — | — | ns | IRQ digital filter is disabled (IRQFLTE0.FLTENi = 0) | $t_{Pcyc}$ × 2 ≤ 200 ns |
| | | $t_{Pcyc}$ × 2*1 | — | — | | | $t_{Pcyc}$ × 2 > 200 ns |
| | | 200 | — | — | | IRQ digital filter is enabled (IRQFLTE0.FLTENi = 1) | $t_{IRQCK}$ × 3 ≤ 200 ns |
| | | $t_{IRQCK}$ × 3.5*3 | — | — | | | $t_{IRQCK}$ × 3 > 200 ns |

Note: 200 ns minimum in software standby mode.
Note 1. $t_{Pcyc}$ indicates the cycle of PCLKB.
Note 2. $t_{NMICK}$ indicates the cycle of the NMI digital filter sampling clock.
Note 3. $t_{IRQCK}$ indicates the cycle of the IRQi digital filter sampling clock (i = 0 to 7).

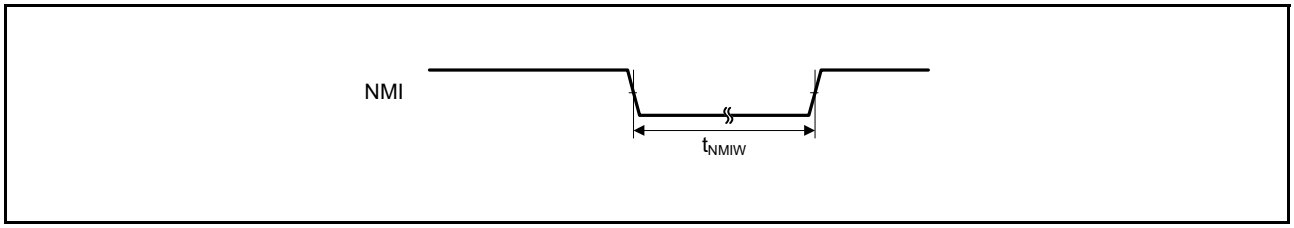



**Figure 5.36 NMI Interrupt Input Timing**

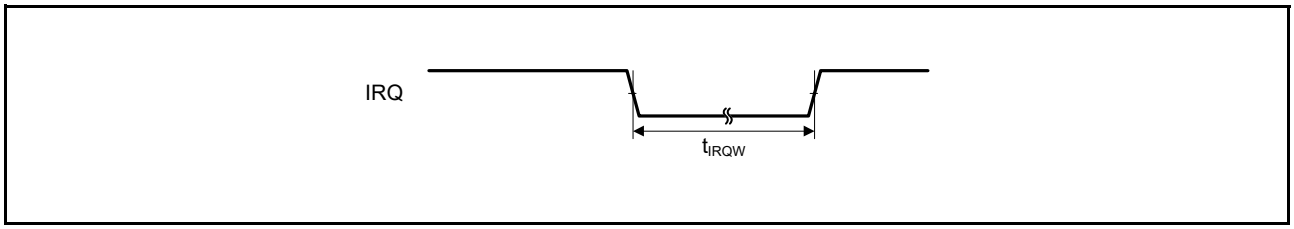



**Figure 5.37 IRQ Interrupt Input Timing**

## 5.3.5 Bus Timing

**Table 5.34 Bus Timing (1)**

Conditions: 2.7 V ≤ VCC = VCC_USB = AVCC0 ≤ 5.5 V, VSS = AVSS0 = VSS_USB = 0 V,
fBCLK ≤ 32 MHz (BCLK pin output frequency ≤ 16 MHz), $T_a$ = –40 to +105°C, $V_{OH}$ = VCC × 0.5, $V_{OL}$ = VCC × 0.5,
$I_{OH}$ = –1.0 mA, $I_{OL}$ = 1.0 mA, $C_L$ = 30 pF, when normal output is selected by the drive capacity control register

| Item | Symbol | Min. | Max. | Unit | Test Conditions |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Address delay time | $t_{AD}$ | — | 55 | ns | Figure 5.38 to Figure 5.41 |
| Byte control delay time | $t_{BCD}$ | — | 55 | ns | |
| CS# delay time | $t_{CSD}$ | — | 55 | ns | |
| RD# delay time | $t_{RSD}$ | — | 55 | ns | |
| Read data setup time | $t_{RDS}$ | 40 | — | ns | |
| Read data hold time | $t_{RDH}$ | 0 | — | ns | |
| WR# delay time | $t_{WRD}$ | — | 55 | ns | |
| Write data delay time | $t_{WDD}$ | — | 55 | ns | |
| Write data hold time | $t_{WDH}$ | 0 | — | ns | |
| WAIT# setup time | $t_{WTS}$ | 40 | — | ns | Figure 5.42 |
| WAIT# hold time | $t_{WTH}$ | 0 | — | ns | |

**Table 5.35 Bus Timing (2)**

Conditions: 1.8 V ≤ VCC = VCC_USB = AVCC0 < 2.7 V, VSS = AVSS0 = VSS_USB = 0 V,
fBCLK ≤ 16 MHz (BCLK pin output frequency ≤ 8 MHz), $T_a$ = –40 to +105°C, $V_{OH}$ = VCC × 0.5, $V_{OL}$ = VCC × 0.5,
$I_{OH}$ = –1.0 mA, $I_{OL}$ = 1.0 mA, $C_L$ = 30 pF, when normal output is selected by the drive capacity control register

| Item | Symbol | Min. | Max. | Unit | Test Conditions |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Address delay time | $t_{AD}$ | — | 90 | ns | Figure 5.38 to Figure 5.41 |
| Byte control delay time | $t_{BCD}$ | — | 90 | ns | |
| CS# delay time | $t_{CSD}$ | — | 90 | ns | |
| RD# delay time | $t_{RSD}$ | — | 90 | ns | |
| Read data setup time | $t_{RDS}$ | 60 | — | ns | |
| Read data hold time | $t_{RDH}$ | 0 | — | ns | |
| WR# delay time | $t_{WRD}$ | — | 90 | ns | |
| Write data delay time | $t_{WDD}$ | — | 90 | ns | |
| Write data hold time | $t_{WDH}$ | 0 | — | ns | |
| WAIT# setup time | $t_{WTS}$ | 60 | — | ns | Figure 5.42 |
| WAIT# hold time | $t_{WTH}$ | 0 | — | ns | |

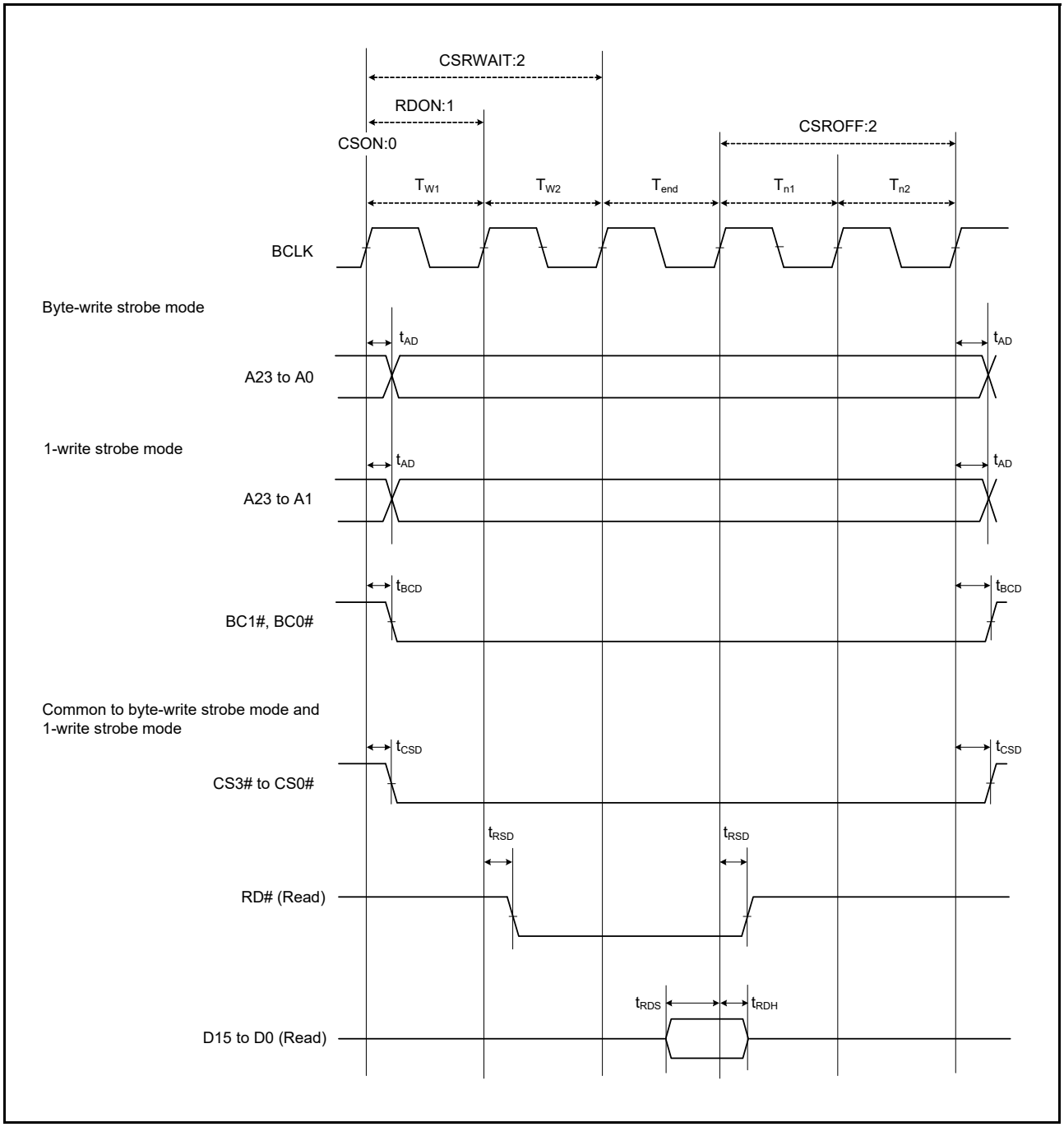
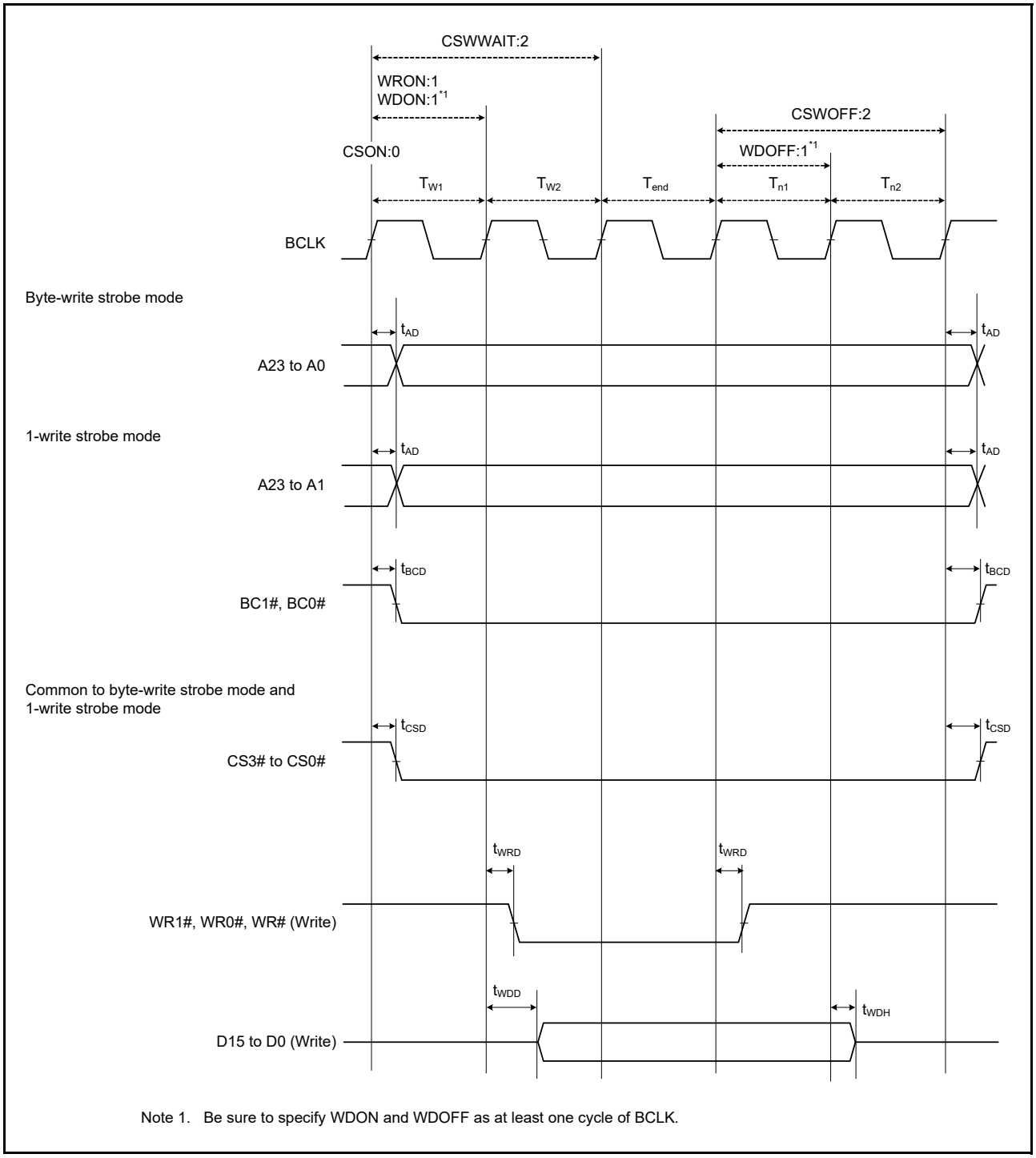



**Figure 5.38 External Bus Timing/Normal Read Cycle (Bus Clock Synchronization)**




Note 1. Be sure to specify WDON and WDOFF as at least one cycle of BCLK.

**Figure 5.39 External Bus Timing/Normal Write Cycle (Bus Clock Synchronization)**

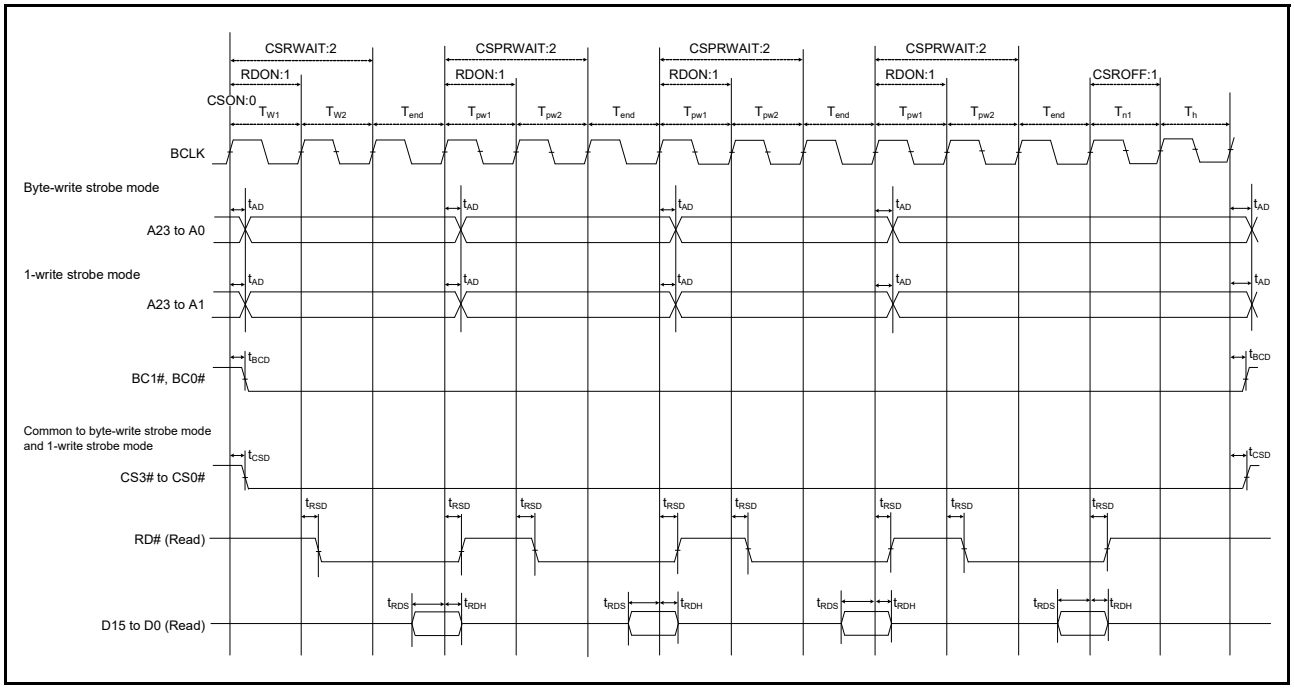
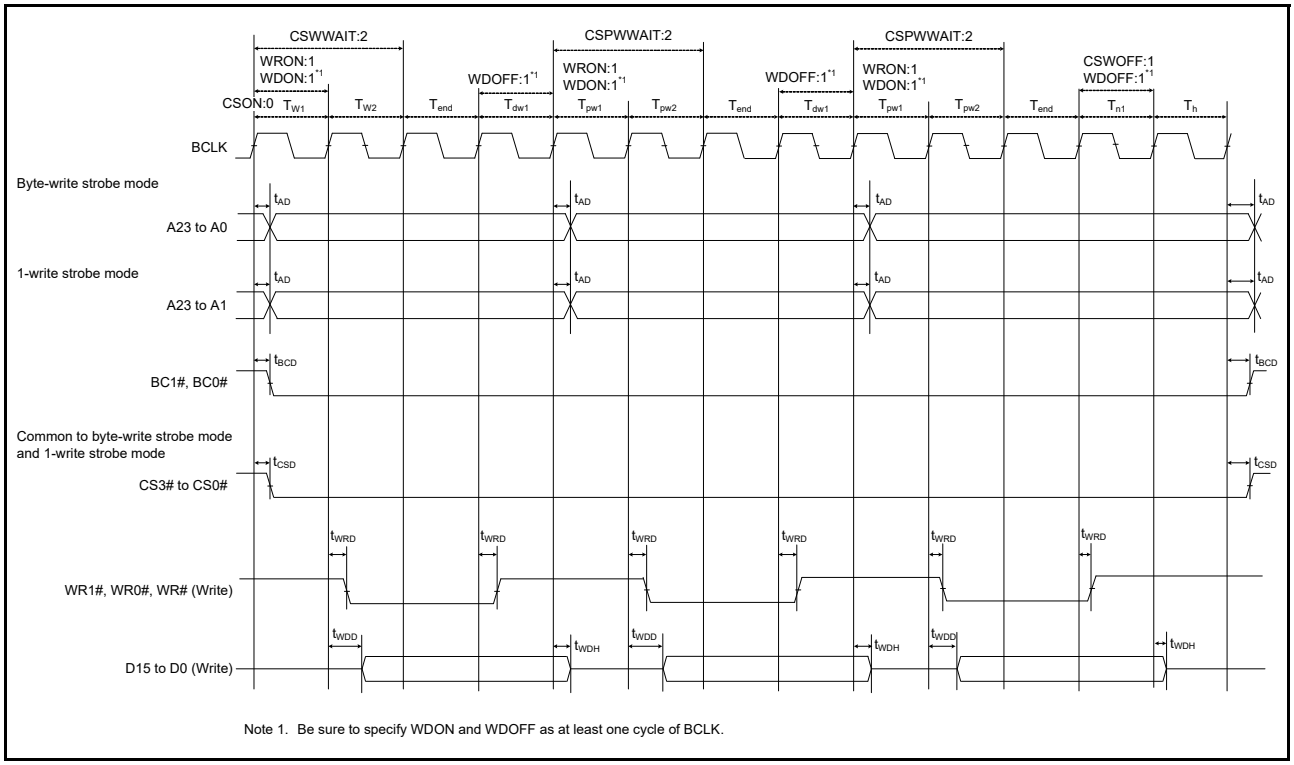



**Figure 5.40 External Bus Timing/Page Read Cycle (Bus Clock Synchronization)**




Note 1. Be sure to specify WDON and WDOFF as at least one cycle of BCLK.

**Figure 5.41 External Bus Timing/Page Write Cycle (Bus Clock Synchronization)**

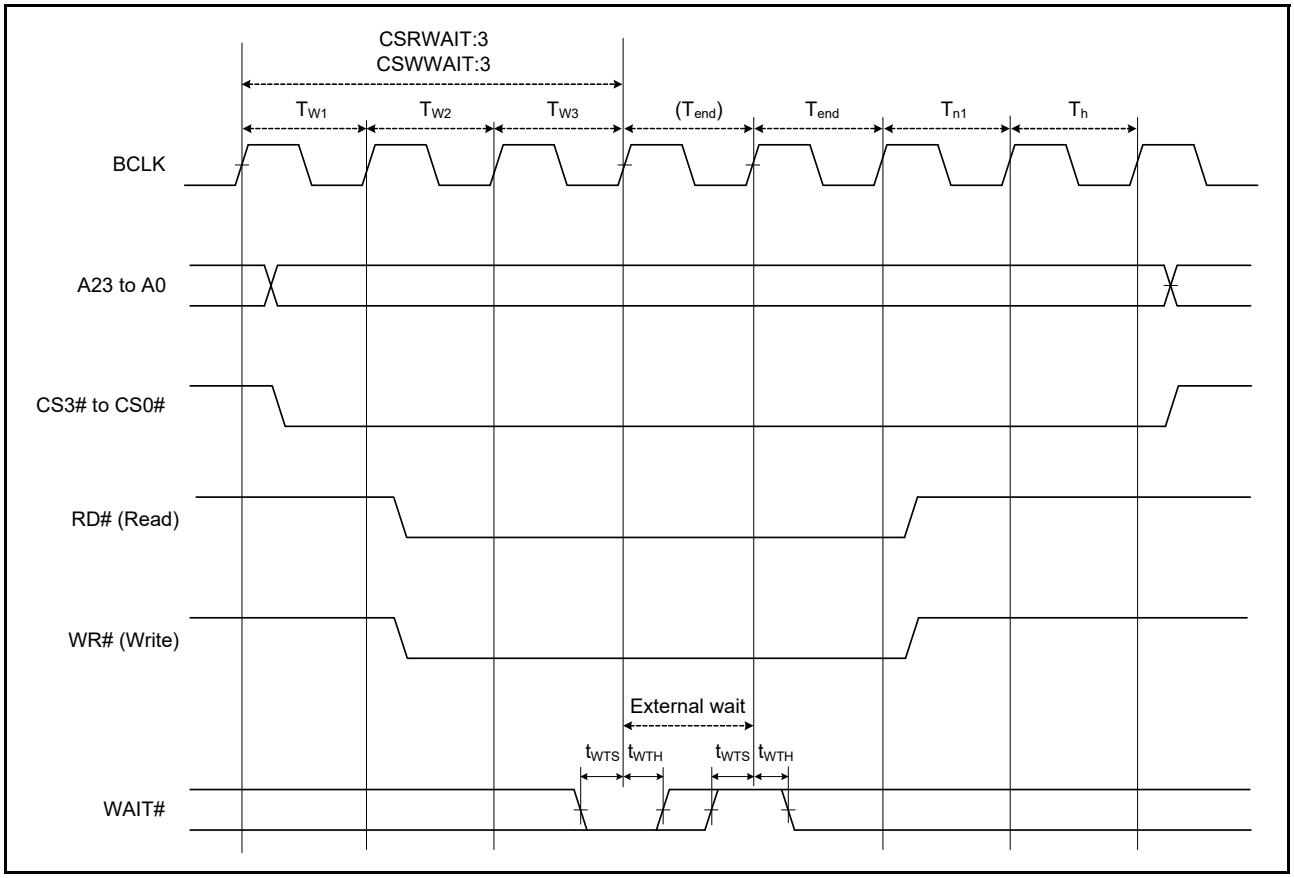



**Figure 5.42 External Bus Timing/External Wait Control**

**Table 5.36 Bus Timing (Multiplex bus) (1)**

Conditions: 2.7 V ≤ VCC = VCC_USB = AVCC0 ≤ 5.5 V, VSS = AVSS0 = VSS_USB = 0 V,
fBCLK ≤ 32 MHz (BCLK pin output frequency ≤ 16 MHz), $T_a$ = –40 to +105°C, $V_{OH}$ = VCC × 0.5, $V_{OL}$ = VCC × 0.5,
$I_{OH}$ = –1.0 mA, $I_{OL}$ = 1.0 mA, $C_L$ = 30 pF, when normal output is selected by the drive capacity control register

| Item | Symbol | Min. | Max. | Unit | Test Conditions |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Address delay time | $t_{AD}$ | — | 55 | ns | Figure 5.43, Figure 5.44 |
| Byte control delay time | $t_{BCD}$ | — | 55 | ns | |
| CS# delay time | $t_{CSD}$ | — | 55 | ns | |
| RD# delay time | $t_{RSD}$ | — | 55 | ns | |
| ALE delay time | $t_{ALED}$ | — | 55 | ns | |
| Read data setup time | $t_{RDS}$ | 40 | — | ns | |
| Read data hold time | $t_{RDH}$ | 0 | — | ns | |
| WR# delay time | $t_{WRD}$ | — | 55 | ns | |
| Write data delay time | $t_{WDD}$ | — | 55 | ns | |
| Write data hold time | $t_{WDH}$ | 0 | — | ns | |
| WAIT# setup time | $t_{WTS}$ | 40 | — | ns | Figure 5.42 |
| WAIT# hold time | $t_{WTH}$ | 0 | — | ns | |

**Table 5.37 Bus Timing (Multiplex bus) (2)**

Conditions: 1.8 V ≤ VCC = VCC_USB = AVCC0 < 5.5 V, VSS = AVSS0 = VSS_USB = 0 V,
fBCLK ≤ 16 MHz (BCLK pin output frequency ≤ 8 MHz), $T_a$ = –40 to +105°C, $V_{OH}$ = VCC × 0.5, $V_{OL}$ = VCC × 0.5,
$I_{OH}$ = –1.0 mA, $I_{OL}$ = 1.0 mA, $C_L$ = 30 pF, when normal output is selected by the drive capacity control register

| Item | Symbol | Min. | Max. | Unit | Test Conditions |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Address delay time | $t_{AD}$ | — | 90 | ns | Figure 5.43, Figure 5.44 |
| Byte control delay time | $t_{BCD}$ | — | 90 | ns | |
| CS# delay time | $t_{CSD}$ | — | 90 | ns | |
| RD# delay time | $t_{RSD}$ | — | 90 | ns | |
| ALE delay time | $t_{ALED}$ | — | 90 | ns | |
| Read data setup time | $t_{RDS}$ | 60 | — | ns | |
| Read data hold time | $t_{RDH}$ | 0 | — | ns | |
| WR# delay time | $t_{WRD}$ | — | 90 | ns | |
| Write data delay time | $t_{WDD}$ | — | 90 | ns | |
| Write data hold time | $t_{WDH}$ | 0 | — | ns | |
| WAIT# setup time | $t_{WTS}$ | 60 | — | ns | Figure 5.42 |
| WAIT# hold time | $t_{WTH}$ | 0 | — | ns | |

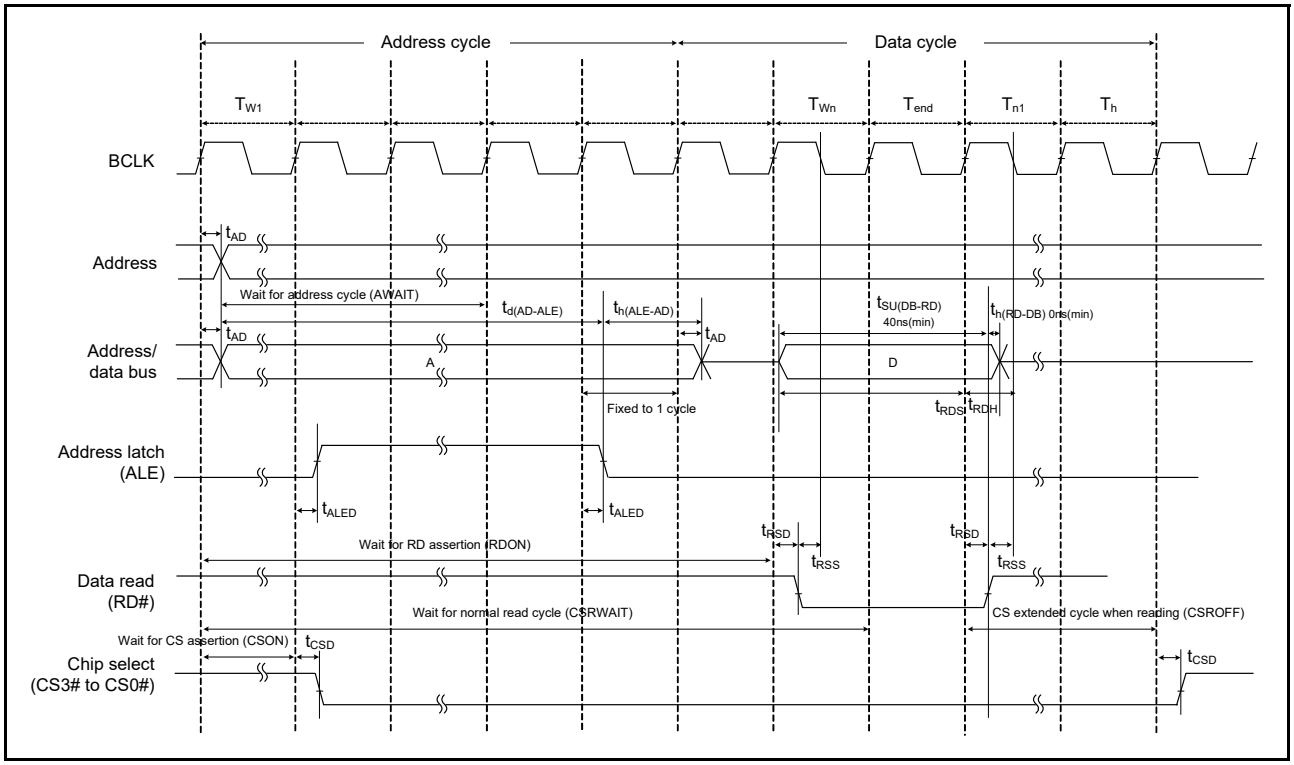



**Figure 5.43 External Bus Timing/Read Access Operation Example (Multiplex)**

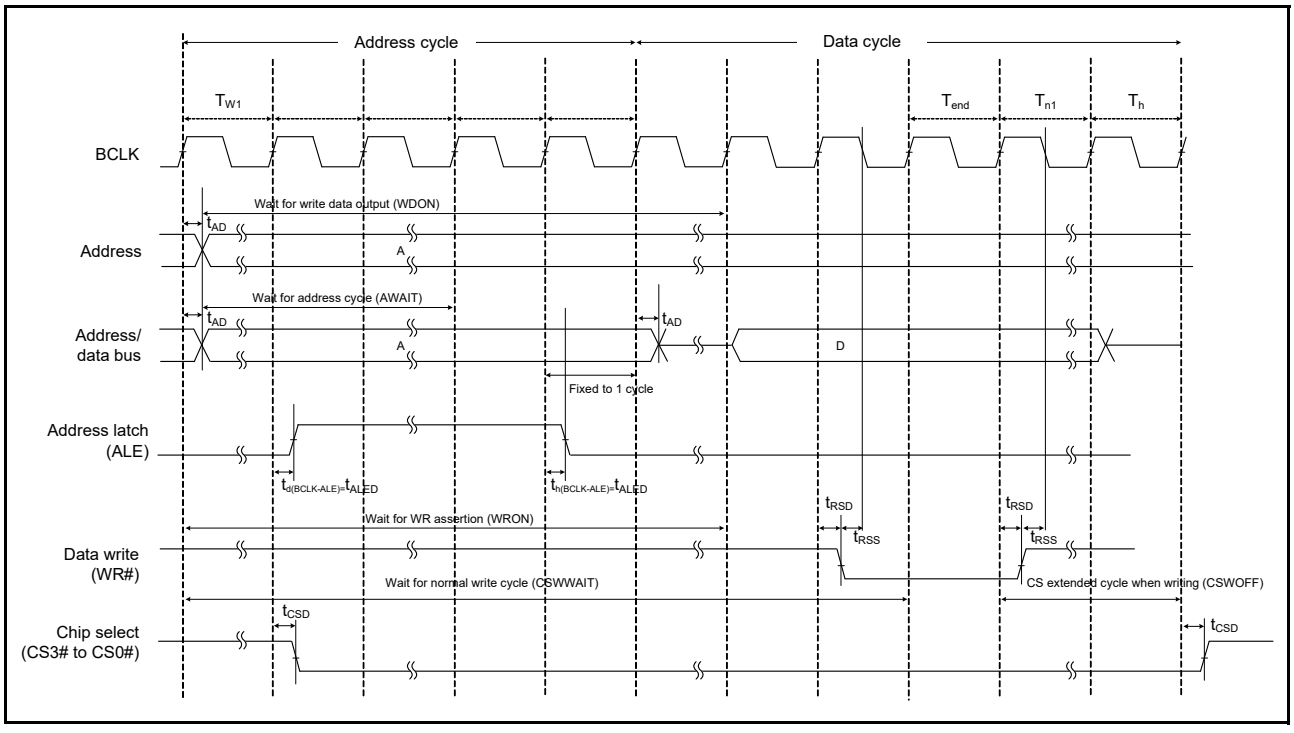



**Figure 5.44 External Bus Timing/Write Access Operation Example (Multiplex)**

## 5.3.6 Timing of On-Chip Peripheral Modules

**Table 5.38 Timing of On-Chip Peripheral Modules (1)**

Conditions: 1.8 V ≤ VCC = VCC_USB = AVCC0 ≤ 5.5 V, VSS = AVSS0 = VSS_USB = 0 V, $T_a$ = –40 to +105°C

| Item | | | Symbol | Min. | Max. | Unit *1 | Test Conditions |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| I/O ports | Input data pulse width | | $t_{PRW}$ | 1.5 | — | $t_{Pcyc}$ | Figure 5.45 |
| MTU2/TPU | Input capture input pulse width | Single-edge setting | $t_{TICW}$ | 1.5 | — | $t_{Pcyc}$ | Figure 5.46 |
| | | Both-edge setting | | 2.5 | — | | |
| | Timer clock pulse width | Single-edge setting | $t_{TCKWH}$, $t_{TCKWL}$ | 1.5 | — | $t_{Pcyc}$ | Figure 5.47 |
| | | Both-edge setting | | 2.5 | — | | |
| | | Phase counting mode | | 2.5 | — | | |
| POE2 | POE# input pulse width | | $t_{POEW}$ | 1.5 | — | $t_{Pcyc}$ | Figure 5.48 |
| TMR | Timer clock pulse width | Single-edge setting | $t_{TMCWH}$, $t_{TMCWL}$ | 1.5 | — | $t_{Pcyc}$ | Figure 5.49 |
| | | Both-edge setting | | 2.5 | — | | |
| SCI | Input clock cycle time | Asynchronous | $t_{Scyc}$ | 4 | — | $t_{Pcyc}$ | Figure 5.50 |
| | | Clock synchronous | | 6 | — | | |
| | Input clock pulse width | | $t_{SCKW}$ | 0.4 | 0.6 | $t_{Scyc}$ | |
| | Input clock rise time | | $t_{SCKr}$ | — | 20 | ns | |
| | Input clock fall time | | $t_{SCKf}$ | — | 20 | ns | |
| | Output clock cycle time | Asynchronous | $t_{Scyc}$ | 16 | — | $t_{Pcyc}$ | Figure 5.51 |
| | | Clock synchronous | | 4 | — | | |
| | Output clock pulse width | | $t_{SCKW}$ | 0.4 | 0.6 | $t_{Scyc}$ | |
| | Output clock rise time | | $t_{SCKr}$ | — | 20 | ns | |
| | Output clock fall time | | $t_{SCKf}$ | — | 20 | ns | |
| | Transmit data delay time (master) | Clock synchronous | $t_{TXD}$ | — | 40 | ns | |
| | Transmit data delay time (slave) | Clock synchronous, 2.7 V or above | | — | 65 | ns | |
| | | Clock synchronous, 1.8 V or above | | — | 100 | ns | |
| | Receive data setup time (master) | Clock synchronous, 2.7 V or above | $t_{RXS}$ | 65 | — | ns | |
| | | Clock synchronous, 1.8 V or above | | 90 | — | ns | |
| | Receive data setup time (slave) | Clock synchronous | | 40 | — | ns | |
| | Receive data hold time | Clock synchronous | $t_{RXH}$ | 40 | — | ns | |
| A/D converter | Trigger input pulse width | | $t_{TRGW}$ | 1.5 | — | $t_{Pcyc}$ | Figure 5.52 |
| CAC | CACREF input pulse width | $t_{Pcyc} \le t_{cac}$ *2 | $t_{CACREF}$ | 4.5 $t_{cac}$ + 3 $t_{Pcyc}$ | — | ns | |
| | | $t_{Pcyc} > t_{cac}$ *2 | | 5 $t_{cac}$ + 6.5 $t_{Pcyc}$ | | | |
| CLKOUT | CLKOUT pin output cycle*4 | VCC = 2.7 V or above | $t_{Ccyc}$ | 62.5 | — | ns | Figure 5.53 |
| | | VCC = 1.8 V or above | | 125 | | | |
| | CLKOUT pin high pulse width*3 | VCC = 2.7 V or above | $t_{CH}$ | 15 | — | ns | |
| | | VCC = 1.8 V or above | | 30 | | | |
| | CLKOUT pin low pulse width*3 | VCC = 2.7 V or above | $t_{CL}$ | 15 | — | ns | |
| | | VCC = 1.8 V or above | | 30 | | | |
| | CLKOUT pin output rise time | VCC = 2.7 V or above | $t_{Cr}$ | — | 12 | ns | |
| | | VCC = 1.8 V or above | | | 25 | | |
| | CLKOUT pin output fall time | VCC = 2.7 V or above | $t_{Cf}$ | — | 12 | ns | |
| | | VCC = 1.8 V or above | | | 25 | | |

Note 1. $t_{Pcyc}$: PCLK cycle
Note 2. $t_{cac}$: CAC count clock source cycle
Note 3. When the LOCO is selected as the clock output source (the CKOCR.CKOSEL[2:0] bits are 000b), set the clock output division ratio selection to divided by 2 (the CKOCR.CKODIV[2:0] bits are 001b).
Note 4. When the EXTAL external clock input or an oscillator is used with divided by 1 (the CKOCR.CKOSEL[2:0] bits are 010b and the CKOCR.CKODIV[2:0] bits are 000b) to output from CLKOUT, the above should be satisfied with an input duty cycle of 45 to 55%.

**Table 5.39 Timing of On-Chip Peripheral Modules (2)**

Conditions: 1.8 V ≤ VCC = VCC_USB = AVCC0 ≤ 5.5 V, VSS = AVSS0 = VSS_USB = 0 V, $T_a$ = –40 to +105°C, C = 30 pF, when high-drive output is selected by the drive capacity control register

| Item | | | | Symbol | Min. | Max. | Unit | Test Conditions |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| RSPI | RSPCK clock cycle | Master | | $t_{SPcyc}$ | 2 | 4096 | $t_{Pcyc}$*1 | Figure 5.54 |
| | | Slave | | | 8 | 4096 | | |
| | RSPCK clock high pulse width | Master | | $t_{SPCKWH}$ | $(t_{SPcyc} - t_{SPCKr} - t_{SPCKf})/2 - 3$ | — | ns | |
| | | Slave | | | $(t_{SPcyc} - t_{SPCKr} - t_{SPCKf})/2$ | — | | |
| | RSPCK clock low pulse width | Master | | $t_{SPCKWL}$ | $(t_{SPcyc} - t_{SPCKr} - t_{SPCKf})/2 - 3$ | — | ns | |
| | | Slave | | | $(t_{SPcyc} - t_{SPCKr} - t_{SPCKf})/2$ | — | | |
| | RSPCK clock rise/fall time | Output | 2.7 V or above | $t_{SPCKr}$, $t_{SPCKf}$ | — | 10 | ns | |
| | | | 1.8 V or above | | — | 15 | | |
| | | Input | | | — | 1 | µs | |
| | Data input setup time | Master | 2.7 V or above | $t_{SU}$ | 10 | — | ns | Figure 5.55 to Figure 5.58 |
| | | | 1.8 V or above | | 30 | — | | |
| | | Slave | | | $25 - t_{Pcyc}$ | — | | |
| | Data input hold time | Master | RSPCK set to a division ratio other than PCLKB divided by 2 | $t_H$ | $t_{Pcyc}$ | — | ns | |
| | | | RSPCK set to PCLKB divided by 2 | $t_{HF}$ | 0 | — | | |
| | | Slave | | $t_H$ | $20 + 2 \times t_{Pcyc}$ | — | | |
| | SSL setup time | Master | | $t_{LEAD}$ | $-30 + N^{*2} \times t_{SPcyc}$ | — | ns | |
| | | Slave | | | 2 | — | $t_{Pcyc}$ | |
| | SSL hold time | Master | | $t_{LAG}$ | $-30 + N^{*3} \times t_{SPcyc}$ | — | ns | |
| | | Slave | | | 2 | — | $t_{Pcyc}$ | |
| | Data output delay time | Master | 2.7 V or above | $t_{OD}$ | — | 14 | ns | |
| | | | 1.8 V or above | | — | 30 | | |
| | | Slave | 2.7 V or above | | — | $3 \times t_{Pcyc} + 65$ | | |
| | | | 1.8 V or above | | — | $3 \times t_{Pcyc} + 105$ | | |
| | Data output hold time | Master | | $t_{OH}$ | 0 | — | ns | |
| | | Slave | | | 0 | — | | |
| | Successive transmission delay time | Master | | $t_{TD}$ | $t_{SPcyc} + 2 \times t_{Pcyc}$ | $8 \times t_{SPcyc} + 2 \times t_{Pcyc}$ | ns | |
| | | Slave | | | $4 \times t_{Pcyc}$ | — | | |
| | MOSI and MISO rise/fall time | Output | 2.7 V or above | $t_{Dr}$, $t_{Df}$ | — | 10 | ns | |
| | | | 1.8 V or above | | — | 15 | | |
| | | Input | | | — | 1 | µs | |
| | SSL rise/fall time | Output | 2.7 V or above | $t_{SSLr}$, $t_{SSLf}$ | — | 10 | ns | |
| | | | 1.8 V or above | | — | 15 | ns | |
| | | Input | | | — | 1 | µs | |
| | Slave access time | | 2.7 V or above | $t_{SA}$ | — | 6 | $t_{Pcyc}$ | Figure 5.57, Figure 5.58 |
| | | | 1.8 V or above | | — | 7 | | |
| | Slave output release time | | 2.7 V or above | $t_{REL}$ | — | 5 | $t_{Pcyc}$ | |
| | | | 1.8 V or above | | — | 6 | | |

Note 1. $t_{Pcyc}$: PCLK cycle
Note 2. N: An integer from 1 to 8 that can be set by the RSPI clock delay register (SPCKD)
Note 3. N: An integer from 1 to 8 that can be set by the RSPI slave select negation delay register (SSLND)

**Table 5.40 Timing of On-Chip Peripheral Modules (3)**

Conditions: 1.8 V ≤ VCC = VCC_USB = AVCC0 ≤ 5.5 V, VSS = AVSS0 = VSS_USB = 0 V, $T_a$ = –40 to +105°C

| Item | | | Symbol | Min. | Max. | Unit*1 | Test Conditions |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Simple SPI | SCK clock cycle output (master) | | $t_{SPcyc}$ | 4 | 65536 | $t_{Pcyc}$ | Figure 5.54 |
| | SCK clock cycle input (slave) | | | 6 | 65536 | $t_{Pcyc}$ | |
| | SCK clock high pulse width | | $t_{SPCKWH}$ | 0.4 | 0.6 | $t_{SPcyc}$ | |
| | SCK clock low pulse width | | $t_{SPCKWL}$ | 0.4 | 0.6 | $t_{SPcyc}$ | |
| | SCK clock rise/fall time | | $t_{SPCKr}$, $t_{SPCKf}$ | — | 20 | ns | |
| | Data input setup time (master) | 2.7 V or above | $t_{SU}$ | 65 | — | ns | Figure 5.55, Figure 5.56 |
| | | 1.8 V or above | | 95 | — | | |
| | Data input setup time (slave) | | | 40 | — | | |
| | Data input hold time | | $t_H$ | 40 | — | ns | |
| | SSL input setup time | | $t_{LEAD}$ | 3 | — | $t_{SPcyc}$ | |
| | SSL input hold time | | $t_{LAG}$ | 3 | — | $t_{SPcyc}$ | |
| | Data output delay time (master) | | $t_{OD}$ | — | 40 | ns | |
| | Data output delay time (slave) | 2.7 V or above | | — | 65 | | |
| | | 1.8 V or above | | — | 100 | | |
| | Data output hold time (master) | 2.7 V or above | $t_{OH}$ | –10 | — | ns | |
| | | 1.8 V or above | | –20 | — | | |
| | Data output hold time (slave) | | | –10 | — | | |
| | Data rise/fall time | | $t_{Dr}$, $t_{Df}$ | — | 20 | ns | |
| | SSL input rise/fall time | | $t_{SSLr}$, $t_{SSLf}$ | — | 20 | ns | |
| | Slave access time | | $t_{SA}$ | — | 6 | $t_{Pcyc}$ | Figure 5.57, Figure 5.58 |
| | Slave output release time | | $t_{REL}$ | — | 6 | $t_{Pcyc}$ | |

Note 1. $t_{Pcyc}$: PCLK cycle

**Table 5.41 Timing of On-Chip Peripheral Modules (4)**

Conditions: 2.7 V ≤ VCC = VCC_USB = AVCC0 ≤ 5.5 V, VSS = AVSS0 = VSS_USB = 0 V, fPCLKB ≤ 32 MHz, $T_a$ = –40 to +105°C

| Item | | Symbol | Min.*1, *2 | Max. | Unit | Test Conditions |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| RIIC (Standard mode, SMBus) | SCL cycle time | $t_{SCL}$ | 6 (12) × $t_{IICcyc}$ + 1300 | — | ns | Figure 5.59 |
| | SCL high pulse width | $t_{SCLH}$ | 3 (6) × $t_{IICcyc}$ + 300 | — | ns | |
| | SCL low pulse width | $t_{SCLL}$ | 3 (6) × $t_{IICcyc}$ + 300 | — | ns | |
| | SCL, SDA rise time | $t_{Sr}$ | — | 1000 | ns | |
| | SCL, SDA fall time | $t_{Sf}$ | — | 300 | ns | |
| | SCL, SDA spike pulse removal time | $t_{SP}$ | 0 | 1 (4) × $t_{IICcyc}$ | ns | |
| | SDA bus free time | $t_{BUF}$ | 3 (6) × $t_{IICcyc}$ + 300 | — | ns | |
| | START condition hold time | $t_{STAH}$ | $t_{IICcyc}$ + 300 | — | ns | |
| | Repeated START condition setup time | $t_{STAS}$ | 1000 | — | ns | |
| | STOP condition setup time | $t_{STOS}$ | 1000 | — | ns | |
| | Data setup time | $t_{SDAS}$ | $t_{IICcyc}$ + 50 | — | ns | |
| | Data hold time | $t_{SDAH}$ | 0 | — | ns | |
| | SCL, SDA capacitive load | $C_b$ | — | 400 | pF | |
| RIIC (Fast mode) | SCL cycle time | $t_{SCL}$ | 6 (12) × $t_{IICcyc}$ + 600 | — | ns | Figure 5.59 |
| | SCL high pulse width | $t_{SCLH}$ | 3 (6) × $t_{IICcyc}$ + 300 | — | ns | |
| | SCL low pulse width | $t_{SCLL}$ | 3 (6) × $t_{IICcyc}$ + 300 | — | ns | |
| | SCL, SDA rise time | $t_{Sr}$ | — | 300 | ns | |
| | SCL, SDA fall time | $t_{Sf}$ | — | 300 | ns | |
| | SCL, SDA spike pulse removal time | $t_{SP}$ | 0 | 1 (4) × $t_{IICcyc}$ | ns | |
| | SDA bus free time | $t_{BUF}$ | 3 (6) × $t_{IICcyc}$ + 300 | — | ns | |
| | START condition hold time | $t_{STAH}$ | $t_{IICcyc}$ + 300 | — | ns | |
| | Repeated START condition setup time | $t_{STAS}$ | 300 | — | ns | |
| | STOP condition setup time | $t_{STOS}$ | 300 | — | ns | |
| | Data setup time | $t_{SDAS}$ | $t_{IICcyc}$ + 50 | — | ns | |
| | Data hold time | $t_{SDAH}$ | 0 | — | ns | |
| | SCL, SDA capacitive load | $C_b$ | — | 400 | pF | |

Note: $t_{IICcyc}$: RIIC internal reference clock (IICφ) cycle

Note 1. The value in parentheses is used when the ICMR3.NF[1:0] bits are set to 11b while a digital filter is enabled with the ICFER.NFE bit = 1.

Note 2. $C_b$ is the total capacitance of the bus lines.

**Table 5.42 Timing of On-Chip Peripheral Modules (5)**

Conditions: 2.7 V ≤ VCC = VCC_USB = AVCC0 ≤ 5.5 V, VSS = AVSS0 = VSS_USB = 0 V, fPCLKB ≤ 32 MHz,
$T_a$ = –40 to +105°C

| Item | | Symbol | Min.*1 | Max. | Unit | Test Conditions |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Simple I²C (Standard mode) | SDA rise time | $t_{Sr}$ | — | 1000 | ns | Figure 5.59 |
| | SDA fall time | $t_{Sf}$ | — | 300 | ns | |
| | SDA spike pulse removal time | $t_{SP}$ | 0 | 4 × $t_{Pcyc}$ | ns | |
| | Data setup time | $t_{SDAS}$ | 250 | — | ns | |
| | Data hold time | $t_{SDAH}$ | 0 | — | ns | |
| | SCL, SDA capacitive load | $C_b$ | — | 400 | pF | |
| Simple I²C (Fast mode) | SDA rise time | $t_{Sr}$ | — | 300 | ns | Figure 5.59 |
| | SDA fall time | $t_{Sf}$ | — | 300 | ns | |
| | SDA spike pulse removal time | $t_{SP}$ | 0 | 4 × $t_{Pcyc}$ | ns | |
| | Data setup time | $t_{SDAS}$ | 100 | — | ns | |
| | Data hold time | $t_{SDAH}$ | 0 | — | ns | |
| | SCL, SDA capacitive load | $C_b$ | — | 400 | pF | |

Note: $t_{Pcyc}$: PCLK cycle
Note 1. $C_b$ is the total capacitance of the bus lines.

**Table 5.43 Timing of On-Chip Peripheral Modules (6)**

Conditions: 1.8 V ≤ VCC = VCC_USB = AVCC0 ≤ 5.5 V, VSS = AVSS0 = VSS_USB = 0 V, fPCLKB ≤ 32 MHz,
$T_a$ = –40 to +105°C

| Item | | | Symbol | Min. | Max. | Unit | Test Conditions |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SSI | AUDIO_MCLK input frequency | 2.7 V or above | $t_{AUDIO}$ | 1 | 25 | MHz | |
| | | 1.8 V or above | | 1 | 4 | | |
| | Output clock cycle | | $t_O$ | 250 | — | ns | Figure 5.60 |
| | Input clock cycle | | $t_I$ | 250 | — | ns | |
| | Clock high level | | $t_{HC}$ | 0.4 | 0.6 | to, ti | |
| | Clock low level | | $t_{LC}$ | 0.4 | 0.6 | to, ti | |
| | Clock rise time | | $t_{RC}$ | — | 20 | ns | |
| | Data delay time | 2.7 V or above | $t_{DTR}$ | — | 65 | ns | Figure 5.61 Figure 5.62 |
| | | 1.8 V or above | | — | 105 | | |
| | Setup time | 2.7 V or above | $t_{SR}$ | 65 | — | ns | |
| | | 1.8 V or above | | 90 | — | | |
| | Hold time | | $t_{HTR}$ | 40 | — | ns | |
| | WS changing edge SSIDATA output delay | | $t_{DTRW}$ | — | 105 | ns | Figure 5.63 |

**Table 5.44 Timing of On-Chip Peripheral Modules (7)**

Conditions: 2.7 V ≤ VCC = VCC_USB = AVCC0 ≤ 3.6 V, VSS = AVSS0 = VSS_USB = 0 V, fPCLKB ≤ 32 MHz,
$T_a$ = –40 to +105°C,
when high-drive output is selected by the drive capacity control register

| Item | | Symbol | Min. | Max. | Unit | Test Conditions |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SDHI | SDHI_CLK pin output cycle time | $t_{PP(SD)}$ | 62.5 | — | ns | Figure 5.64 |
| | SDHI_CLK pin output high pulse width | $t_{WH(SD)}$ | 18.25 | — | ns | |
| | SDHI_CLK pin output low pulse width | $t_{WL(SD)}$ | 18.25 | — | ns | |
| | SDHI_CLK pin output rise time | $t_{TLH(SD)}$ | — | 10 | ns | |
| | SDHI_CLK pin output fall time | $t_{THL(SD)}$ | — | 10 | ns | |
| | Output data delay time (data transfer mode) for SDHI_CMD and SDHI_D0 to SDHI_D3 pins | $t_{ODLY(SD)}$ | –18.25 | 18.25 | ns | |
| | Input data setup time for SDHI_CMD and SDHI_D0 to SDHI_D3 pins | $t_{ISU(SD)}$ | 9.25 | — | ns | |
| | Input data hold time for SDHI_CMD and SDHI_D0 to SDHI_D3 pins | $t_{IH(SD)}$ | 8.3 | — | ns | |

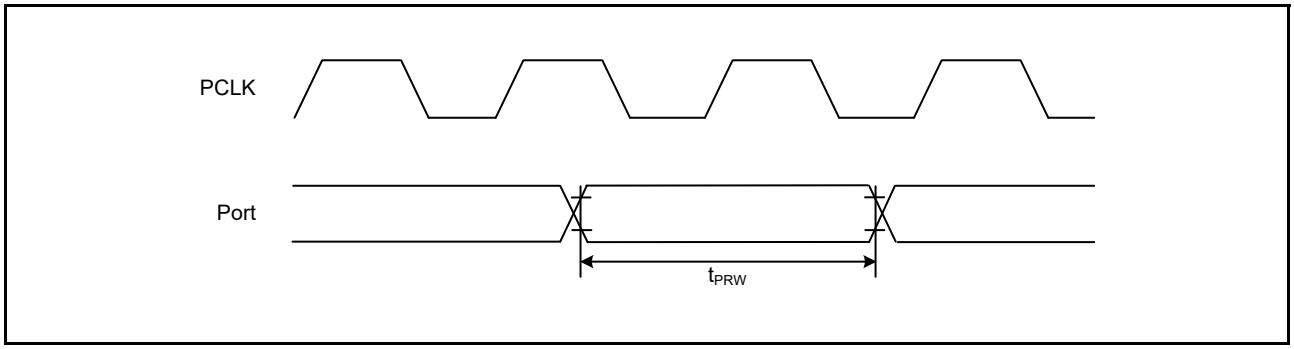



**Figure 5.45 I/O Port Input Timing**

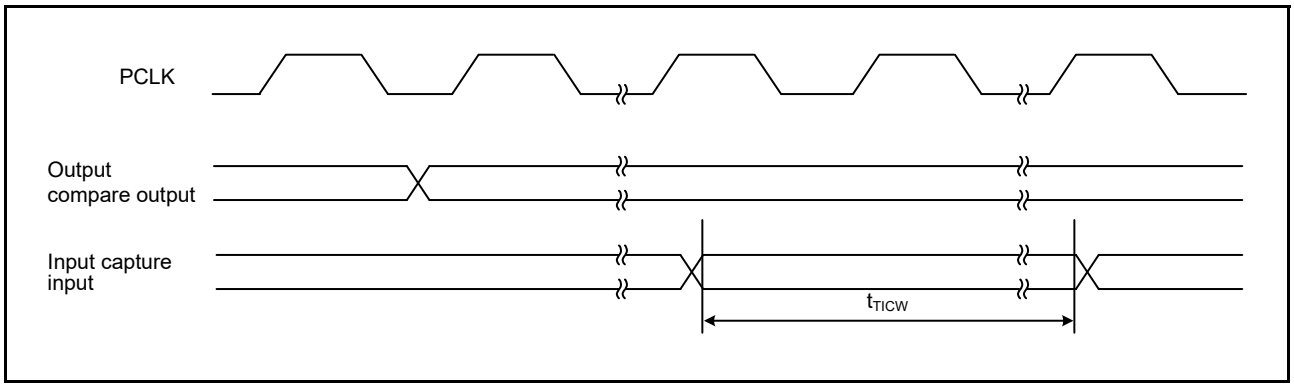



**Figure 5.46 MTU2 Input/Output Timing**

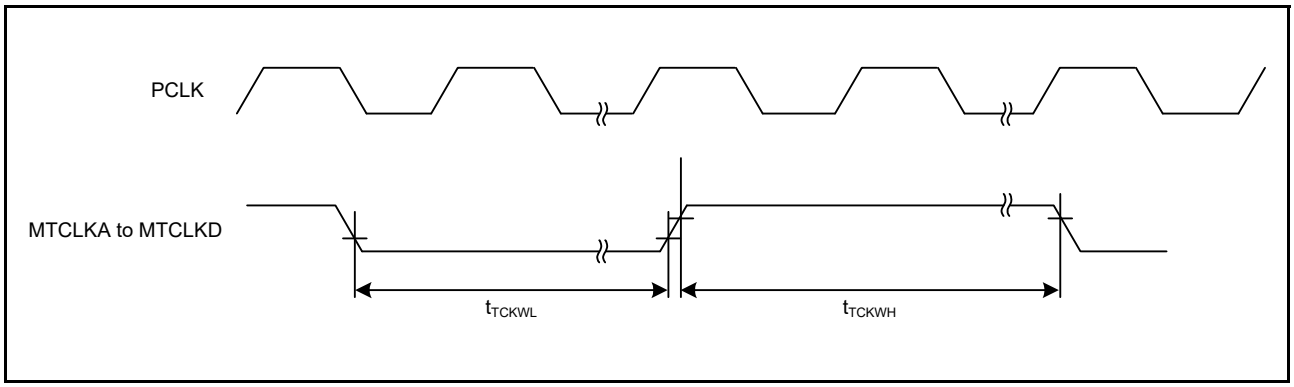



**Figure 5.47 MTU2 Clock Input Timing**

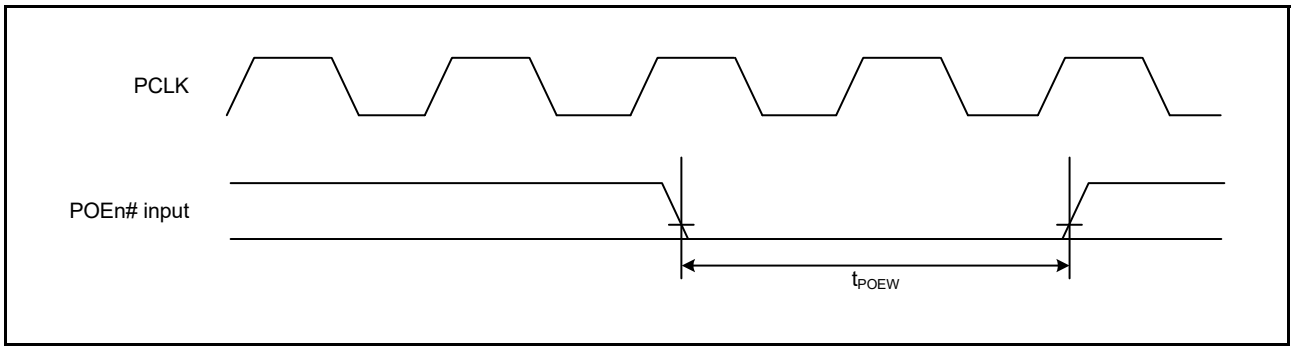



**Figure 5.48 POE# Input Timing**

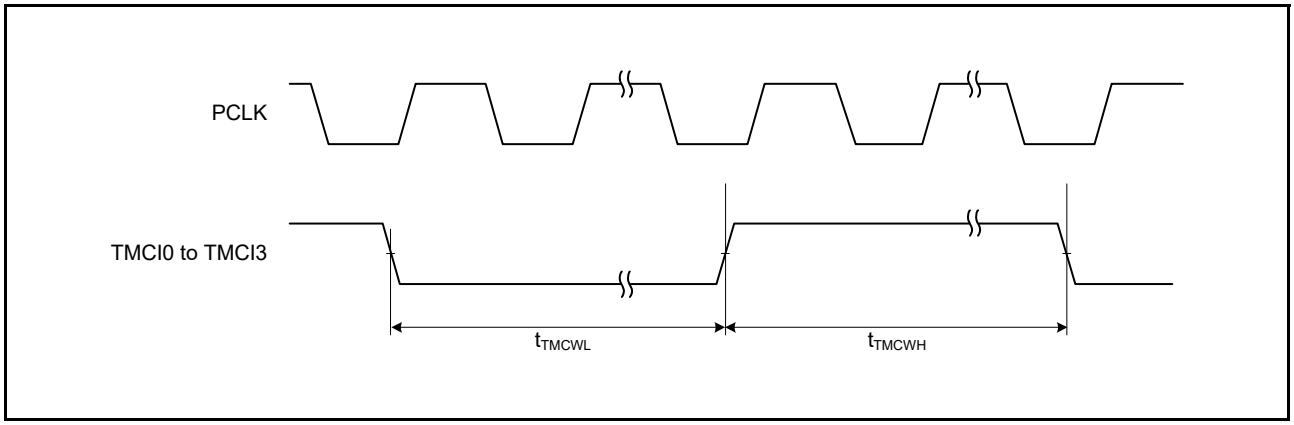



**Figure 5.49 TMR Clock Input Timing**

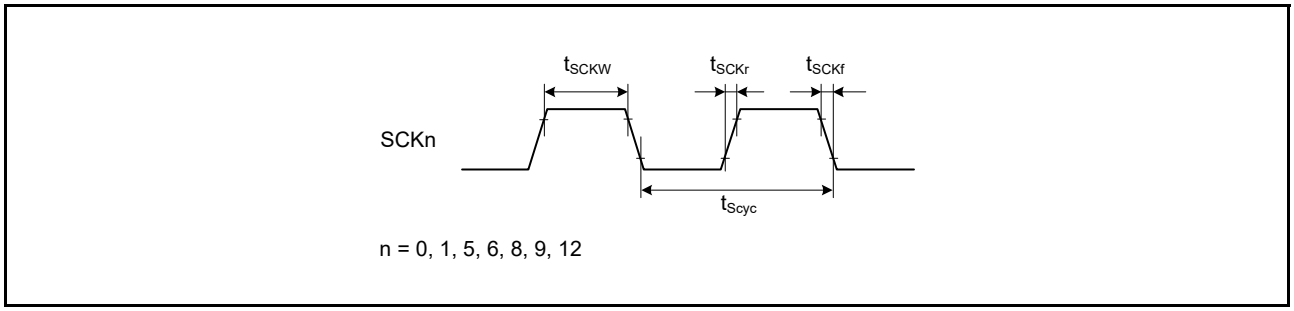



**Figure 5.50 SCK Clock Input Timing**

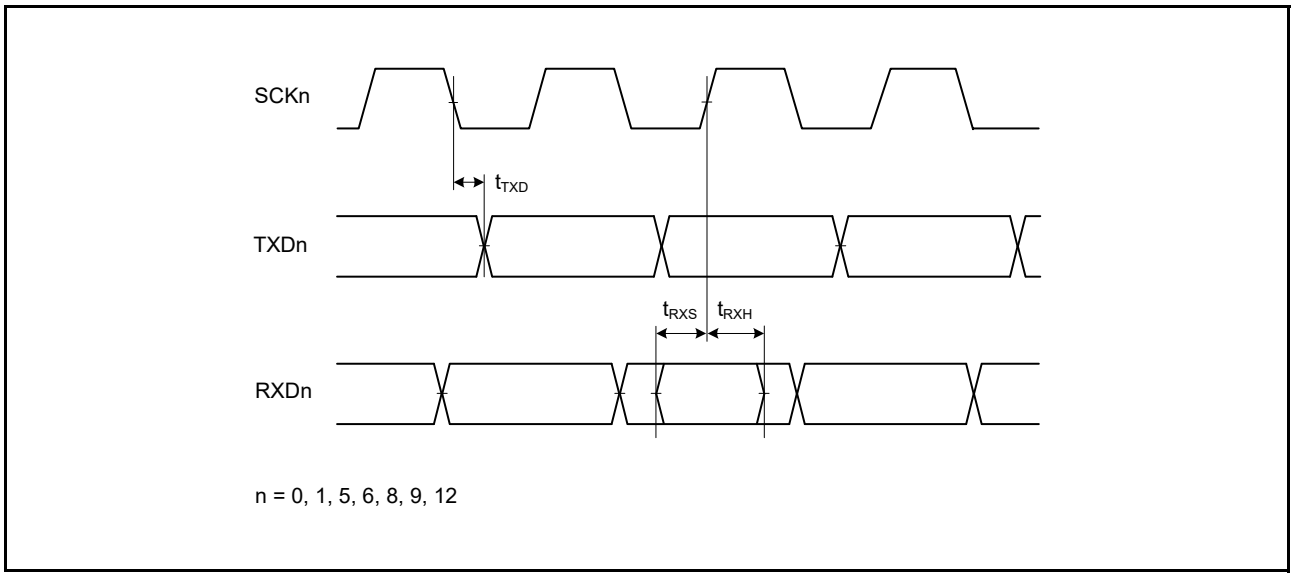



**Figure 5.51 SCI Input/Output Timing: Clock Synchronous Mode**

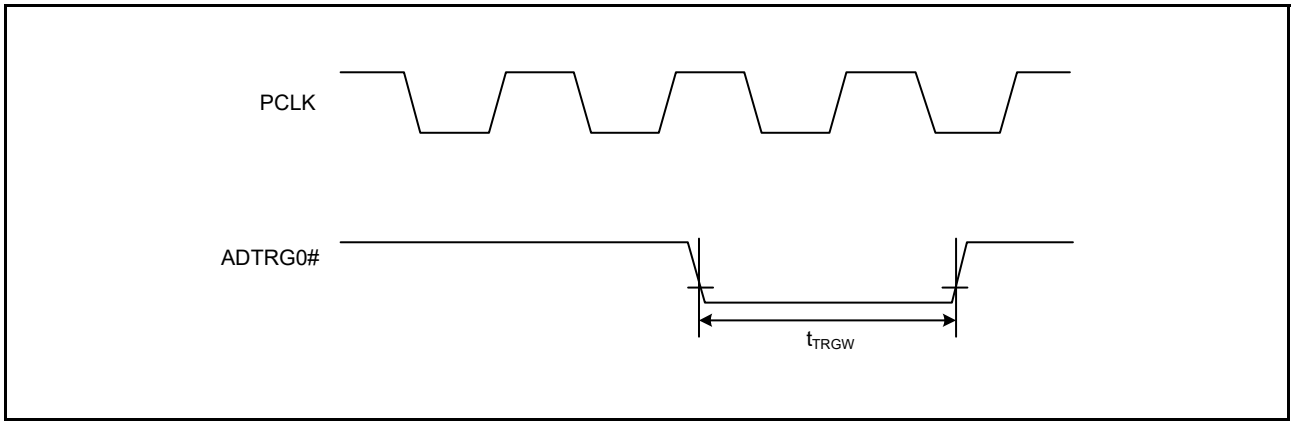



**Figure 5.52 A/D Converter External Trigger Input Timing**

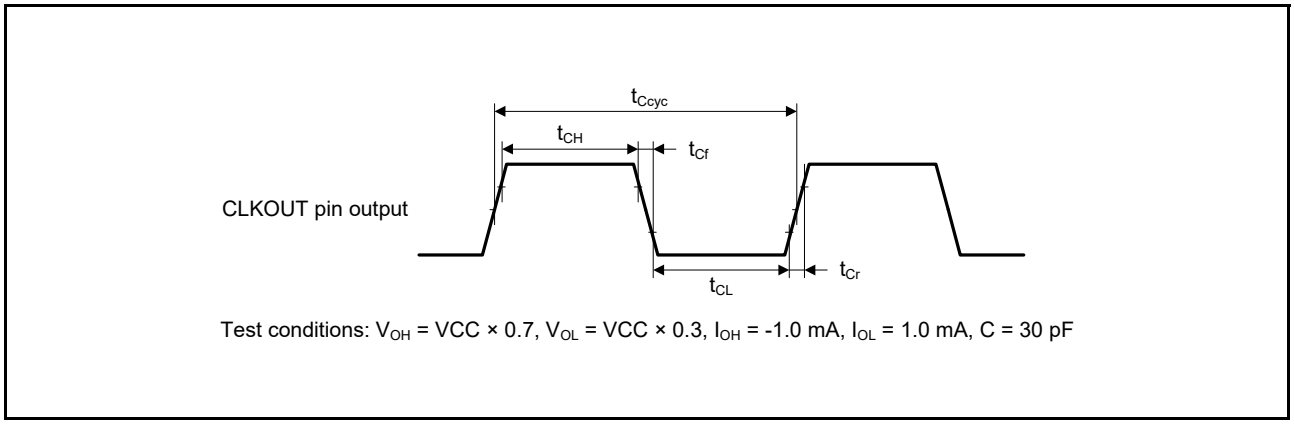



**Figure 5.53 CLKOUT Output Timing**

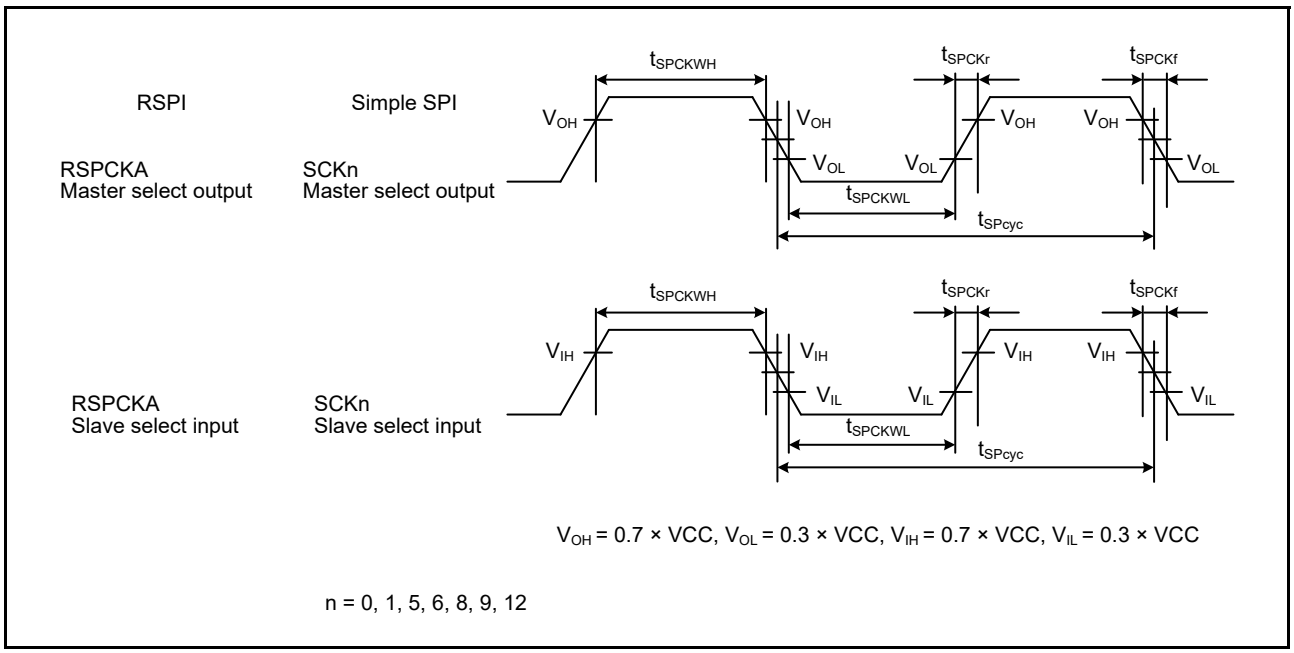



**Figure 5.54 RSPI Clock Timing and Simple SPI Clock Timing**

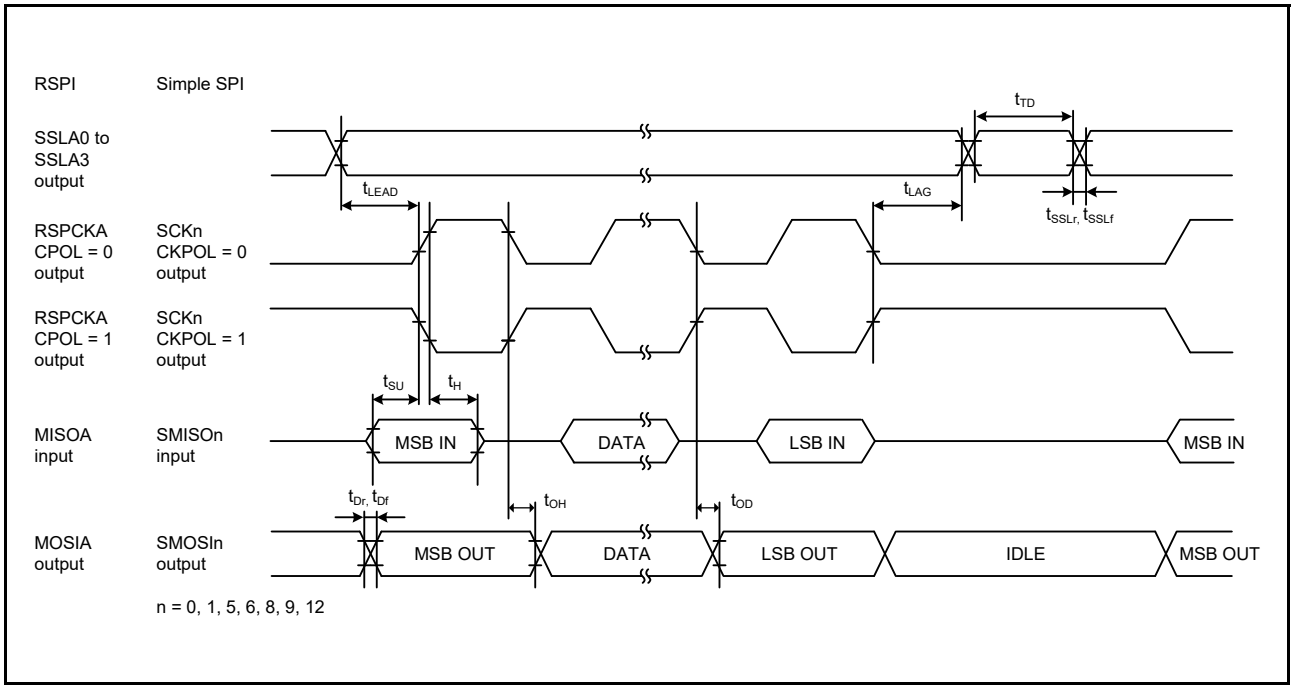



**Figure 5.55 RSPI Timing (Master, CPHA = 0) and Simple SPI Clock Timing (Master, CKPH = 1)**

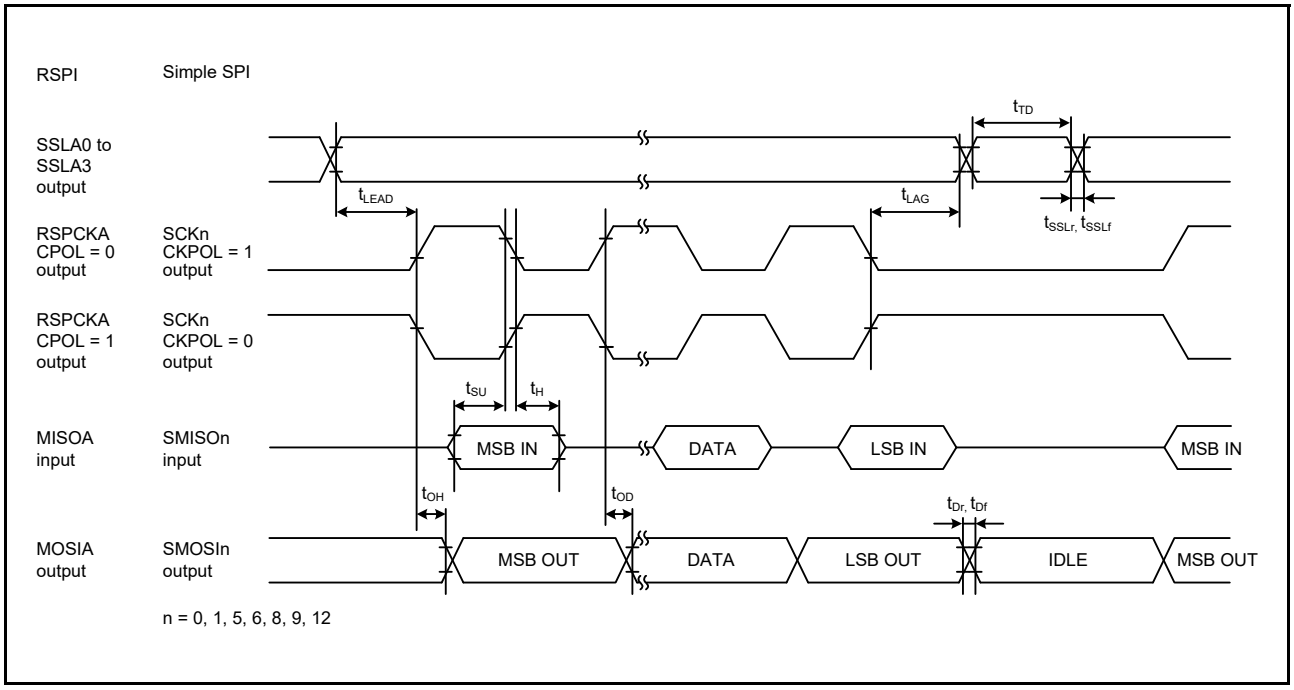



**Figure 5.56 RSPI Timing (Master, CPHA = 1) and Simple SPI Clock Timing (Master, CKPH = 0)**

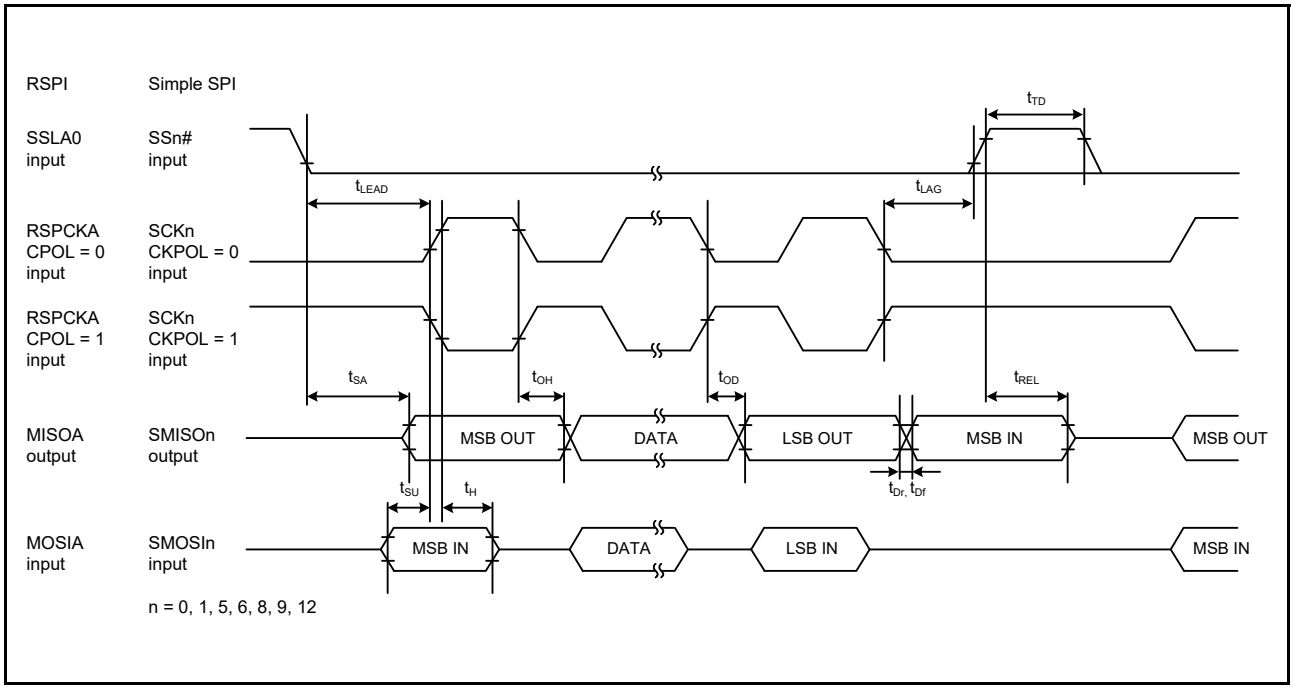



**Figure 5.57 RSPI Timing (Slave, CPHA = 0) and Simple SPI Clock Timing (Slave, CKPH = 1)**

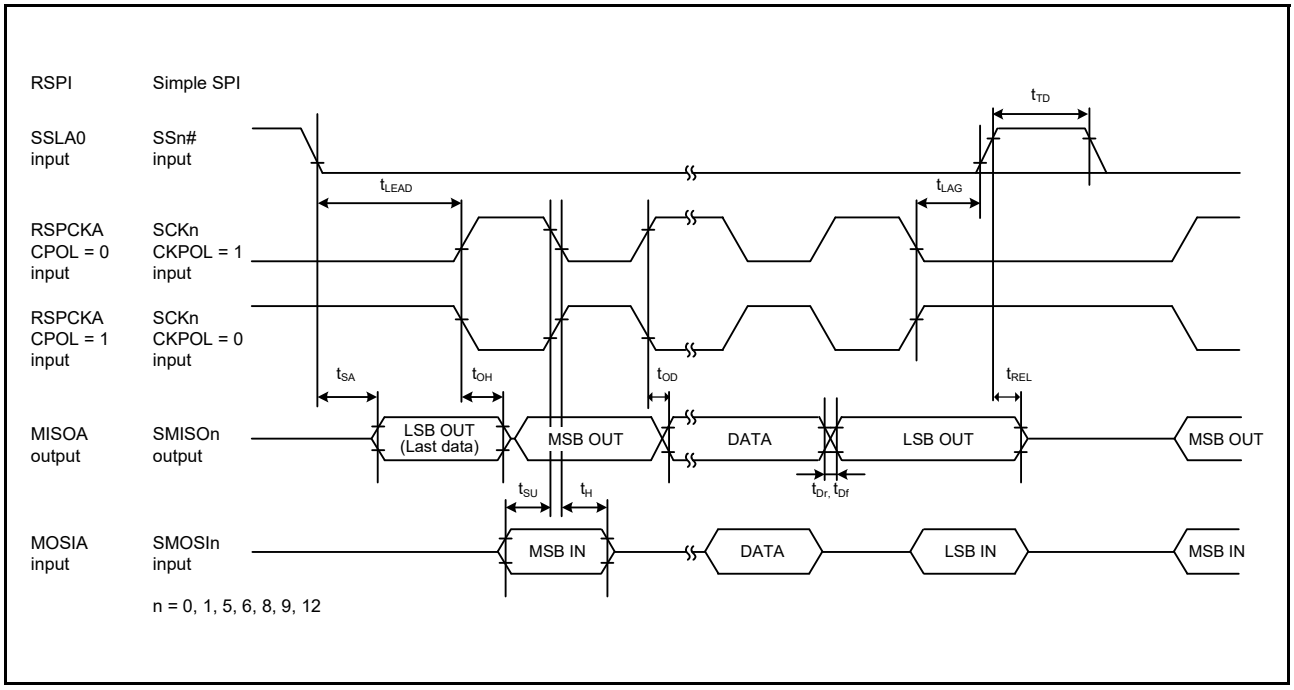
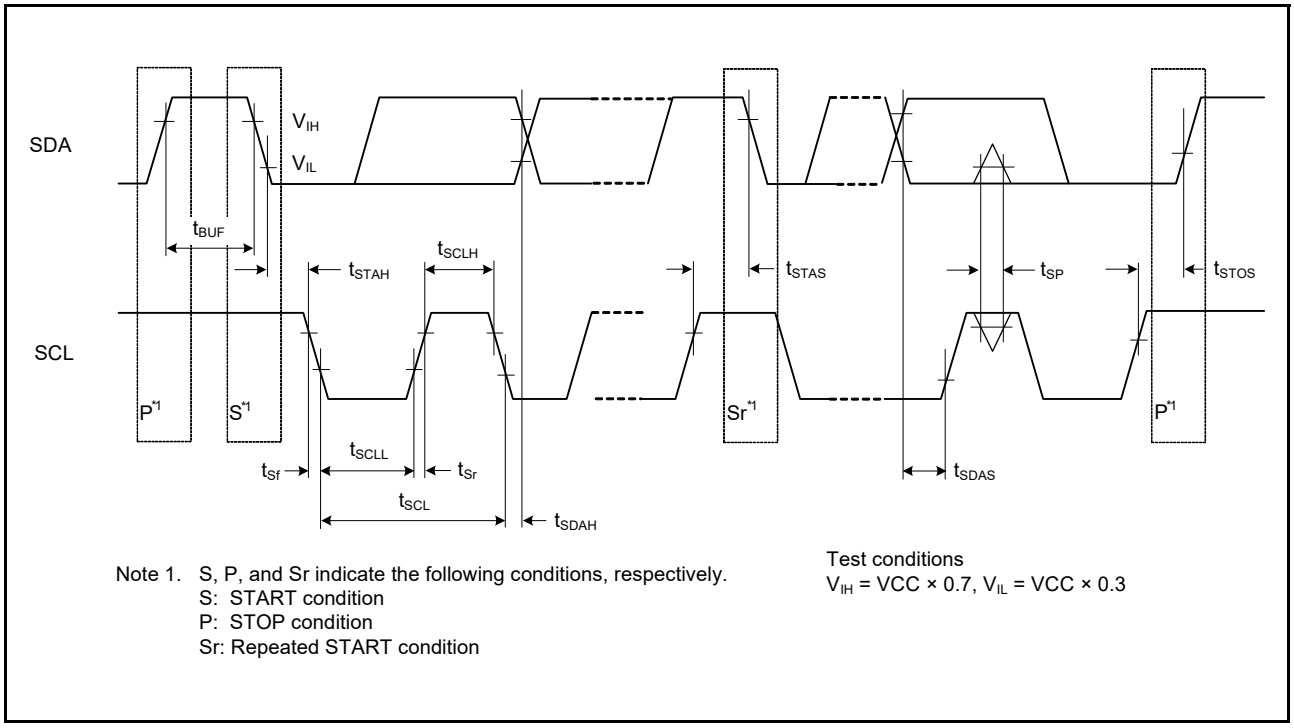



**Figure 5.58 RSPI Timing (Slave, CPHA = 1) and Simple SPI Clock Timing (Slave, CKPH = 0)**




Note 1. S, P, and Sr indicate the following conditions, respectively.
S: START condition
P: STOP condition
Sr: Repeated START condition

**Figure 5.59 RIIC Bus Interface Input/Output Timing and Simple I²C Bus Interface Input/Output Timing**

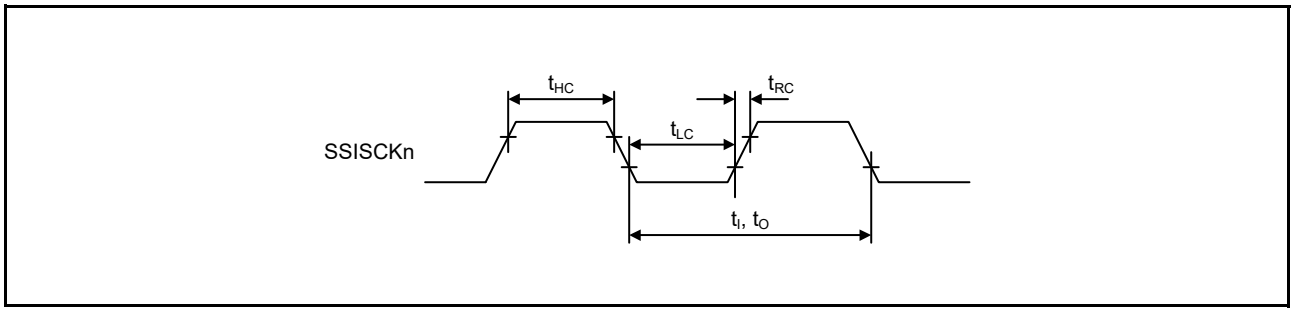



**Figure 5.60 SSI Clock Input/Output Timing**

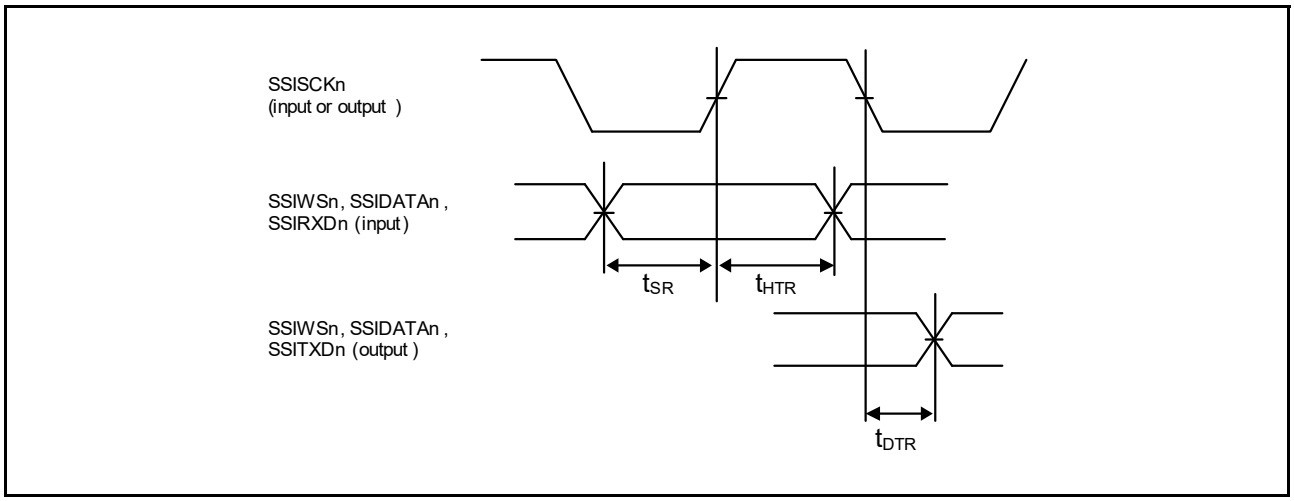



**Figure 5.61 SSI Transmission/Reception Timing (SSICR.SCKP=0)**

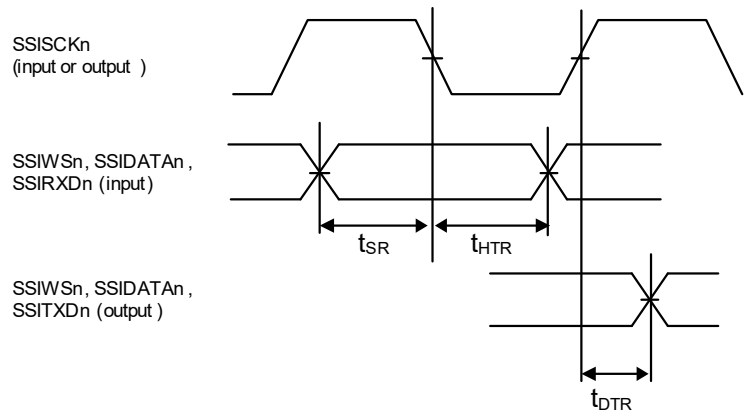
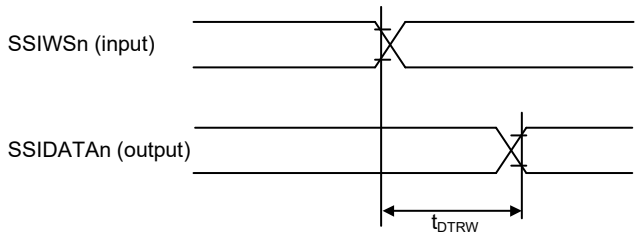



**Figure 5.62 SSI Transmission/Reception Timing (SSICR.SCKP=1)**




Note. Timing to output the MSB bit during slave transmission from SSIWSn
when DEL = 1 and SDTA = 0 or DEL = 1, SDTA = 1, and SWL[2:0] = DWL[2:0]

**Figure 5.63 SSIDATA Output Delay After SSIWSn Changing Edge**

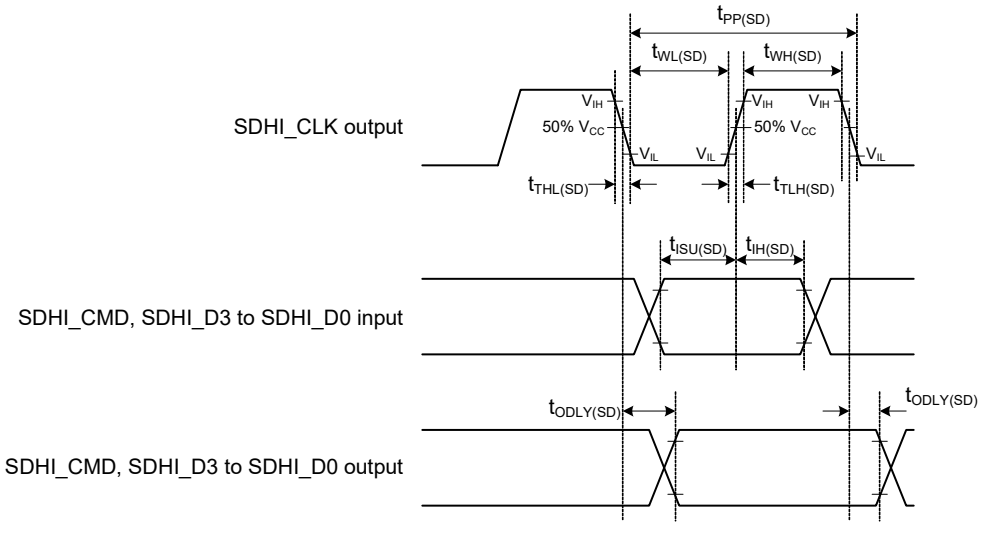



**Figure 5.64 SD Host Interface Input/Output Signal Timing**

## 5.4 USB Characteristics

**Table 5.45 USB Characteristics (USB0_DP and USB0_DM Pin Characteristics)**

Conditions: 3.0 V ≤ VCC = VCC_USB = AVCC < 3.6 V (when a regulator is not in use) or 4.0 V ≤ VCC = AVCC0 < 5.5 V (when a regulator is in use), VSS = AVSS0 = VSS_USB = 0 V, $T_a$ = –40 to +105°C

| Item | | | Symbol | Min. | Max. | Unit | Test Conditions |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Input characteristics | Input high level voltage | | $V_{IH}$ | 2.0 | — | V | |
| | Input low level voltage | | $V_{IL}$ | — | 0.8 | V | |
| | Differential input sensitivity | | $V_{DI}$ | 0.2 | — | V | \| USB0_DP – USB0_DM \| |
| | Differential common mode range | | $V_{CM}$ | 0.8 | 2.5 | V | |
| Output characteristics | Output high level voltage | | $V_{OH}$ | 2.8 | VCC_USB | V | $I_{OH}$ = –200 µA |
| | Output low level voltage | | $V_{OL}$ | 0.0 | 0.3 | V | $I_{OL}$ = 2 mA |
| | Cross-over voltage | | $V_{CRS}$ | 1.3 | 2.0 | V | Figure 5.65, Figure 5.66 |
| | Rise time | FS | $t_r$ | 4 | 20 | ns | |
| | | LS | | 75 | 300 | | |
| | Fall time | FS | $t_f$ | 4 | 20 | ns | |
| | | LS | | 75 | 300 | | |
| | Rise/fall time ratio | FS | $t_r/t_f$ | 90 | 111.11 | % | $t_r/t_f$ |
| | | LS | | 80 | 125 | | |
| | Output resistance | | $Z_{DRV}$ | 28 | 44 | Ω | (Adjusting the resistance by external elements is not necessary.) |
| VBUS characteristics | VBUS input voltage | | $V_{IH}$ | VCC × 0.8 | — | V | |
| | | | $V_{IL}$ | — | VCC × 0.2 | V | |
| Pull-up, pull-down | Pull-down resistor | | $R_{PD}$ | 14.25 | 24.80 | kΩ | |
| | Pull-up resistor | | $R_{PUI}$ | 0.9 | 1.575 | kΩ | During idle state |
| | | | $R_{PUA}$ | 1.425 | 3.09 | kΩ | During reception |
| Battery Charging Specification Ver 1.2 | D+ sink current | | $I_{DP\_SINK}$ | 25 | 175 | µA | |
| | D- sink current | | $I_{DM\_SINK}$ | 25 | 175 | µA | |
| | DCD source current | | $I_{DP\_SRC}$ | 7 | 13 | µA | |
| | Data detection voltage | | $V_{DAT\_REF}$ | 0.25 | 0.4 | V | |
| | D+ source current | | $V_{DP\_SRC}$ | 0.5 | 0.7 | V | Output current = 250 µA |
| | D- source current | | $V_{DM\_SRC}$ | 0.5 | 0.7 | V | Output current = 250 µA |

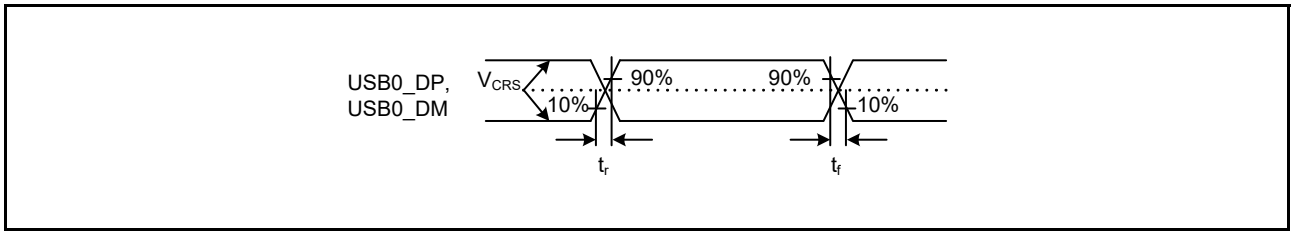



**Figure 5.65 USB0_DP and USB0_DM Output Timing**

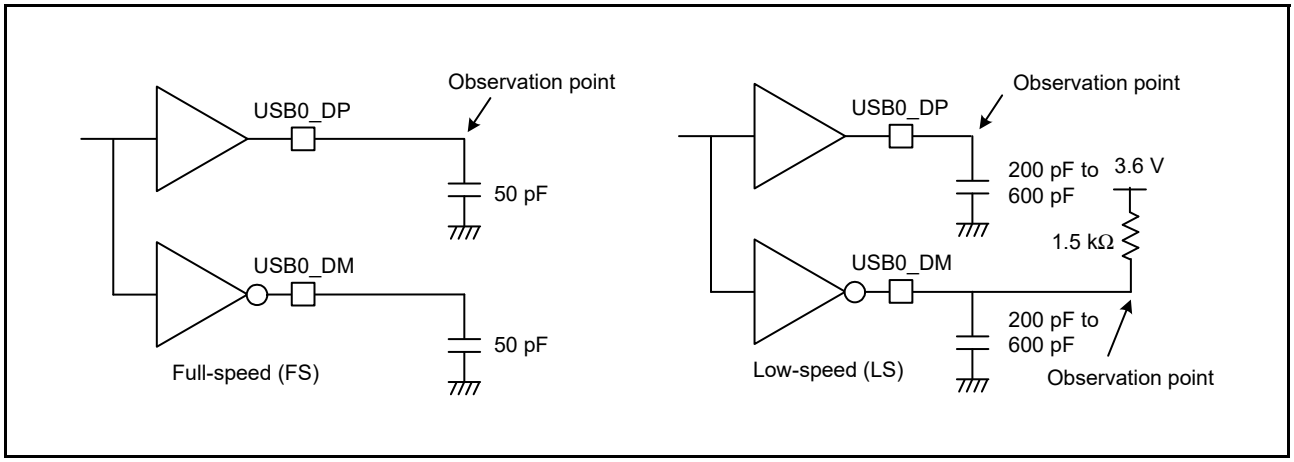



**Figure 5.66 Test Circuit**

## 5.5 A/D Conversion Characteristics

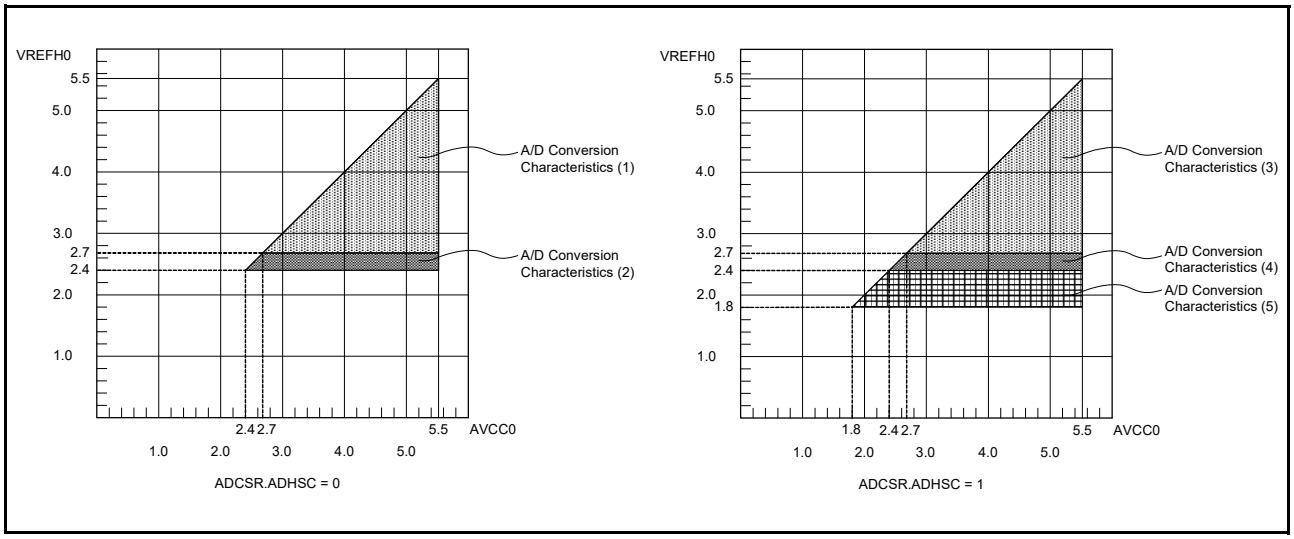



**Figure 5.67 VREFH0 Voltage Range vs. AVCC0**

**Table 5.46 A/D Conversion Characteristics (1)**

Conditions: 2.7 V ≤ VCC = VCC_USB = AVCC0 ≤ 5.5 V, 2.7 V ≤ VREFH0 ≤ AVCC0, reference voltage = VREFH0 selected, VSS = AVSS0 = VREFL0 = VSS_USB = 0 V, $T_a$ = –40 to +105°C

| Item | | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Unit | Test Conditions |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Frequency | | 1 | — | 54 | MHz | |
| Resolution | | — | — | 12 | Bit | |
| Conversion time*1 (Operation at PCLKD = 54 MHz) | Permissible signal source impedance (Max.) = 0.3 kΩ | 0.83 | — | — | µs | High-precision channel<br>The ADCSR.ADHSC bit is 0<br>The ADSSTRn register is 0Dh |
| | | 1.33 | — | — | | Normal-precision channel<br>The ADCSR.ADHSC bit is 0<br>The ADSSTRn register is 28h |
| Analog input capacitance | Cs | — | — | 15 | pF | Pin capacitance included<br>Figure 5.68 |
| Analog input resistance | Rs | — | — | 2.5 | kΩ | Figure 5.68 |
| Analog input voltage range | Ain | 0 | — | VREFH0 | V | |
| Offset error | | — | ±0.5 | ±4.5 | LSB | High-precision channel |
| | | | | ±6.0 | LSB | Other than above |
| Full-scale error | | — | ±0.75 | ±4.5 | LSB | High-precision channel |
| | | | | ±6.0 | LSB | Other than above |
| Quantization error | | — | ± 0.5 | — | LSB | |
| Absolute accuracy | | — | ± 1.25 | ±5.0 | LSB | High-precision channel |
| | | | | ±8.0 | LSB | Other than above |
| DNL differential non-linearity error | | — | ±1.0 | — | LSB | |
| INL integral non-linearity error | | — | ±1.0 | ±3.0 | LSB | |

Note: The characteristics apply when no pin functions other than A/D converter input are used. Absolute accuracy includes quantization errors. Offset error, full-scale error, DNL differential non-linearity error, and INL integral non-linearity error do not include quantization errors.

Note 1. The conversion time is the sum of the sampling time and the comparison time. As the test conditions, the number of sampling states is indicated.

**Table 5.47 A/D Conversion Characteristics (2)**

Conditions: 2.4 V ≤ VCC = VCC_USB = AVCC0 ≤ 5.5 V, 2.4 V ≤ VREFH0 ≤ AVCC0, reference voltage = VREFH0 selected, VSS = AVSS0 = VREFL0 = VSS_USB = 0 V, $T_a$ = –40 to +105°C

| Item | | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Unit | Test Conditions |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Frequency | | 1 | — | 32 | MHz | |
| Resolution | | — | — | 12 | Bit | |
| Conversion time*1 (Operation at PCLKD = 32 MHz) | Permissible signal source impedance (Max.) = 1.3 kΩ | 1.41 | — | — | μs | High-precision channel<br>The ADCSR.ADHSC bit is 0<br>The ADSSTRn register is 0Dh |
| | | 2.25 | — | — | | Normal-precision channel<br>The ADCSR.ADHSC bit is 0<br>The ADSSTRn register is 28h |
| Analog input capacitance | Cs | — | — | 15 | pF | Pin capacitance included<br>Figure 5.68 |
| Analog input resistance | Rs | — | — | 2.5 | kΩ | Figure 5.68 |
| Offset error | | — | ±0.5 | ±4.5 | LSB | |
| Full-scale error | | — | ±0.75 | ±4.5 | LSB | |
| Quantization error | | — | ±0.5 | — | LSB | |
| Absolute accuracy | | — | ±1.25 | ±5.0 | LSB | High-precision channel |
| | | | | ±8.0 | LSB | Other than above |
| DNL differential non-linearity error | | — | ±1.0 | — | LSB | |
| INL integral non-linearity error | | — | ±1.0 | ±4.5 | LSB | |

Note: The characteristics apply when no pin functions other than A/D converter input are used. Absolute accuracy includes quantization errors. Offset error, full-scale error, DNL differential non-linearity error, and INL integral non-linearity error do not include quantization errors.

Note 1. The conversion time is the sum of the sampling time and the comparison time. As the test conditions, the number of sampling states is indicated.

**Table 5.48 A/D Conversion Characteristics (3)**

Conditions: 2.7V ≤ VCC = VCC_USB = AVCC0 ≤ 5.5V, 2.7V ≤ VREFH0 ≤ AVCC0, reference voltage = VREFH0 selected,
VSS = AVSS0 = VREFL0 = VSS_USB = 0V, Ta = –40 to +105°C

| Item | | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Unit | Test Conditions |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Frequency | | 1 | — | 27 | MHz | |
| Resolution | | — | — | 12 | Bit | |
| Conversion time*1 (Operation at PCLKD = 27 MHz) | Permissible signal source impedance (Max.) = 1.1 kΩ | 2 | — | — | μs | High-precision channel<br>The ADCSR.ADHSC bit is 1<br>The ADSSTRn.SST[7:0] bits are 0Dh |
| | | 3 | — | — | | Normal-precision channel<br>The ADCSR.ADHSC bit is 1<br>The ADSSTRn.SST[7:0] bits are 28h |
| Analog input capacitance | Cs | — | — | 15 | pF | Pin capacitance included<br>Figure 5.68 |
| Analog input resistance | Rs | — | — | 2.5 | kΩ | Figure 5.68 |
| Offset error | | — | ±0.5 | ±4.5 | LSB | |
| Full-scale error | | — | ±0.75 | ±4.5 | LSB | |
| Quantization error | | — | ±0.5 | — | LSB | |
| Absolute accuracy | | — | ±1.25 | ±5.0 | LSB | High-precision channel |
| | | | | ±8.0 | LSB | Other than above |
| DNL differential non-linearity error | | — | ±1.0 | — | LSB | |
| INL integral non-linearity error | | — | ±1.0 | ±3.0 | LSB | |

Note: The characteristics apply when no pin functions other than A/D converter input are used. Absolute accuracy includes quantization errors. Offset error, full-scale error, DNL differential non-linearity error, and INL integral non-linearity error do not include quantization errors.

Note 1. The conversion time is the sum of the sampling time and the comparison time. As the test conditions, the number of sampling states is indicated.

**Table 5.49 A/D Conversion Characteristics (4)**

Conditions: 2.4V ≤ VCC = VCC_USB = AVCC0 ≤ 5.5V, 2.4V ≤ VREFH0 ≤ AVCC0, VSS = AVSS0 = VSS_USB = 0V, reference voltage = VREFH0 selected, Ta = –40 to +105°C

| Item | | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Unit | Test Conditions |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Frequency | | 1 | — | 16 | MHz | |
| Resolution | | — | — | 12 | Bit | |
| Conversion time*1 (Operation at PCLKD = 16 MHz) | Permissible signal source impedance (Max.) = 2.2 kΩ | 3.38 | — | — | µs | High-precision channel<br>The ADCSR.ADHSC bit is 1<br>The ADSSTRn register is 0Dh |
| | | 5.06 | — | — | | Normal-precision channel<br>The ADCSR.ADHSC bit is 1<br>The ADSSTRn register is 28h |
| Analog input capacitance | Cs | — | — | 15 | pF | Pin capacitance included<br>Figure 5.68 |
| Analog input resistance | Rs | — | — | 2.5 | kΩ | Figure 5.68 |
| Offset error | | — | ±0.5 | ±4.5 | LSB | |
| Full-scale error | | — | ±0.75 | ±4.5 | LSB | |
| Quantization error | | — | ±0.5 | — | LSB | |
| Absolute accuracy | | — | ±1.25 | ±5.0 | LSB | High-precision channel |
| | | | | ±8.0 | LSB | Other than above |
| DNL differential non-linearity error | | — | ±1.0 | — | LSB | |
| INL integral non-linearity error | | — | ±1.0 | ±3.0 | LSB | |

Note: The characteristics apply when no pin functions other than A/D converter input are used. Absolute accuracy includes quantization errors. Offset error, full-scale error, DNL differential non-linearity error, and INL integral non-linearity error do not include quantization errors.

Note 1. The conversion time is the sum of the sampling time and the comparison time. As the test conditions, the number of sampling states is indicated.

**Table 5.50 A/D Conversion Characteristics (5)**

Conditions: 1.8V ≤ VCC = VCC_USB = AVCC0 ≤ 5.5V, 1.8V ≤ VREFH0 ≤ AVCC0, VSS = AVSS0 = VSS_USB = 0V, reference voltage = VREFH0 selected, Ta = –40 to +105°C

| Item | | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Unit | Test Conditions |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Frequency | | 1 | — | 8 | MHz | |
| Resolution | | — | — | 12 | Bit | |
| Conversion time*1 (Operation at PCLKD = 8 MHz) | Permissible signal source impedance (Max.) = 5 kΩ | 6.75 | — | — | µs | High-precision channel<br>The ADCSR.ADHSC bit is 1<br>The ADSSTRn register is 0Dh |
| | | 10.13 | — | — | | Normal-precision channel<br>The ADCSR.ADHSC bit is 1<br>The ADSSTRn register is 28h |
| Analog input capacitance | Cs | — | — | 15 | pF | Pin capacitance included<br>Figure 5.68 |
| Analog input resistance | Rs | — | — | 2.5 | kΩ | Figure 5.68 |
| Offset error | | — | ±1 | ±7.5 | LSB | |
| Full-scale error | | — | ±1.5 | ±7.5 | LSB | |
| Quantization error | | — | ±0.5 | — | LSB | |
| Absolute accuracy | | — | ±3.0 | ±8.0 | LSB | |
| DNL differential non-linearity error | | — | ±1.0 | — | LSB | |
| INL integral non-linearity error | | — | ±1.25 | ±3.0 | LSB | |

Note: The characteristics apply when no pin functions other than A/D converter input are used. Absolute accuracy includes quantization errors. Offset error, full-scale error, DNL differential non-linearity error, and INL integral non-linearity error do not include quantization errors.

Note 1. The conversion time is the sum of the sampling time and the comparison time. As the test conditions, the number of sampling states is indicated.

**Table 5.51 A/D Converter Channel Classification**

| Classification | Channel | Conditions | Remarks |
|---|---|---|---|
| High-precision channel | AN000 to AN007 | AVCC0 = 1.8 to 5.5 V | Pins AN000 to AN007 cannot be used as digital outputs when the A/D converter is in use. |
| Normal-precision channel | AN016 to AN031 | | |
| Internal reference voltage input channel | Internal reference voltage | AVCC0 = 2.0 to 5.5 V | |
| Temperature sensor input channel | Temperature sensor output | AVCC0 = 2.0 to 5.5 V | |

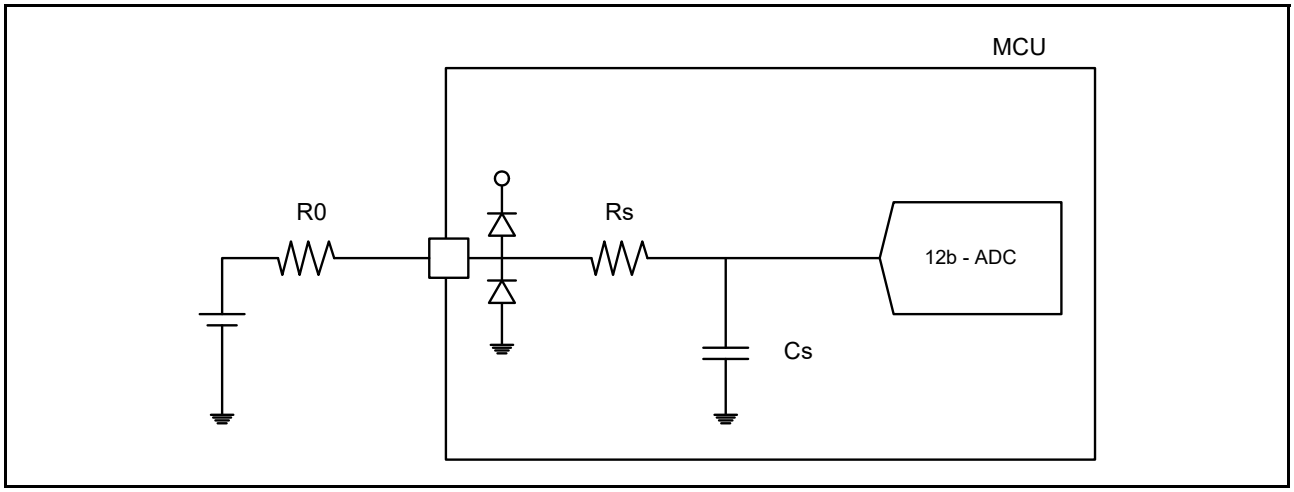



**Figure 5.68 Equivalent Circuit**

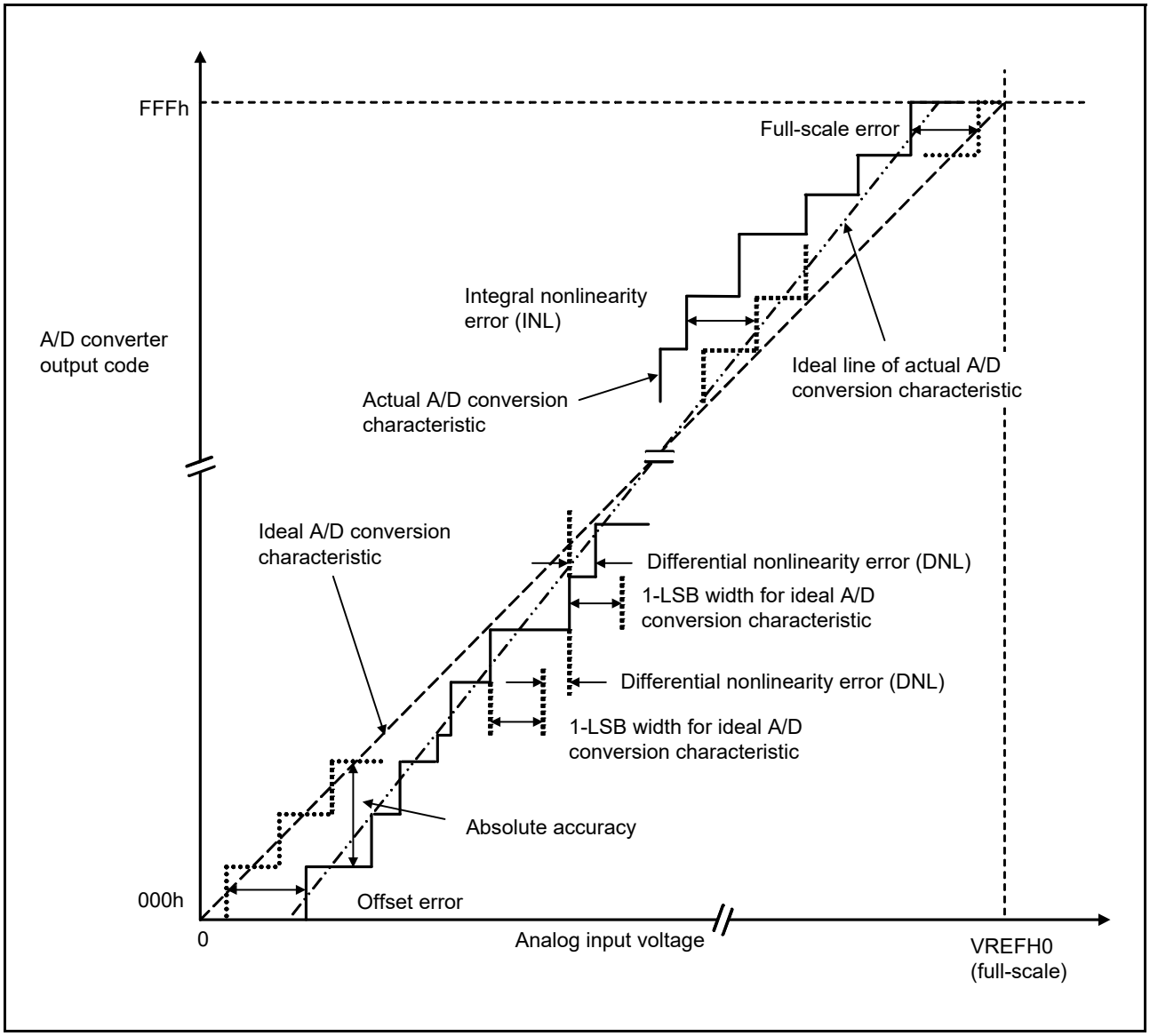



**Figure 5.69 Illustration of A/D Converter Characteristic Terms**

### Absolute accuracy

Absolute accuracy is the difference between output code based on the theoretical A/D conversion characteristics and the actual A/D conversion result. When measuring absolute accuracy, the voltage at the midpoint of the width of analog input voltage (1-LSB width), that can meet the expectation of outputting an equal code based on the theoretical A/D conversion characteristics, is used as an analog input voltage. For example, if 12-bit resolution is used and if reference voltage (VREFH0 = 3.072 V), then 1-LSB width becomes 0.75 mV, and 0 mV, 0.75 mV, 1.5 mV, ... are used as analog input voltages.

If analog input voltage is 6 mV, absolute accuracy = ±5 LSB means that the actual A/D conversion result is in the range of 003h to 00Dh, although an output code, 008h, can be expected from the theoretical A/D conversion characteristics.

### Integral non-linearity error (INL)

The integral non-linearity error is the maximum deviation between the ideal line when the measured offset and full-scale errors are zeroed, and the actual output code.

**Differential non-linearity error (DNL)**

The differential non-linearity error is the difference between 1-LSB width based on the ideal A/D conversion characteristics and the width of the actual output code.

**Offset error**

An offset error is the difference between a transition point of the ideal first output code and the actual first output code.

**Full-scale error**

A full-scale error is the difference between a transition point of the ideal last output code and the actual last output code.

## 5.6 D/A Conversion Characteristics

**Table 5.52 D/A Conversion Characteristics (1)**

Conditions: 1.8 V ≤ VCC = VCC_USB = AVCC0 ≤ 5.5 V, VSS = AVSS0 = VSS_USB = 0 V, $T_a$ = –40 to +105°C
Reference voltage = VREFH or VREFL selected

| Item | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Unit | Test Conditions |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Resolution | — | — | 12 | Bit | |
| Resistive load | 30 | — | — | kΩ | |
| Capacitive load | — | — | 50 | pF | |
| Output voltage range | 0.35 | — | AVCC0 - 0.47 | V | |
| DNL differential non-linearity error | — | ±0.5 | ±1.0 | LSB | |
| INL integral non-linearity error | — | ±2.0 | ±8.0 | LSB | |
| Offset error | — | — | ±20 | mV | |
| Full-scale error | — | — | ±20 | mV | |
| Output resistance | — | 5 | — | Ω | |
| Conversion time | — | — | 30 | μs | |

**Table 5.53 D/A Conversion Characteristics (2)**

Conditions: 1.8 V ≤ VCC = VCC_USB = AVCC0 ≤ 5.5 V, VSS = AVSS0 = VREFL = VSS_USB = 0 V, $T_a$ = –40 to +105°C
Reference voltage = AVCC0 or AVSS0 selected

| Item | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Unit | Test Conditions |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Resolution | — | — | 12 | Bit | |
| Resistive load | 30 | — | — | kΩ | |
| Capacitive load | — | — | 50 | pF | |
| Output voltage range | 0.35 | — | AVCC0 - 0.47 | V | |
| DNL differential non-linearity error | — | ±0.5 | ±2.0 | LSB | |
| INL integral non-linearity error | — | ±2.0 | ±8.0 | LSB | |
| Offset error | — | — | ±30 | mV | |
| Full-scale error | — | — | ±30 | mV | |
| Output resistance | — | 5 | — | Ω | |
| Conversion time | — | — | 30 | μs | |

**Table 5.54 D/A Conversion Characteristics (3)**

Conditions: 1.8 V ≤ VCC = VCC_USB = AVCC0 ≤ 5.5 V, VSS = AVSS0 = VSS_USB = 0 V, $T_a$ = –40 to +105°C
Reference voltage = internal reference voltage selected

| Item | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Unit | Test Conditions |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Resolution | — | — | 12 | Bit | |
| Internal reference voltage (Vbgr) | 1.36 | 1.43 | 1.50 | V | |
| Resistive load | 30 | — | — | kΩ | |
| Capacitive load | — | — | 50 | pF | |
| Output voltage range | 0.35 | — | Vbgr | V | |
| DNL differential non-linearity error | — | ±2.0 | ±16.0 | LSB | |
| INL integral non-linearity error | — | ±8.0 | ±16.0 | LSB | |
| Offset error | — | — | 30 | mV | |
| Output resistance | — | 5 | — | Ω | |
| Conversion time | — | — | 30 | μs | |

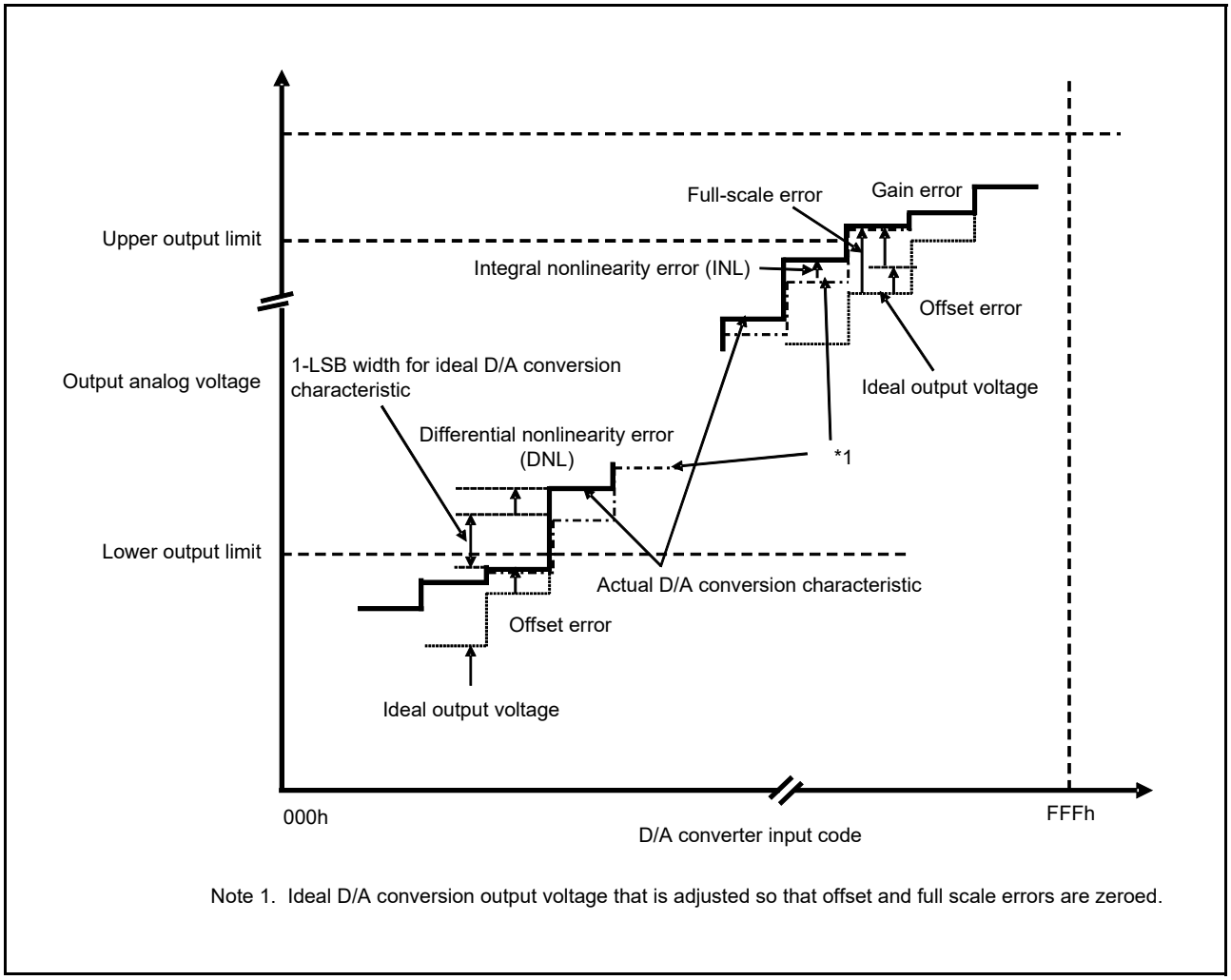



**Figure 5.70 Illustration of D/A Converter Characteristic Terms**

### Integral non-linearity error (INL)

The integral non-linearity error is the maximum deviation between the ideal line when the measured offset and full-scale errors are zeroed, and the actual output code.

### Differential non-linearity error (DNL)

The differential non-linearity error is the difference between 1-LSB width based on the ideal D/A conversion characteristics and the width of the actually output code.

### Offset error

An offset error is the difference between a transition point of the ideal first output code and the actual first output code.

### Full-scale error

A full-scale error is the difference between a transition point of the ideal last output code and the actual last output code.

## 5.7 Temperature Sensor Characteristics

**Table 5.55 Temperature Sensor Characteristics**

Conditions: 2.0 V ≤ VCC = VCC_USB = AVCC0 ≤ 5.5 V, VSS = AVSS0 = VSS_USB = 0 V, $T_a$ = –40 to +105°C

| Item | Symbol | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Unit | Test Conditions |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Relative accuracy | — | — | ±1.5 | — | °C | 2.4 V or above |
| | | — | ±2.0 | — | | Below 2.4 V |
| Temperature slope | — | — | –3.65 | — | mV/°C | |
| Output voltage (25°C) | — | — | 1.05 | — | V | VCC = 3.3 V |
| Temperature sensor start time | $t_{START}$ | — | — | 5 | µs | |
| Sampling time | — | 5 | — | — | µs | |

## 5.8 Comparator Characteristics

**Table 5.56 Comparator Characteristics**

Conditions: 1.8 V ≤ VCC = VCC_USB = AVCC0 ≤ 5.5 V, VSS = AVSS0 = VSS_USB = 0 V, $T_a$ = –40 to +105°C

| Item | | Symbol | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Unit | Test Conditions |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CVREFB0 to CVREFB3 input reference voltage | | VREF | 0 | — | VCC - 1.4 | V | |
| CMPB0 to CMPB3 input voltage | | VI | –0.3 | — | VCC + 0.3 | V | |
| Offset | Comparator high-speed mode | — | — | — | 50 | mV | |
| | Comparator high-speed mode Window function enabled | — | — | — | 60 | mV | |
| | Comparator low-speed mode | — | — | — | 40 | mV | |
| Comparator output delay time | Comparator high-speed mode | Td | — | — | 1.2 | µs | VCC = 3 V, input slew rate ≥ 50 mV/us |
| | Comparator high-speed mode Window function enabled | Tdw | — | — | 2.0 | µs | |
| | Comparator low-speed mode | Td | — | — | 5.0 | µs | |
| High-side reference voltage (comparator high-speed mode, window function enabled) | | VRFH | — | 0.76 VCC | — | V | |
| Low-side reference voltage (comparator high-speed mode, window function enabled) | | VRFL | — | 0.24 VCC | — | V | |
| Operation stabilization wait time | | Tcmp | 100 | — | — | µs | |

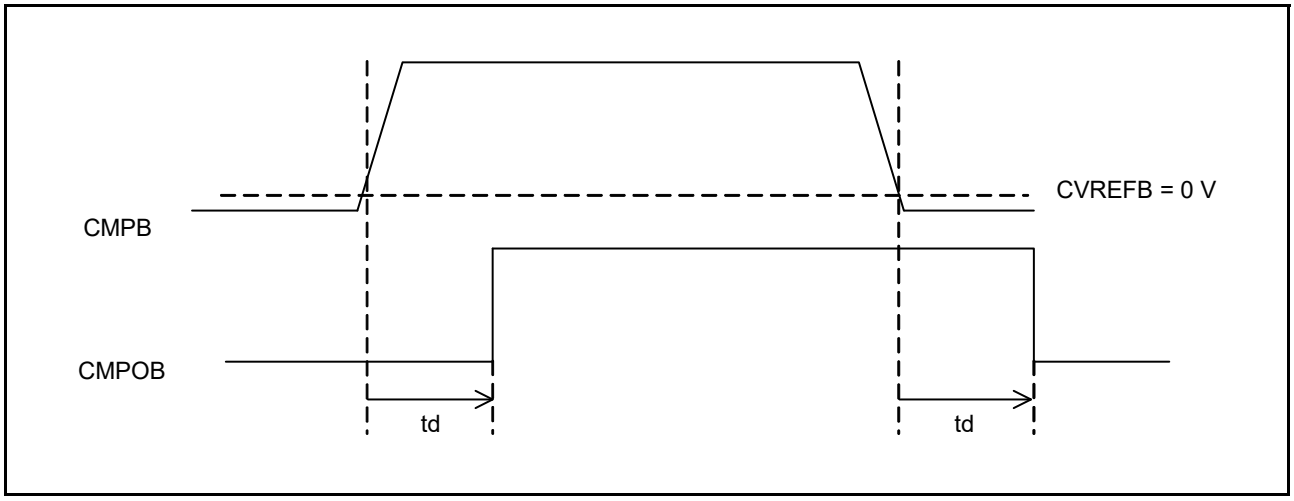



**Figure 5.71 Comparator Output Delay Time in Comparator High-Speed Mode and Low-Speed Mode**

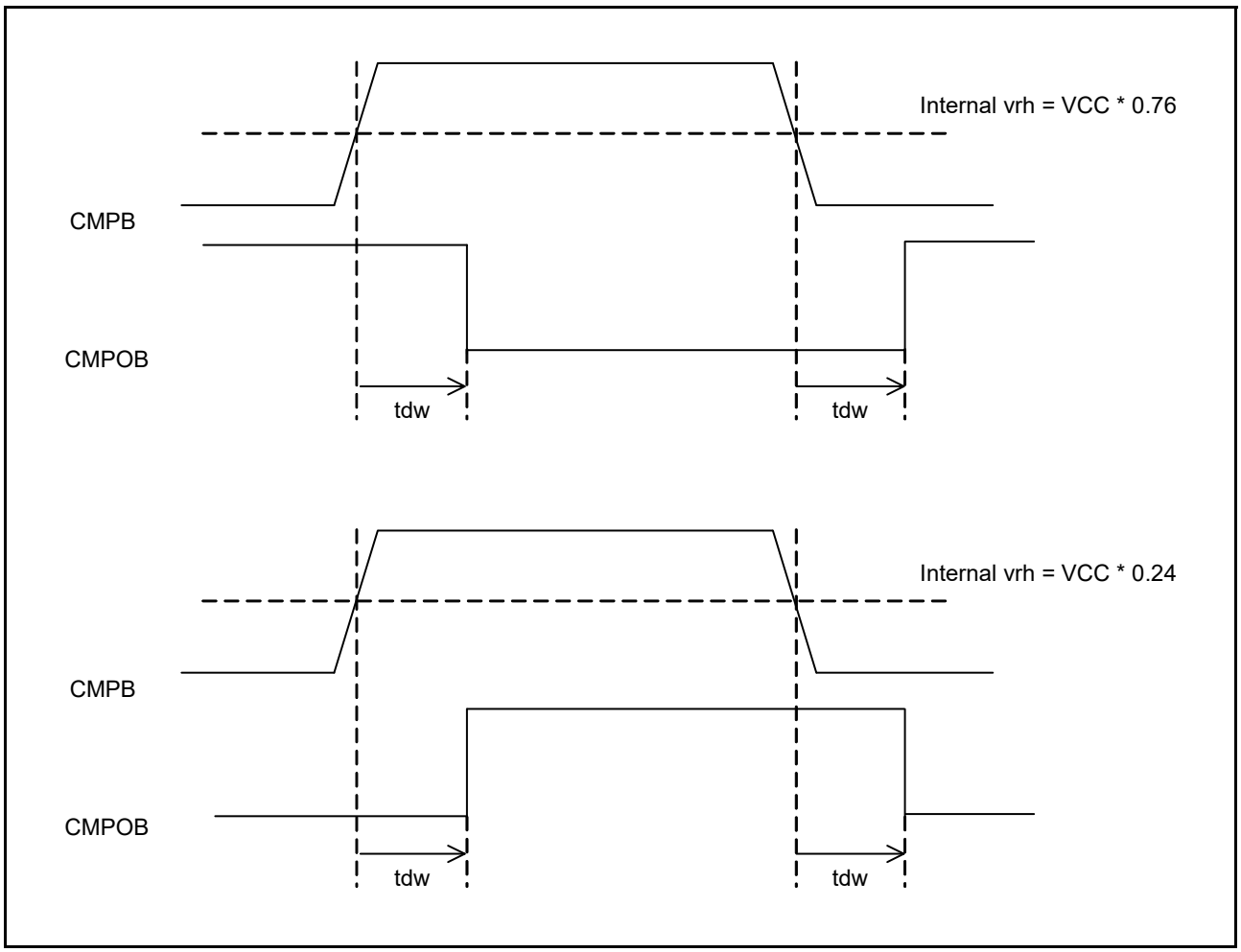



**Figure 5.72 Comparator Output Delay Time in High-Speed Mode with Window Function Enabled**

## 5.9 CTSU Characteristics

**Table 5.57 CTSU Characteristics**

Conditions: 1.8 V ≤ VCC = VCC_USB = AVCC0 ≤ 5.5 V, VSS = AVSS0 = VSS_USB = 0 V, $T_a$ = –40 to +105°C

| Item | Symbol | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Unit | Test Conditions |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| External capacitance connected to TSCAP pin | $C_{tscap}$ | 9 | 10 | 11 | nF | |
| TS pin capacitive load | $C_{base}$ | — | — | 50 | pF | |
| Permissible output high current | $\Sigma I_{OH}$ | — | — | –24 | mA | When the mutual capacitance method is applied |

## 5.10 Characteristics of Power-On Reset Circuit and Voltage Detection Circuit

**Table 5.58 Characteristics of Power-On Reset Circuit and Voltage Detection Circuit (1)**

Conditions: 1.8 V ≤ VCC = VCC_USB = AVCC0 ≤ 5.5 V, VSS = AVSS0 = VSS_USB = 0 V, $T_a$ = –40 to +105°C

| Item | | Symbol | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Unit | Test Conditions |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Voltage detection level | Power-on reset (POR) | $V_{POR}$ | 1.35 | 1.50 | 1.65 | V | Figure 5.73, Figure 5.74 |
| | Voltage detection circuit (LVD0)*1 | $V_{det0\_0}$ | 3.67 | 3.84 | 3.97 | V | Figure 5.75 At falling edge VCC |
| | | $V_{det0\_1}$ | 2.70 | 2.82 | 3.00 | | |
| | | $V_{det0\_2}$ | 2.37 | 2.51 | 2.67 | | |
| | | $V_{det0\_3}$ | 1.80 | 1.90 | 1.99 | | |
| | Voltage detection circuit (LVD1)*2 | $V_{det1\_0}$ | 4.12 | 4.29 | 4.42 | V | Figure 5.76 At falling edge VCC |
| | | $V_{det1\_1}$ | 3.98 | 4.14 | 4.28 | | |
| | | $V_{det1\_2}$ | 3.86 | 4.02 | 4.16 | | |
| | | $V_{det1\_3}$ | 3.68 | 3.84 | 3.98 | | |
| | | $V_{det1\_4}$ | 2.99 | 3.10 | 3.29 | | |
| | | $V_{det1\_5}$ | 2.89 | 3.00 | 3.19 | | |
| | | $V_{det1\_6}$ | 2.79 | 2.90 | 3.09 | | |
| | | $V_{det1\_7}$ | 2.68 | 2.79 | 2.98 | | |
| | | $V_{det1\_8}$ | 2.57 | 2.68 | 2.87 | | |
| | | $V_{det1\_9}$ | 2.47 | 2.58 | 2.67 | | |
| | | $V_{det1\_A}$ | 2.37 | 2.48 | 2.57 | | |
| | | $V_{det1\_B}$ | 2.10 | 2.20 | 2.30 | | |
| | | $V_{det1\_C}$ | 1.86 | 1.96 | 2.06 | | |
| | | $V_{det1\_D}$ | 1.80 | 1.86 | 1.96 | | |
| | Voltage detection circuit (LVD2)*3 | $V_{det2\_0}$ | 4.08 | 4.29 | 4.48 | V | Figure 5.77 At falling edge VCC |
| | | $V_{det2\_1}$ | 3.95 | 4.14 | 4.35 | | |
| | | $V_{det2\_2}$ | 3.82 | 4.02 | 4.22 | | |
| | | $V_{det2\_3}$ | 3.62 | 3.84 | 4.02 | | |

Note: These characteristics apply when noise is not superimposed on the power supply. When a setting is made so that the voltage detection level overlaps with that of the voltage detection circuit (LVD2), it cannot be specified which of LVD1 and LVD2 is used for voltage detection.

Note 1. n in the symbol Vdet0_n denotes the value of the OFS1.VDSEL[1:0] bits.

Note 2. n in the symbol Vdet1_n denotes the value of the LVDLVLR.LVD1LVL[3:0] bits.

Note 3. n in the symbol Vdet2_n denotes the value of the LVDLVLR.LVD2LVL[1:0] bits.

**Table 5.59 Characteristics of Power-On Reset Circuit and Voltage Detection Circuit (2)**

Conditions: 1.8 V ≤ VCC0 = VCC_USB = AVCC0 ≤ 5.5 V, VSS = AVSS0 = VSS_USB = 0 V, $T_a$ = –40 to +105°C

| Item | | Symbol | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Unit | Test Conditions |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Wait time after power-on reset cancellation | At normal startup*1 | $t_{POR}$ | — | 9.1 | — | ms | Figure 5.74 |
| | During fast startup time*2 | $t_{POR}$ | — | 1.6 | — | | |
| Wait time after voltage monitoring 0 reset cancellation | Power-on voltage monitoring 0 reset disabled*1 | $t_{LVD0}$ | — | 568 | — | µs | Figure 5.75 |
| | Power-on voltage monitoring 0 reset enabled*2 | | — | 100 | — | | |
| Wait time after voltage monitoring 1 reset cancellation | | $t_{LVD1}$ | — | 100 | — | µs | Figure 5.76 |
| Wait time after voltage monitoring 2 reset cancellation | | $t_{LVD2}$ | — | 100 | — | µs | Figure 5.77 |
| Response delay time | | $t_{det}$ | — | — | 350 | µs | Figure 5.73 |
| Minimum VCC down time*3 | | $t_{VOFF}$ | 350 | — | — | µs | Figure 5.73, VCC = 1.0 V or above |
| Power-on reset enable time | | $t_{W(POR)}$ | 1 | — | — | ms | Figure 5.74, VCC = below 1.0 V |
| LVD operation stabilization time (after LVD is enabled) | | $Td_{(E-A)}$ | — | — | 300 | µs | Figure 5.76, Figure 5.77 |
| Hysteresis width (power-on rest (POR)) | | $V_{PORH}$ | — | 110 | — | mV | |
| Hysteresis width (voltage detection circuit: LVD1 and LVD2) | | $V_{LVH}$ | — | 70 | — | mV | When Vdet1_0 to Vdet1_4 is selected |
| | | | — | 60 | — | | When Vdet1_5 to Vdet1_9 is selected |
| | | | — | 50 | — | | When Vdet1_A or Vdet1_B is selected |
| | | | — | 40 | — | | When Vdet1_C or Vdet1_D is selected |
| | | | — | 60 | — | | When LVD2 is selected |

Note: These characteristics apply when noise is not superimposed on the power supply. When a setting is made so that the voltage detection level overlaps with that of the voltage detection circuit (LVD1), it cannot be specified which of LVD1 and LVD2 is used for voltage detection.

Note 1. When OFS1.(LVDAS, FASTSTUP) = 11b.

Note 2. When OFS1.(LVDAS, FASTSTUP) ≠ 11b.

Note 3. The minimum VCC down time indicates the time when VCC is below the minimum value of voltage detection levels $V_{POR}$, $V_{det0}$, $V_{det1}$, and $V_{det2}$ for the POR/LVD.

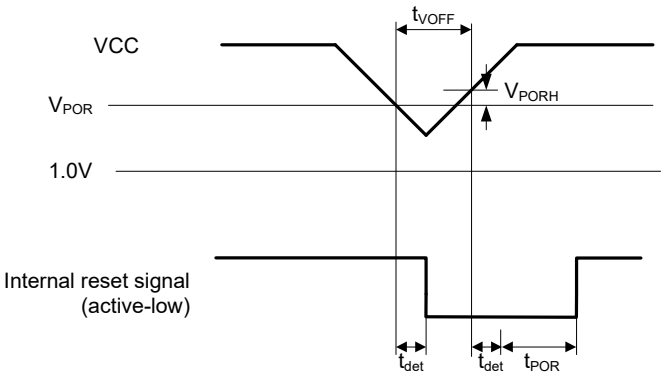
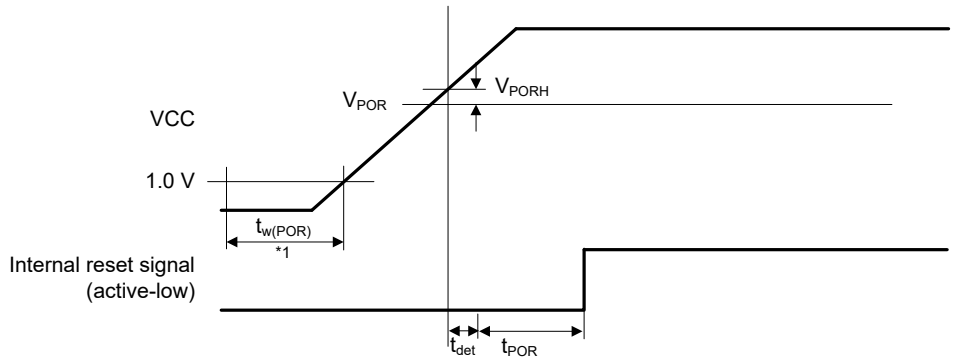



**Figure 5.73 Voltage Detection Reset Timing**




Note 1. $t_{w(POR)}$ is the time required for a power-on reset to be enabled while the external power VCC is being held below the valid voltage (1.0 V).
When turning the VCC on, maintain a voltage below 1.0V for at least 1.0ms.

**Figure 5.74 Power-On Reset Timing**

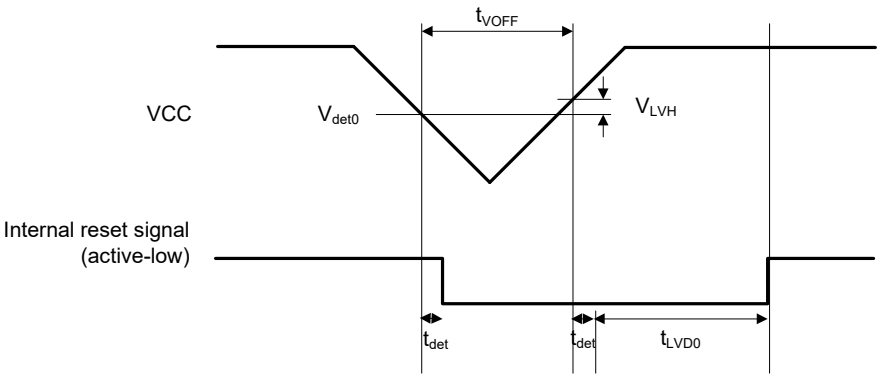



**Figure 5.75 Voltage Detection Circuit Timing (Vdet0)**

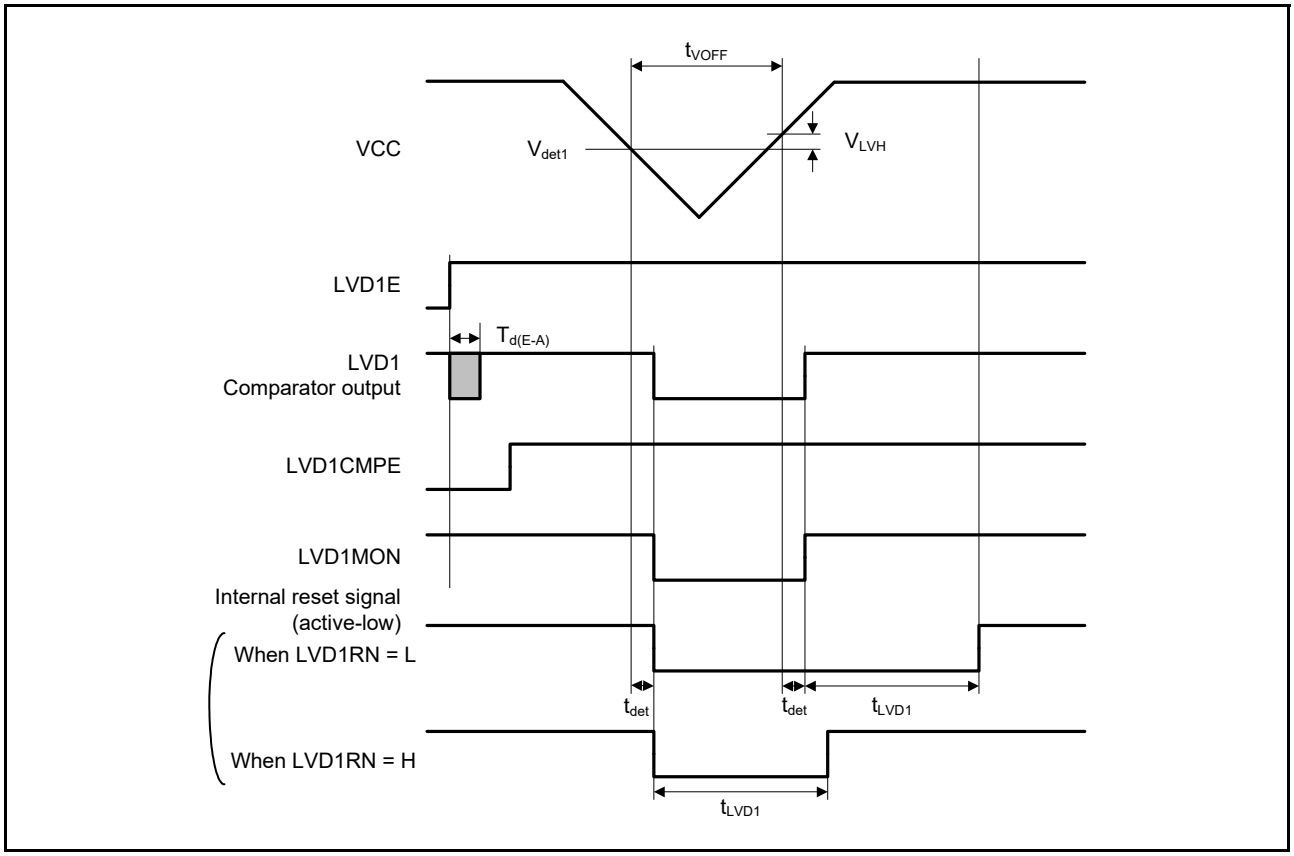



**Figure 5.76 Voltage Detection Circuit Timing ($V_{det1}$)**

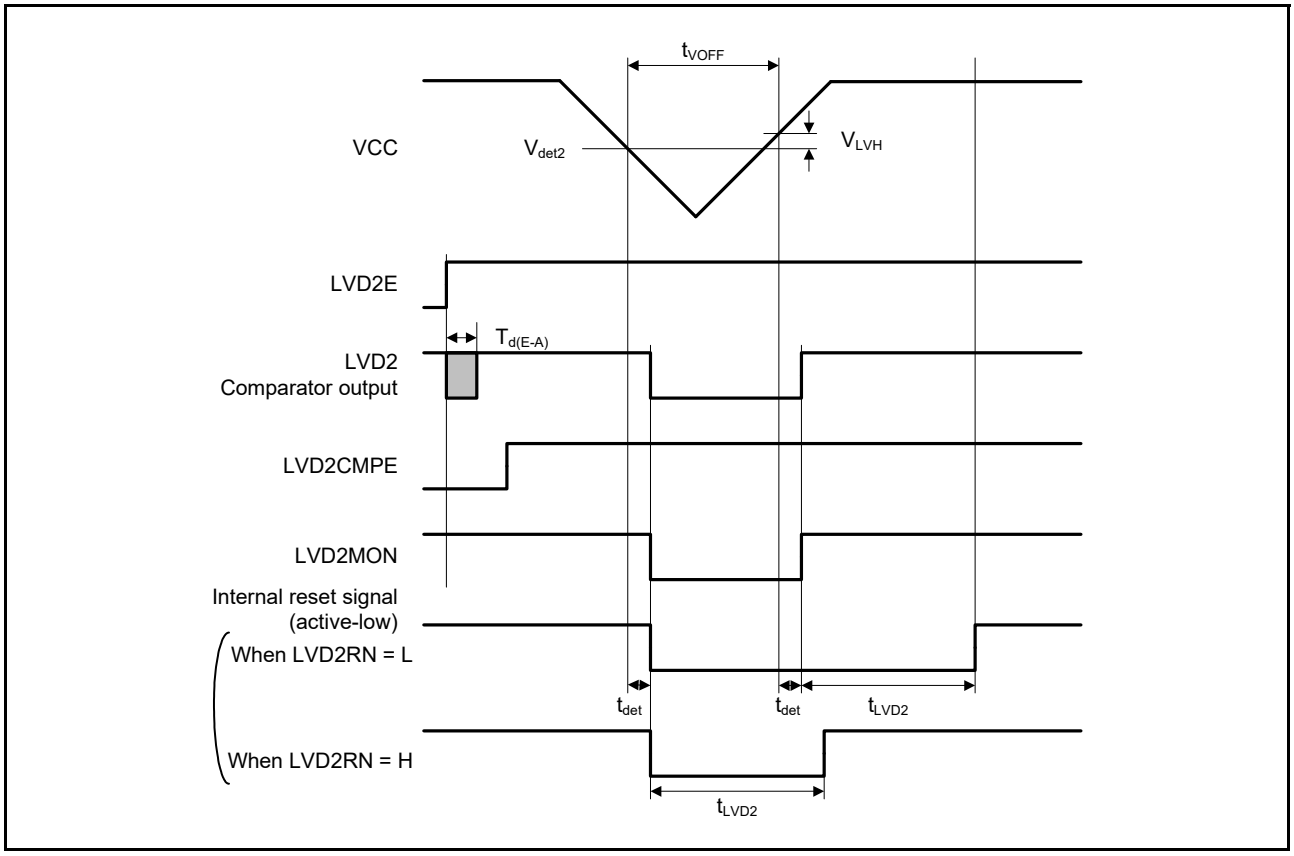



**Figure 5.77 Voltage Detection Circuit Timing ($V_{det2}$)**

## 5.11 Oscillation Stop Detection Timing

**Table 5.60 Oscillation Stop Detection Timing**

Conditions: 1.8 V ≤ VCC = VCC_USB = AVCC0 ≤ 5.5 V, VSS = AVSS0 = VREFL0 = VSS_USB = 0 V, $T_a$ = –40 to +105°C

| Item | Symbol | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Unit | Test Conditions |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Detection time | $t_{dr}$ | — | — | 1 | ms | Figure 5.78 |

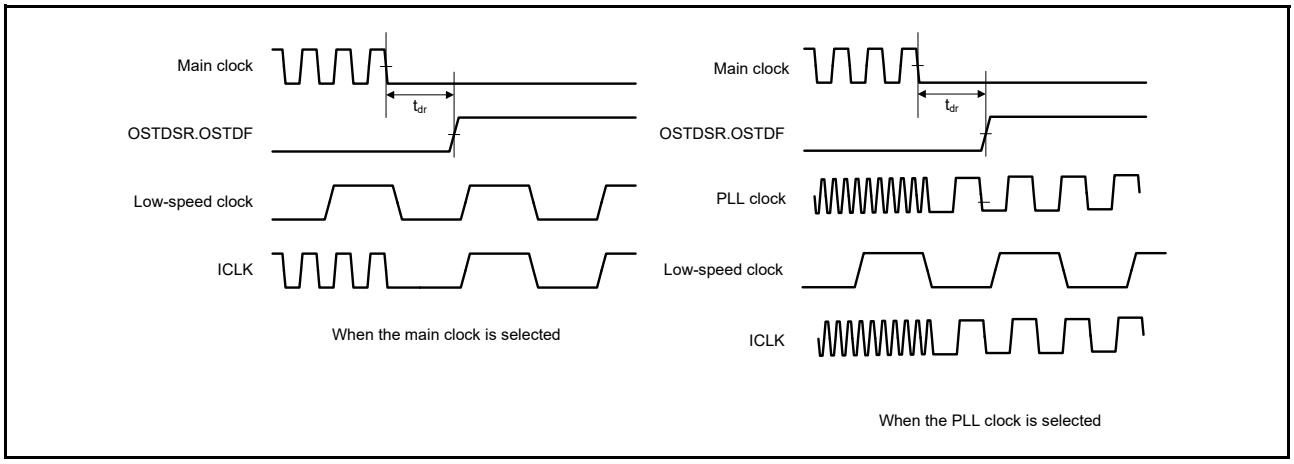



**Figure 5.78 Oscillation Stop Detection Timing**

## 5.12 Battery Backup Function Characteristics

**Table 5.61 Battery Backup Function Characteristics**

Conditions: 1.8 V ≤ VCC = VCC_USB = AVCC0 ≤ 5.5 V, 1.8 V ≤ VBATT ≤ 5.5 V, VSS = AVSS0 = VREFL0 = VSS_USB = 0 V, $T_a$ = –40 to +105°C

| Item | | Symbol | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Unit | Test Conditions |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Voltage level for switching to battery backup (falling) | | $V_{DETBATT}$ | 1.99 | 2.09 | 2.19 | V | Figure 5.79 |
| Hysteresis width | | $V_{VBATTH}$ | — | 100 | — | mV | |
| VCC-off period for starting power supply switching | | $t_{VOFFBATT}$ | — | — | 350 | µs | |
| Allowable voltage change rising/falling gradient | | dt/dVCC | 1.0 | — | — | ms/V | Figure 5.7 |
| Level for detection of voltage drop on the VBATT pin (falling) | VBTLVDLVL[1:0] = 10b | $V_{DETBATLVD}$ | 2.11 | 2.20 | 2.29 | V | Figure 5.79 |
| | VBTLVDLVL[1:0] = 11b | | 1.87 | 2.00 | 2.13 | V | |
| Hysteresis width for detection of voltage drop on the VBATT pin | | $V_{BATLVDH}$ | — | 50 | — | mV | |

Note: The VCC-off period for starting power supply switching indicates the period in which VCC is below the minimum value of the voltage level for switching to battery backup ($V_{DETBATT}$).

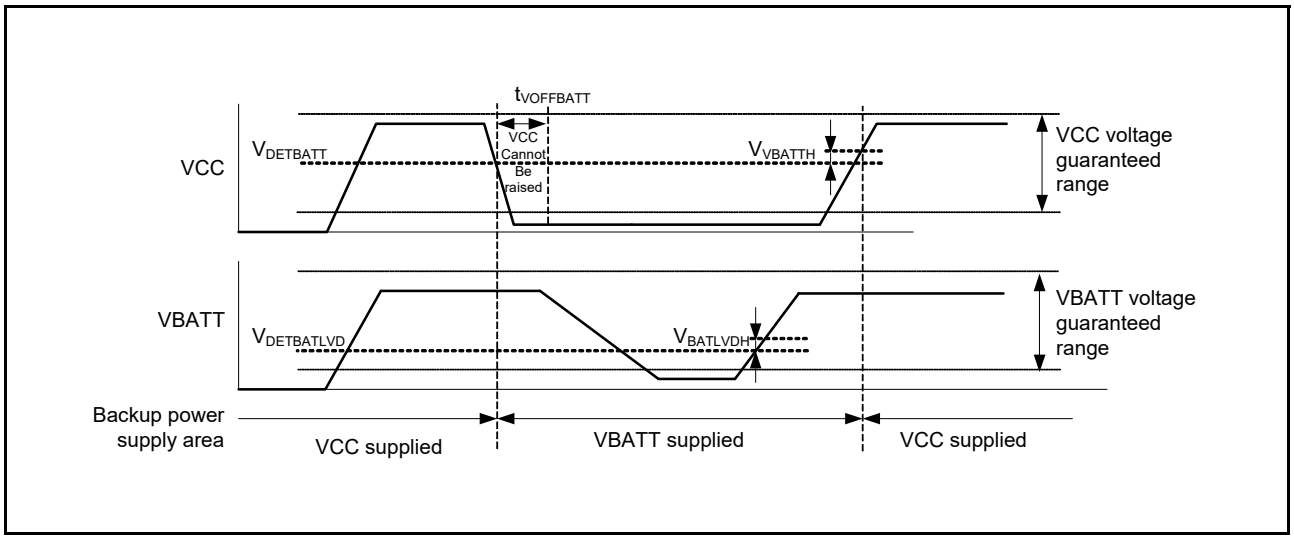



**Figure 5.79 Battery Backup Function Characteristics**

## 5.13 ROM (Flash Memory for Code Storage) Characteristics

**Table 5.62 ROM (Flash Memory for Code Storage) Characteristics (1)**

| Item | | Symbol | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Unit | Conditions |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Reprogramming/erasure cycle*1 | | $N_{PEC}$ | 1000 | — | — | Times | |
| Data hold time | After 1000 times of $N_{PEC}$ | $t_{DRP}$ | 20*2, *3 | — | — | Year | $T_a$ = +85°C |

Note 1. Definition of reprogram/erase cycle: The reprogram/erase cycle is the number of erasing for each block. When the reprogram/erase cycle is n times (n = 1000), erasing can be performed n times for each block. For instance, when 4-byte programming is performed 256 times for different addresses in a 1-Kbyte block and then the entire block is erased, the reprogram/erase cycle is counted as one. However, programming the same address for several times as one erasing is not enabled (overwriting is prohibited).
Note 2. Characteristic when using the flash memory programmer and the self-programming library provided from Renesas Electronics.
Note 3. This result is obtained from reliability testing.

**Table 5.63 ROM (Flash Memory for Code Storage) Characteristics (2) High-Speed Operating Mode**

Conditions: 2.7 V ≤ VCC = VCC_USB = AVCC0 ≤ 5.5 V, VSS = AVSS0 = VSS_USB = 0 V

Temperature range for the programming/erasure operation: $T_a$ = –40 to +105°C

| Item | | Symbol | FCLK = 1 MHz | | | FCLK = 32 MHz | | | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Min. | Typ. | Max. | |
| Programming time | 8-byte | $t_{P8}$ | — | 112 | 967 | — | 52.3 | 491 | µs |
| Erasure time | 2-Kbyte | $t_{E2K}$ | — | 8.75 | 278 | — | 5.50 | 215 | ms |
| | 512-Kbyte (when block erase command is used) | $t_{E512K}$ | — | 928 | 19218 | — | 72.0 | 1679 | ms |
| | 512-Kbyte (when all-block erase command is used) | $t_{EA512K}$ | — | 923 | 19013 | — | 66.7 | 1469 | ms |
| Blank check time | 8-byte | $t_{BC8}$ | — | — | 55.0 | — | — | 16.1 | µs |
| | 2-Kbyte | $t_{BC2K}$ | — | — | 1840 | — | — | 136 | ms |
| Erase operation forced stop time | | $t_{SED}$ | — | — | 18.0 | — | — | 10.7 | µs |
| Start-up area switching setting time | | $t_{SAS}$ | — | 12.3 | 566.5 | — | 6.2 | 434 | ms |
| Access window time | | $t_{AWS}$ | — | 12.3 | 566.5 | — | 6.2 | 434 | ms |
| ROM mode transition wait time 1 | | $t_{DIS}$ | 2.0 | — | — | 2.0 | — | — | µs |
| ROM mode transition wait time 2 | | $t_{MS}$ | 5.0 | — | — | 5.0 | — | — | µs |

Note: The time until each operation of the flash memory is started after instructions are executed by software is not included.
Note: The lower-limit frequency of FCLK is 1 MHz during programming or erasing of the flash memory. When using FCLK at below 4 MHz, the frequency can be set to 1 MHz, 2 MHz, or 3 MHz. A non-integer frequency such as 1.5 MHz cannot be set.
Note: The frequency accuracy of FCLK must be within ±3.5%.

**Table 5.64 ROM (Flash Memory for Code Storage) Characteristics (3) Middle-Speed Operating Mode**

Conditions: 1.8 V ≤ VCC = VCC_USB = AVCC0 ≤ 5.5 V, VSS = AVSS0 = VSS_USB = 0 V

Temperature range for the programming/erasure operation: $T_a$ = –40 to +85°C

| Item | | Symbol | FCLK = 1 MHz | | | FCLK = 8 MHz | | | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Min. | Typ. | Max. | |
| Programming time | 8-byte | $t_{P8}$ | — | 152 | 1367 | — | 97.9 | 936 | µs |
| Erasure time | 2-Kbyte | $t_{E2K}$ | — | 8.8 | 279.7 | — | 5.9 | 221 | ms |
| | 512-Kbyte (when block erase command is used) | $t_{E512K}$ | — | 928 | 19221 | — | 191 | 4108 | ms |
| | 512-Kbyte (when all-block erase command is used) | $t_{EA512K}$ | — | 923 | 19015 | — | 185 | 3901 | ms |
| Blank check time | 8-byte | $t_{BC8}$ | — | — | 85.0 | — | — | 50.88 | µs |
| | 2-Kbyte | $t_{BC2K}$ | — | — | 1870 | — | — | 402 | µs |
| Erase operation forced stop time | | $t_{SED}$ | — | — | 28.0 | — | — | 21.3 | µs |
| Start-up area switching setting time | | $t_{SAS}$ | — | 13.0 | 573.3 | — | 7.7 | 451 | ms |
| Access window time | | $t_{AWS}$ | — | 13.0 | 573.3 | — | 7.7 | 451 | ms |
| ROM mode transition wait time 1 | | $t_{DIS}$ | 2.0 | — | — | 2.0 | — | — | µs |
| ROM mode transition wait time 2 | | $t_{MS}$ | 3.0 | — | — | 3.0 | — | — | µs |

Note: The time until each operation of the flash memory is started after instructions are executed by software is not included.

Note: The lower-limit frequency of FCLK is 1 MHz during programming or erasing of the flash memory. When using FCLK at below 4 MHz, the frequency can be set to 1 MHz, 2 MHz, or 3 MHz. A non-integer frequency such as 1.5 MHz cannot be set.

Note: The frequency accuracy of FCLK must be within ±3.5%.

## 5.14 E2 DataFlash Characteristics (Flash Memory for Data Storage)

**Table 5.65 E2 DataFlash Characteristics (1)**

| Item | | Symbol | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Unit | Conditions |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Reprogramming/erasure cycle*1 | | $N_{DPEC}$ | 100000 | 1000000 | — | Times | |
| Data hold time | After 10000 times of $N_{DPEC}$ | $t_{DDRP}$ | 20*2, *3 | — | — | Year | $T_a$ = +85°C |
| | After 100000 times of $N_{DPEC}$ | | 5*2, *3 | — | — | Year | |
| | After 1000000 times of $N_{DPEC}$ | | — | 1*2, *3 | — | Year | $T_a$ = +25°C |

Note 1. The reprogram/erase cycle is the number of erasing for each block. When the reprogram/erase cycle is n times (n = 100000), erasing can be performed n times for each block. For instance, when 1-byte programming is performed 1000 times for different addresses in a 1-Kbyte block and then the entire block is erased, the reprogram/erase cycle is counted as one. However, programming the same address for several times as one erasing is not enabled (overwriting is prohibited).
Note 2. Characteristic when the flash memory programmer is used and the self-programming library is provided from Renesas Electronics.
Note 3. These results are obtained from reliability testing.

**Table 5.66 E2 DataFlash Characteristics (2) : high-speed operating mode**

Conditions: 2.7 V ≤ VCC = VCC_USB = AVCC0 ≤ 5.5 V, VSS = AVSS0 = VSS_USB = 0 V

Temperature range for the programming/erasure operation: $T_a$ = –40 to +105°C

| Item | | Symbol | FCLK = 1 MHz | | | FCLK = 32 MHz | | | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Min. | Typ. | Max. | |
| Programming time | 1 byte | $t_{DP1}$ | — | 95.0 | 797 | — | 40.8 | 376 | µs |
| Erasure time | 1 Kbyte | $t_{DE1K}$ | — | 19.5 | 498 | — | 6.2 | 230 | ms |
| | 8 Kbyte | $t_{DE8K}$ | — | 119.8 | 2556 | — | 12.9 | 368 | ms |
| Blank check time | 1 byte | $t_{DBC1}$ | — | — | 55.00 | — | — | 16.1 | µs |
| | 1 Kbyte | $t_{DBC1K}$ | — | — | 0.72 | — | — | 0.50 | ms |
| Erase operation forced stop time | | $t_{DSED}$ | — | — | 16.0 | — | — | 10.7 | µs |
| DataFlash STOP recovery time | | $t_{DSTOP}$ | 5.0 | — | — | 5.0 | — | — | µs |

Note: The time until each operation of the flash memory is started after instructions are executed by software is not included.
Note: The lower-limit frequency of FCLK is 1 MHz during programming or erasing of the flash memory. When using FCLK at below 4 MHz, the frequency can be set to 1 MHz, 2 MHz, or 3 MHz. A non-integer frequency such as 1.5 MHz cannot be set.
Note: The frequency accuracy of FCLK must be within ±3.5%.

**Table 5.67 E2 DataFlash Characteristics (3) : middle-speed operating mode**

Conditions: 1.8 V ≤ VCC0 = VCC_USB = AVCC0 ≤ 5.5 V, VSS = AVSS0 = VSS_USB = 0 V

Temperature range for the programming/erasure operation: $T_a$ = –40 to +85°C

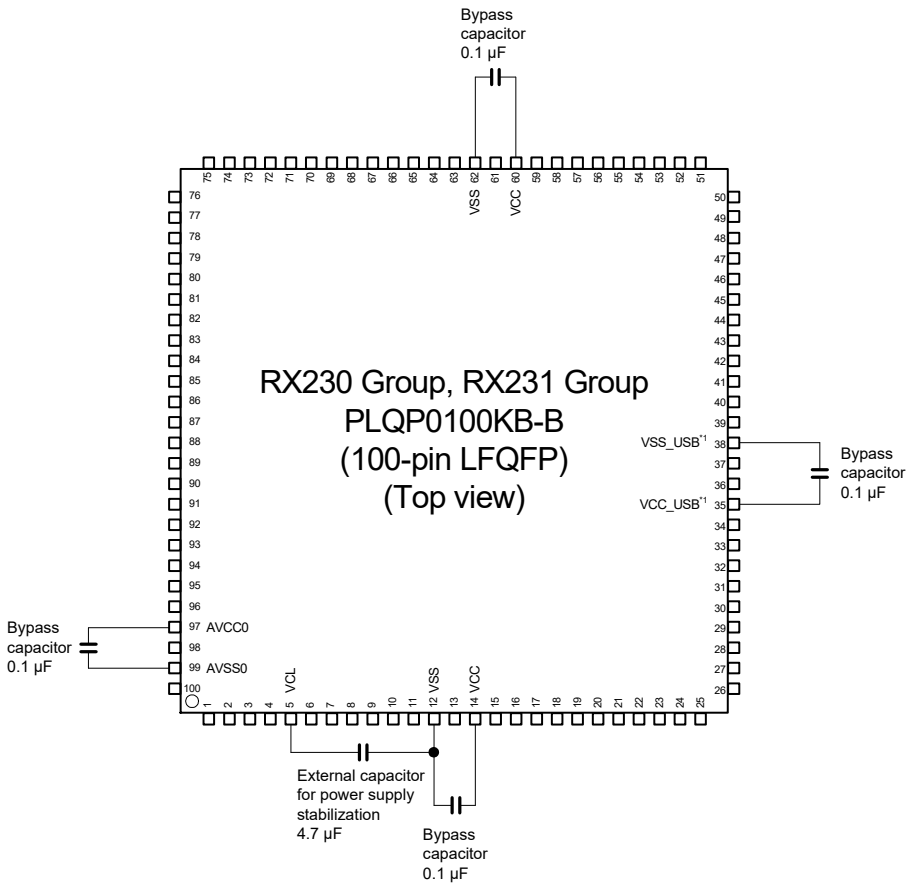
| Item | | Symbol | FCLK = 1 MHz | | | FCLK = 8 MHz | | | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Min. | Typ. | Max. | |
| Programming time | 1 byte | $t_{DP1}$ | — | 135 | 1197 | — | 86.5 | 823 | µs |
| Erasure time | 1 Kbyte | $t_{DE1K}$ | — | 19.6 | 501 | — | 8.0 | 265 | ms |
| | 8 Kbyte | $t_{DE8K}$ | — | 120 | 2558 | | 27.7 | 669 | ms |
| Blank check time | 1 byte | $t_{DBC1}$ | — | — | 85.0 | — | — | 50.9 | µs |
| | 1 Kbyte | $t_{DBC1K}$ | — | — | 0.72 | — | — | 1.45 | ms |
| Erase operation forced stop time | | $t_{DSED}$ | — | — | 28.0 | — | — | 21.3 | µs |
| DataFlash STOP recovery time | | $t_{DSTOP}$ | 0.72 | — | — | 0.72 | — | — | µs |

Note: The time until each operation of the flash memory is started after instructions are executed by software is not included.
Note: The lower-limit frequency of FCLK is 1 MHz during programming or erasing of the flash memory. When using FCLK at below 4 MHz, the frequency can be set to 1 MHz, 2 MHz, or 3 MHz. A non-integer frequency such as 1.5 MHz cannot be set.
Note: The frequency accuracy of FCLK must be within ±3.5%.

## 5.15 Usage Notes

### 5.15.1 Connecting VCL Capacitor and Bypass Capacitors

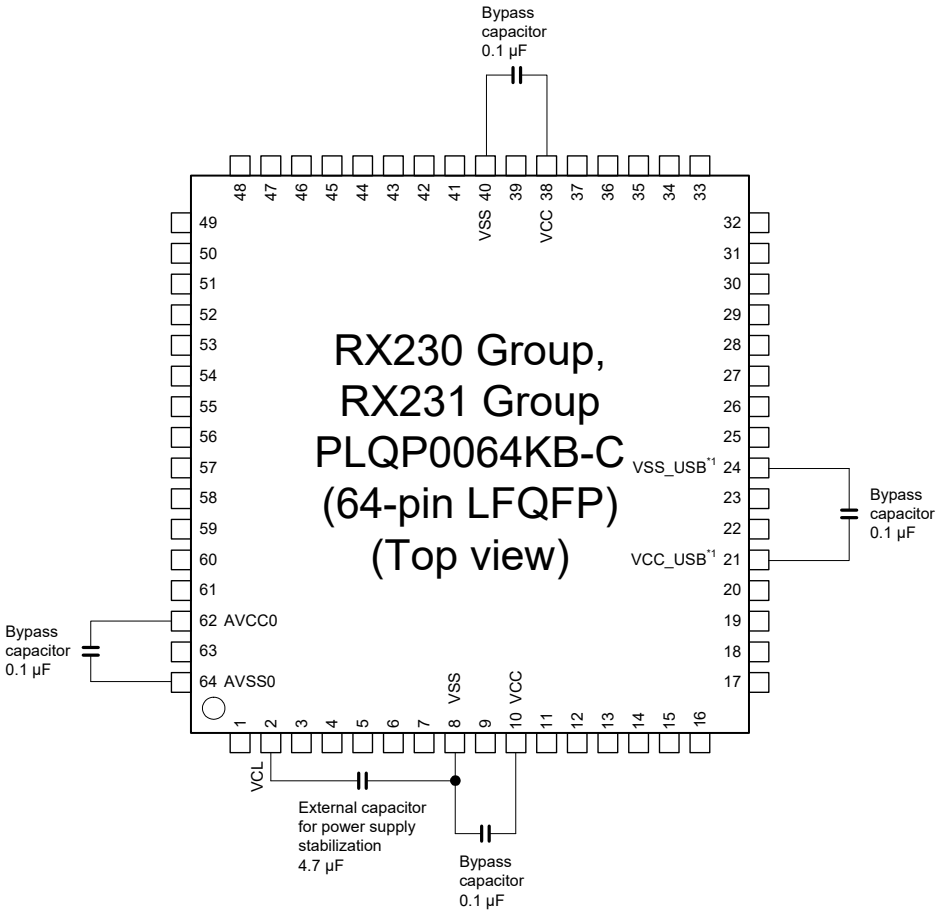
This MCU integrates an internal voltage-down circuit, which is used for lowering the power supply voltage in the internal MCU automatically to the optimum level. A 4.7-µF capacitor needs to be connected between this internal voltage-down power supply (VCL pin) and the VSS pin. Figure 5.80 to Figure 5.82 shows how to connect external capacitors. Place an external capacitor close to the pins. Do not apply the power supply voltage to the VCL pin.
Insert a multilayer ceramic capacitor as a bypass capacitor between each pair of the power supply pins. Implement a bypass capacitor as closer to the MCU power supply pins as possible. Use a recommended value of 0.1 µF as the capacitance of the capacitors. For the capacitors related to crystal oscillation, see section 9, Clock Generation Circuit in the User's Manual: Hardware. For the capacitors related to analog modules, also see section 43, 12-Bit A/D Converter (S12ADE) in the User's Manual: Hardware.
For notes on designing the printed circuit board, see the descriptions of the application note, the Hardware Design Guide (R01AN1411EJ). The latest version can be downloaded from the Renesas Electronics website.




Note: Do not apply the power supply voltage to the VCL pin.
Use a 4.7-µF multilayer ceramic capacitor for the VCL pin and place it close to the pin.
A recommended value is shown for the capacitance of the bypass capacitors.

Note 1. As the products of the RX230 group do not have VCC_USB or VSS_USB, a bypass capacitor is not required.

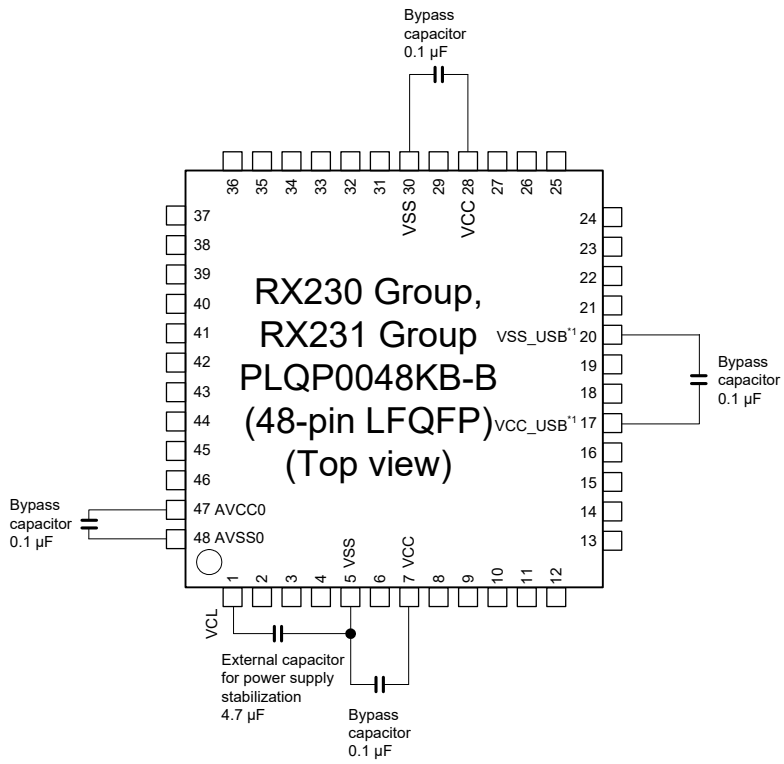
**Figure 5.80 Connecting Capacitors (100 Pins)**




Note: Do not apply the power supply voltage to the VCL pin.
Use a 4.7-µF multilayer ceramic capacitor for the VCL pin and place it close to the pin.
A recommended value is shown for the capacitance of the bypass capacitors.

Note 1. As the products of the RX230 group do not have VCC_USB or VSS_USB, a bypass capacitor is not required.

**Figure 5.81 Connecting Capacitors (64 Pins)**




Note: Do not apply the power supply voltage to the VCL pin.
Use a 4.7-µF multilayer ceramic capacitor for the VCL pin and place it close to the pin.
A recommended value is shown for the capacitance of the bypass capacitors.

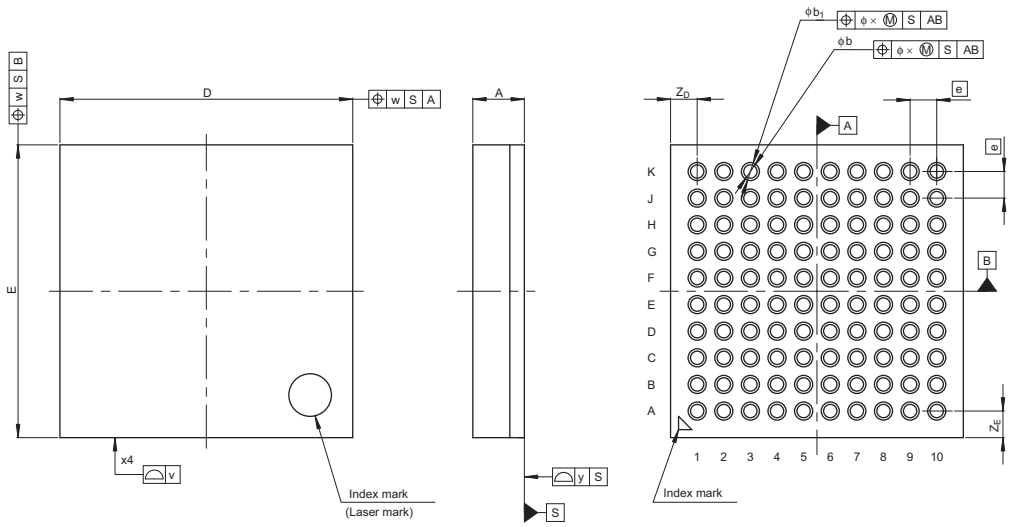
Note 1. As the products of the RX230 group do not have VCC_USB or VSS_USB, a bypass capacitor is not required.

**Figure 5.82 Connecting Capacitors (48 Pins)**

# Appendix 1. Package Dimensions

Information on the latest version of the package dimensions or mountings has been displayed in “Packages” on Renesas Electronics Corporation website.

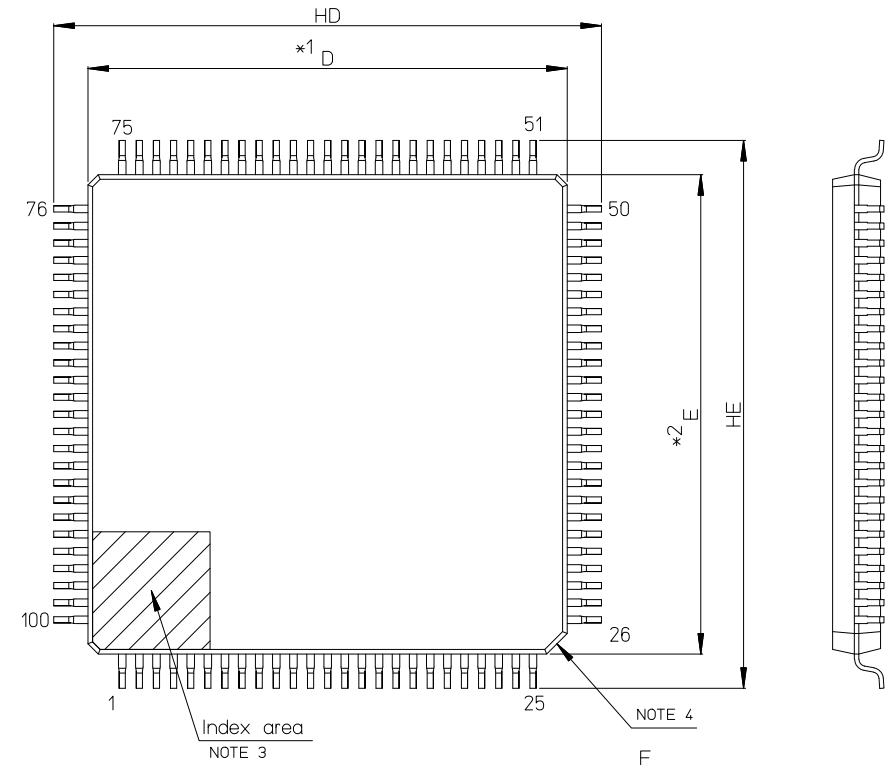
| JEITA Package Code | RENESAS Code | Previous Code | MASS[Typ.] |
|---|---|---|---|
| P-TFLGA100-5.5x5.5-0.50 | PTLG0100KA-A | 100F0M | 0.1g |

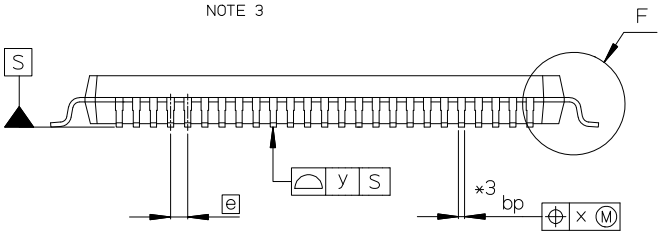


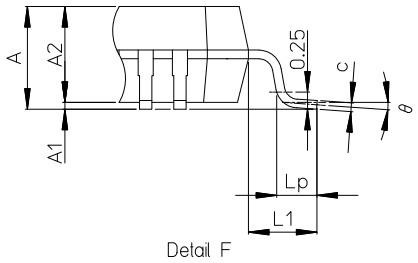

| Reference Symbol | Dimension in Millimeters | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | Min | Nom | Max |
| D | — | 5.5 | — |
| E | — | 5.5 | — |
| v | — | — | 0.15 |
| w | — | — | 0.20 |
| A | — | — | 1.05 |
| e | — | 0.5 | — |
| b | 0.21 | 0.25 | 0.29 |
| $b_1$ | 0.29 | 0.34 | 0.39 |
| x | — | — | 0.08 |
| y | — | — | 0.08 |
| $Z_D$ | — | 0.5 | — |
| $Z_E$ | — | 0.5 | — |

Figure A 100 -Pin TFLGA (PTLG0100KA-A)

| JEITA Package Code | RENESAS Code | Previous Code | MASS[Typ.] |
|---|---|---|---|
| P-LFQFP100-14x14-0.50 | PLQP0100KB-B | —— | 0.6g |



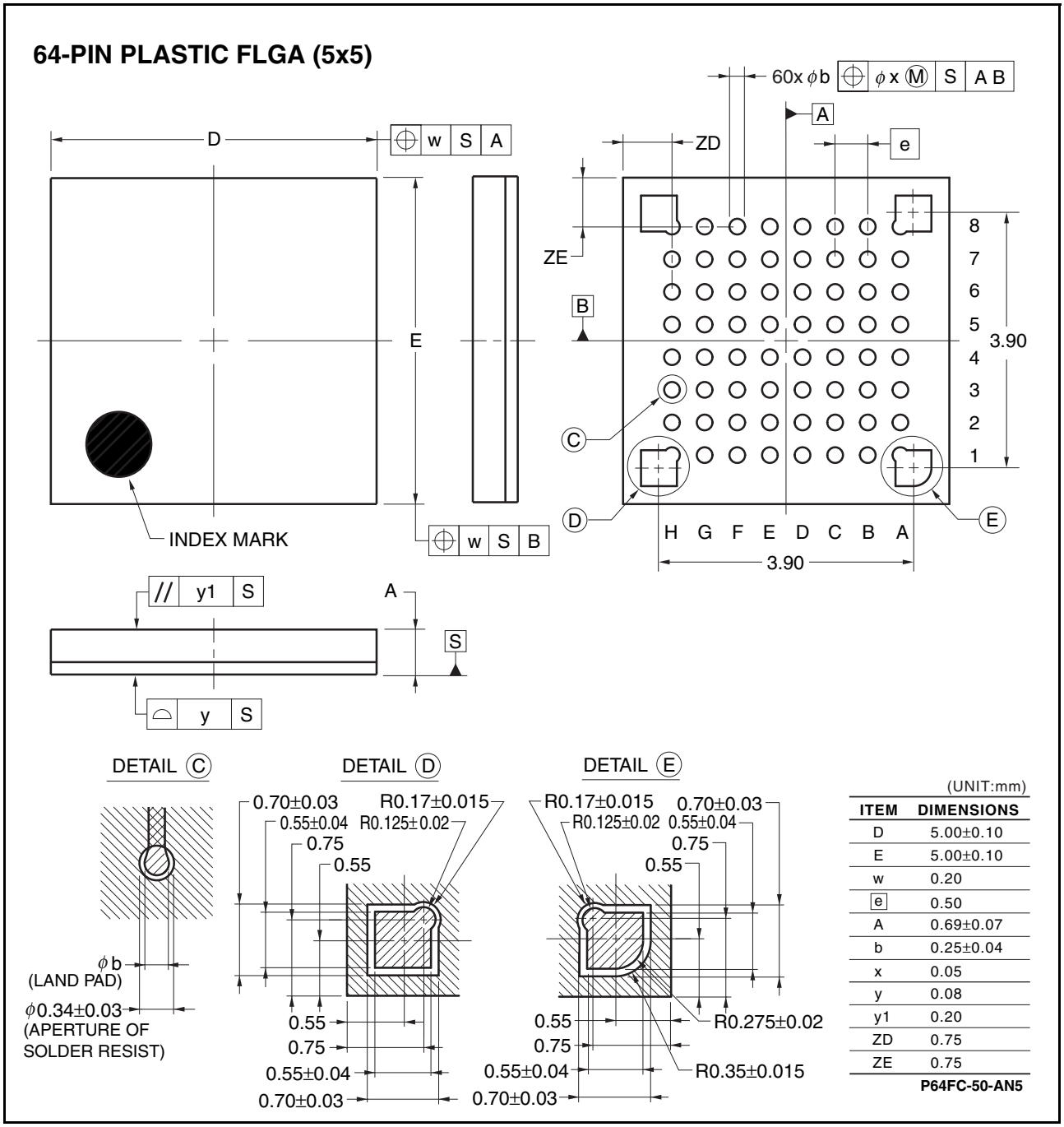




NOTE)
1. DIMENSIONS "*1" AND "*2" DO NOT INCLUDE MOLD FLASH.
2. DIMENSION "*3" DOES NOT INCLUDE TRIM OFFSET.
3. PIN 1 VISUAL INDEX FEATURE MAY VARY, BUT MUST BE LOCATED WITHIN THE HATCHED AREA.
4. CHAMFERS AT CORNERS ARE OPTIONAL, SIZE MAY VARY.

| Reference Symbol | Dimension in Millimeters | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | Min | Nom | Max |
| D | 13.9 | 14.0 | 14.1 |
| E | 13.9 | 14.0 | 14.1 |
| A2 | —— | 1.4 | —— |
| HD | 15.8 | 16.0 | 16.2 |
| HE | 15.8 | 16.0 | 16.2 |
| A | —— | —— | 1.7 |
| A1 | 0.05 | —— | 0.15 |
| bp | 0.15 | 0.20 | 0.27 |
| c | 0.09 | —— | 0.20 |
| θ | 0° | 3.5° | 8° |
| e | —— | 0.5 | —— |
| x | —— | —— | 0.08 |
| y | —— | —— | 0.08 |
| Lp | 0.45 | 0.6 | 0.75 |
| L1 | —— | 1.0 | —— |

Figure B 100 -Pin LFQFP (PLQP0100KB-B)



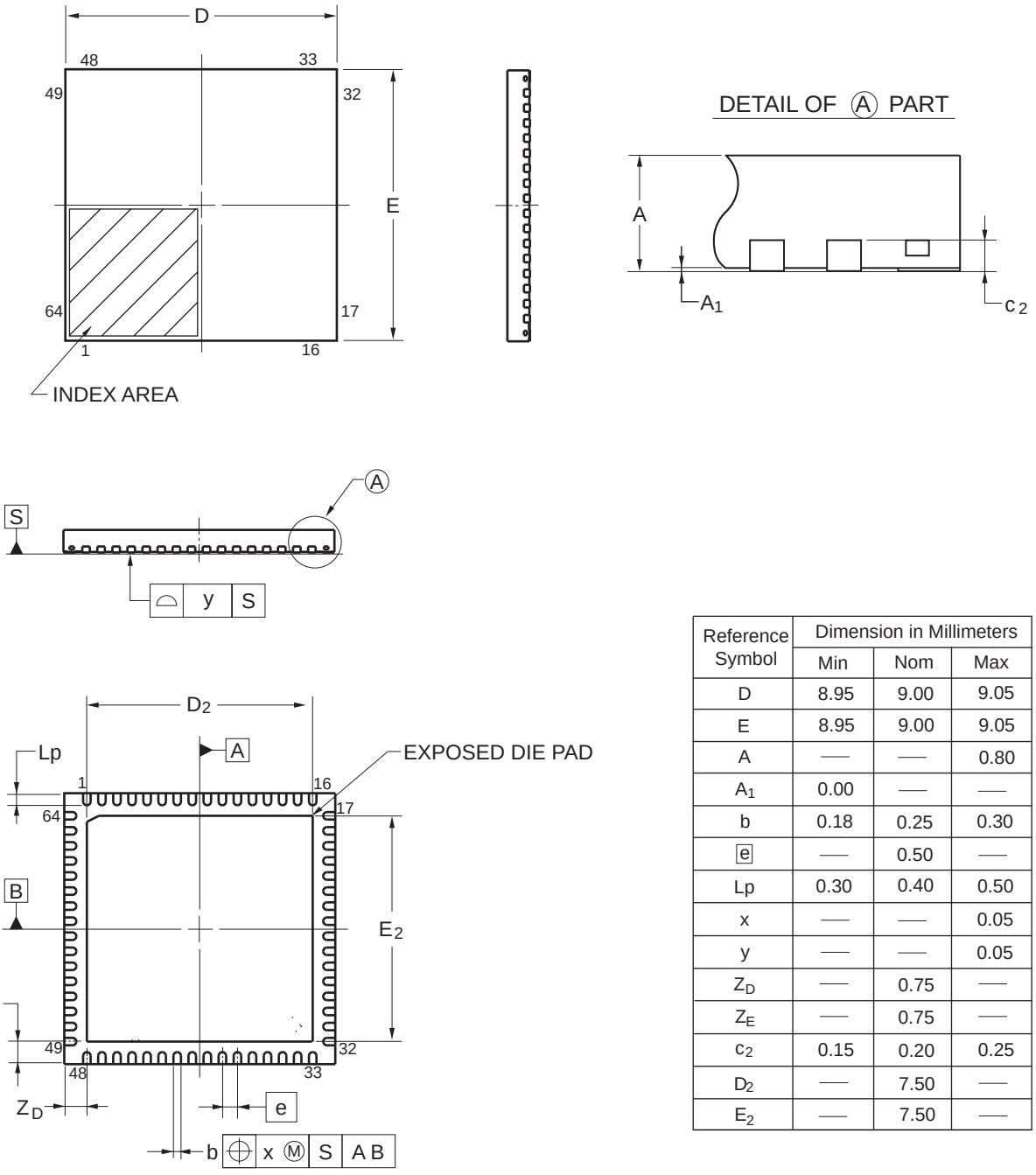

(UNIT:mm)

| ITEM | DIMENSIONS |
|---|---|
| D | 5.00±0.10 |
| E | 5.00±0.10 |
| w | 0.20 |
| e | 0.50 |
| A | 0.69±0.07 |
| b | 0.25±0.04 |
| x | 0.05 |
| y | 0.08 |
| y1 | 0.20 |
| ZD | 0.75 |
| ZE | 0.75 |

P64FC-50-AN5

Figure C 64 -Pin WFLGA (PWLG0064KA-A)

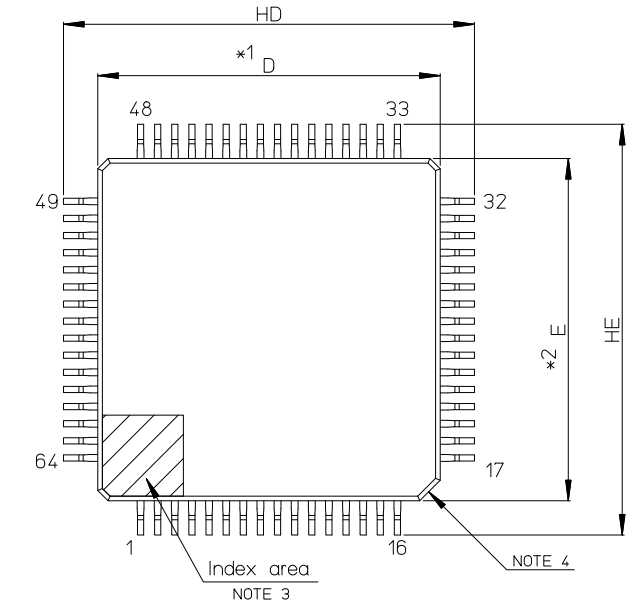
| JEITA Package code | RENESAS code | Previous code | MASS(TYP.)[g] |
|---|---|---|---|
| P-HWQFN64-9x9-0.50 | PWQN0064KC-A | P64K8-50-6B4-5 | 0.21 |

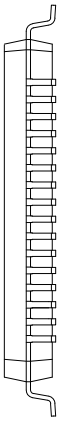


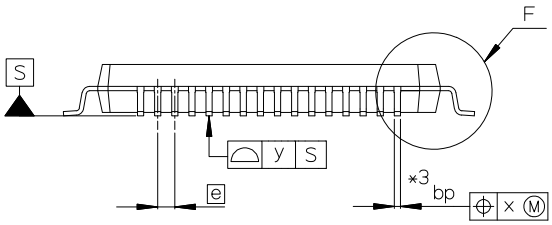

| Reference Symbol | Dimension in Millimeters | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | Min | Nom | Max |
| D | 8.95 | 9.00 | 9.05 |
| E | 8.95 | 9.00 | 9.05 |
| A | — | — | 0.80 |
| $A_1$ | 0.00 | — | — |
| b | 0.18 | 0.25 | 0.30 |
| e | — | 0.50 | — |
| Lp | 0.30 | 0.40 | 0.50 |
| x | — | — | 0.05 |
| y | — | — | 0.05 |
| $Z_D$ | — | 0.75 | — |
| $Z_E$ | — | 0.75 | — |
| $c_2$ | 0.15 | 0.20 | 0.25 |
| $D_2$ | — | 7.50 | — |
| $E_2$ | — | 7.50 | — |

Figure D 64 -Pin HWQFN (PWQN0064KC-A)

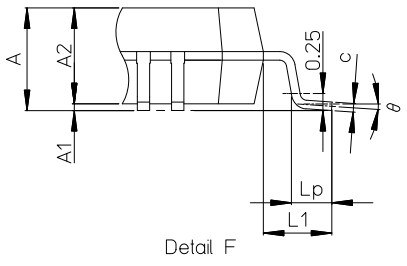
| JEITA Package Code | RENESAS Code | Previous Code | MASS[Typ.] |
|---|---|---|---|
| P-LFQFP64-10x10-0.50 | PLQP0064KB-C | —— | 0.3g |





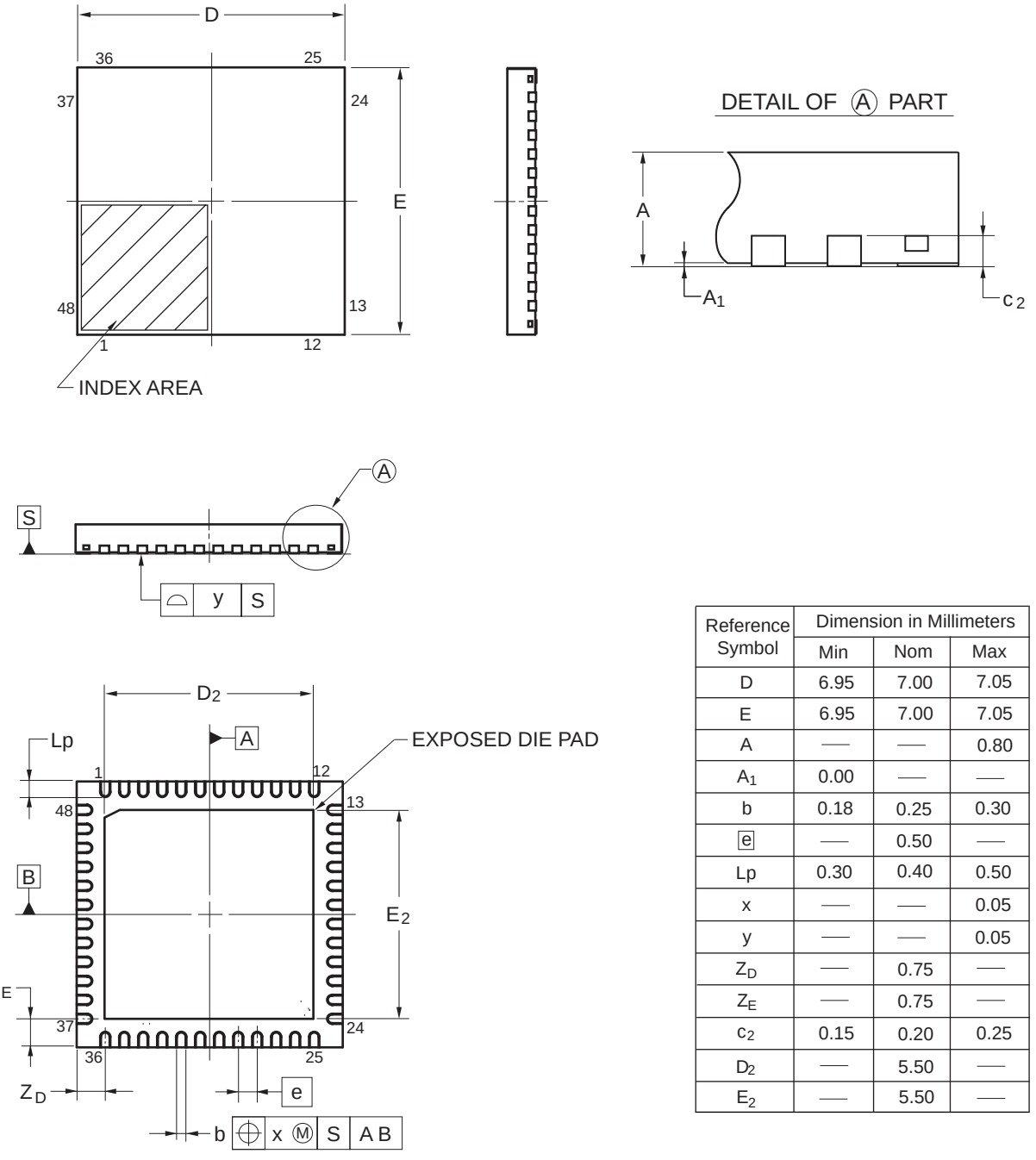

NOTE)
1. DIMENSIONS "*1" AND "*2" DO NOT INCLUDE MOLD FLASH.
2. DIMENSION "*3" DOES NOT INCLUDE TRIM OFFSET.
3. PIN 1 VISUAL INDEX FEATURE MAY VARY, BUT MUST BE LOCATED WITHIN THE HATCHED AREA.
4. CHAMFERS AT CORNERS ARE OPTIONAL; SIZE MAY VARY.




| Reference Symbol | Dimension in Millimeters | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | Min | Nom | Max |
| D | 9.9 | 10.0 | 10.1 |
| E | 9.9 | 10.0 | 10.1 |
| A2 | —— | 1.4 | —— |
| HD | 11.8 | 12.0 | 12.2 |
| HE | 11.8 | 12.0 | 12.2 |
| A | —— | —— | 1.7 |
| A1 | 0.05 | —— | 0.15 |
| bp | 0.15 | 0.20 | 0.27 |
| c | 0.09 | —— | 0.20 |
| θ | 0° | 3.5° | 8° |
| e | —— | 0.5 | —— |
| x | —— | —— | 0.08 |
| y | —— | —— | 0.08 |
| Lp | 0.45 | 0.6 | 0.75 |
| L1 | —— | 1.0 | —— |

Figure E 64 -Pin LFQFP (PLQP0064KB-C)

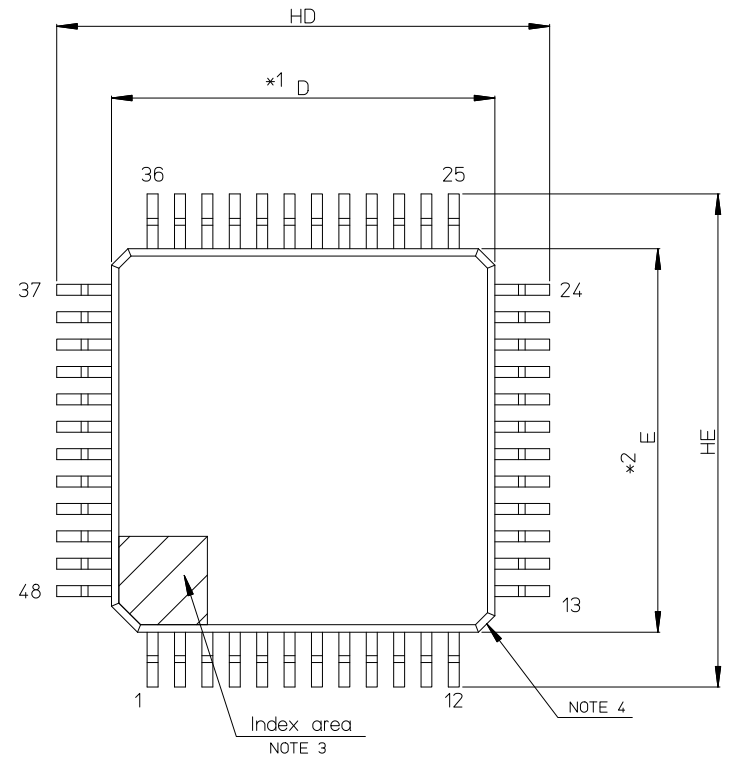
| JEITA Package code | RENESAS code | Previous code | MASS(TYP.)[g] |
|---|---|---|---|
| P-HWQFN48-7x7-0.50 | PWQN0048KB-A | 48PJN-A<br>P48K8-50-5B4-7 | 0.13 |

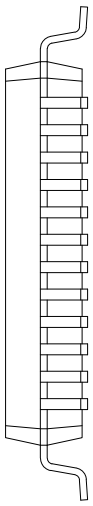


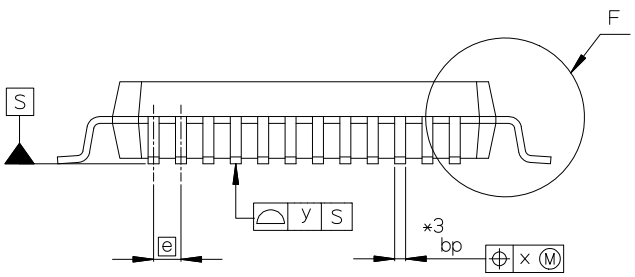

| Reference Symbol | Dimension in Millimeters | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | Min | Nom | Max |
| D | 6.95 | 7.00 | 7.05 |
| E | 6.95 | 7.00 | 7.05 |
| A | — | — | 0.80 |
| $A_1$ | 0.00 | — | — |
| b | 0.18 | 0.25 | 0.30 |
| e | — | 0.50 | — |
| Lp | 0.30 | 0.40 | 0.50 |
| x | — | — | 0.05 |
| y | — | — | 0.05 |
| $Z_D$ | — | 0.75 | — |
| $Z_E$ | — | 0.75 | — |
| $c_2$ | 0.15 | 0.20 | 0.25 |
| $D_2$ | — | 5.50 | — |
| $E_2$ | — | 5.50 | — |

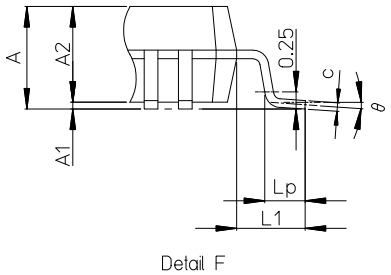
Figure F 48 -Pin HWQFN (PWQN0048KB-A)

| JEITA Package Code | RENESAS Code | Previous Code | MASS[Typ.] |
|---|---|---|---|
| P-LFQFP48-7x7-0.50 | PLQP0048KB-B | —— | 0.2g |






Detail F

NOTE)
1. DIMENSIONS "*1" AND "*2" DO NOT INCLUDE MOLD FLASH.
2. DIMENSION "*3" DOES NOT INCLUDE TRIM OFFSET.
3. PIN 1 VISUAL INDEX FEATURE MAY VARY, BUT MUST BE LOCATED WITHIN THE HATCHED AREA.
4. CHAMFERS AT CORNERS ARE OPTIONAL, SIZE MAY VARY.

| Reference Symbol | Dimension in Millimeters | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | Min | Nom | Max |
| D | 6.9 | 7.0 | 7.1 |
| E | 6.9 | 7.0 | 7.1 |
| A2 | —— | 1.4 | —— |
| HD | 8.8 | 9.0 | 9.2 |
| HE | 8.8 | 9.0 | 9.2 |
| A | —— | —— | 1.7 |
| A1 | 0.05 | —— | 0.15 |
| bp | 0.17 | 0.20 | 0.27 |
| c | 0.09 | —— | 0.20 |
| θ | 0° | 3.5° | 8° |
| e | —— | 0.5 | —— |
| x | —— | —— | 0.08 |
| y | —— | —— | 0.08 |
| Lp | 0.45 | 0.6 | 0.75 |
| L1 | —— | 1.0 | —— |

Figure G 48 -Pin LFQFP (PLQP0048KB-B)

| REVISION HISTORY | RX230 Group, RX231 Group Datasheet |
|---|---|

Classifications

- Items with Technical Update document number: Changes according to the corresponding issued Technical Update
- Items without Technical Update document number: Minor changes that do not require Technical Update to be issued

| Rev. | Date | Description | | Classification |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Page | Summary | |
| 1.00 | Jun 24, 2015 | — | First edition, issued | |
| 1.10 | Oct 30, 2015 | 1. Overview | | |
| | | 3 | Table 1.1 Outline of Specifications (2/4), changed | |
| | | 5 | Table 1.1 Outline of Specifications (4/4): SD Host Interface (SDHIa) added | |
| | | 6 | Table 1.2 Comparison of Functions for Different Packages:<br>RX230 Group added | |
| | | 3. Address Space | | |
| | | 39 | Figure 3.1 Memory Map in Each Operating Mode, changed | |
| | | 4. I/O Registers | | |
| | | 67 | Table 4.1 List of I/O Registers (Address Order) (25 / 42), changed | TN-RX*-A139A/E |
| | | 83 | Table 4.1 List of I/O Registers (Address Order) (41 / 42), changed | |
| | | 5. Electrical Characteristics | | |
| | | 85 | Table 5.1 Absolute Maximum Ratings, changed | TN-RX*-A137A/E |
| | | 86 | Table 5.2 Recommended Operating Voltage Conditions, changed | |
| | | 87 | Table 5.3 DC Characteristics (1), changed | TN-RX*-A137A/E |
| | | 88 | Table 5.4 DC Characteristics (2), changed | |
| | | 88 | Table 5.5 DC Characteristics (3), changed | |
| | | 89 | Table 5.7 DC Characteristics (5), changed | |
| | | 91 | Figure 5.1 Voltage Dependency in High-Speed Operating Mode (Reference Data), changed | |
| | | 92 | Figure 5.2 Voltage Dependency in Middle-Speed Operating Mode (Reference Data), changed | |
| | | 93 | Figure 5.3 Voltage Dependency in Low-Speed Operating Mode (Reference Data), changed | TN-RX*-A137A/E |
| | | 94 | Table 5.8 DC Characteristics (6), changed<br>Figure 5.4 Voltage Dependency in Software Standby Mode (Reference Data), changed | |
| | | 95 | Figure 5.5 Temperature Dependency in Software Standby Mode (Reference Data), changed | |
| | | 96 | Figure 5.6 Temperature Dependency of RTC Operation with VCC Off (Reference Data), changed<br>Table 5.10 DC Characteristics (8): Conditions changed | |
| | | 97 | Table 5.11 DC Characteristics (9), changed | TN-RX*-A137A/E |
| | | 99 | Table 5.16 Permissible Output Currents (1), changed | TN-RX*-A137A/E |
| | | 100 | Table 5.17 Permissible Output Currents (2), changed | |
| | | 101 | Table 5.18 Output Values of Voltage (1), changed | |
| | | 101 | Table 5.19 Output Values of Voltage (2), changed | TN-RX*-A137A/E |
| | | 101 | Table 5.20 Output Values of Voltage (3), changed | TN-RX*-A137A/E |
| | | 105 | Figure 5.13 VOH/VOL and IOH/IOL Voltage Characteristics at Ta = 25°C When High-Drive Output is Selected (Reference Data), changed | TN-RX*-A137A/E |
| | | 108 | Figure 5.18 $V_{OL}$ and $I_{OL}$ Voltage Characteristics of RIIC Output Pin at Ta = 25°C (Reference Data) | TN-RX*-A137A/E |
| | | 110 | Table 5.21 Operating Frequency Value (High-Speed Operating Mode) and Table 5.22 Operating Frequency Value (Middle-Speed Operating Mode), changed | TN-RX*-A137A/E |
| | | 112 | Table 5.26 Clock Timing, changed | TN-RX*-A137A/E |
| | | 116 | Table 5.27 Reset Timing, changed | |
| | | 131 | Table 5.41 Timing of On-Chip Peripheral Modules (4): Note changed | |
| | | 132 | Table 5.43 Timing of On-Chip Peripheral Modules (6), changed | |
| | | 138 | Figure 5.61 SSI Transmission/Reception Timing (SSICP.SCKP=0), changed | TN-RX*-A137A/E |
| | | 139 | Figure 5.62 SSI Transmission/Reception Timing (SSICP.SCKP=1), changed | TN-RX*-A137A/E |
| | | 142 | Figure 5.66 VREFH0 Voltage Range vs. AVCC0, changed | |

| Rev. | Date | Description | | Classification |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Page | Summary | |
| 1.10 | Oct 30, 2015 | 142 | Table 5.45 A/D Conversion Characteristics (1): Conditions and Voltage Range of Analog Input (Max.), changed | |
| | | 143 | Table 5.46 A/D Conversion Characteristics (2): Conditions changed | |
| | | 144 | Table 5.47 A/D Conversion Characteristics (3): Conditions changed | |
| | | 145 | Table 5.48 A/D Conversion Characteristics (4): Conditions changed | |
| | | 146 | Table 5.49 A/D Conversion Characteristics (5): Conditions changed and Absolute accuracy (Test Conditions) deleted | |
| | | 153 | Table 5.57 Characteristics of Power-On Reset Circuit and Voltage Detection Circuit (1), changed | TN-RX*-A137A/E |
| | | 154 | Table 5.58 Characteristics of Power-On Reset Circuit and Voltage Detection Circuit (2), changed | |
| | | 155 | Figure 5.73 Power-On Reset Timing and Figure 5.74 Voltage Detection Circuit Timing (Vdet0), changed | |
| | | 159 | Table 5.62 ROM (Flash Memory for Code Storage) Characteristics (2) High-Speed Operating Mode: Note changed | |
| | | 160 | Table 5.63 ROM (Flash Memory for Code Storage) Characteristics (3) Middle-Speed Operating Mode: Note changed | |
| | | 161 | Table 5.65 E2 DataFlash Characteristics (2): high-speed operating mode, Note changed | |
| | | 161 | Table 5.66 E2 DataFlash Characteristics (3): middle-speed operating mode, Conditions and Note changed | |
| | | 163 | Figure 5.79 Connecting Capacitors (100 Pins), changed | |
| | | 164 | Figure 5.80 Connecting Capacitors (64 Pins), changed | |
| | | 165 | Figure 5.81 Connecting Capacitors (48 Pins), changed | |
| | | Appendix 1. Package Dimensions | | |
| | | 167 | Figure B 100 -Pin LQFP (PLQP0100KB-B), changed | TN-RX*-A137A/E |
| | | 170 | Figure E 64 -Pin LQFP (PLQP0064KB-C), changed | TN-RX*-A137A/E |
| | | 172 | Figure G 48 -Pin LQFP (PLQP0048KB-B), changed | TN-RX*-A137A/E |
| 1.20 | Sep 28, 2018 | Features | | |
| | | 1 | SD host interface (optional: one channel) SD memory/ SDIO 1-bit or 4-bit SD bus supported, Note deleted | TN-RX*-A145A/E |
| | | 1. Overview | | |
| | | 6 | Table 1.2 Comparison of Functions for Different Packages, changed (deletion of IRQ2 on 64-pin package) | |
| | | 6 | Table 1.2 Comparison of Functions for Different Packages, Note 1 added | TN-RX*-A145A/E |
| | | 7 | Table 1.3 List of Products: D Version (Ta = –40 to +85°C) (1/2), changed | TN-RX*-A145A/E |
| | | 9 | Table 1.4 List of Products: G Version (Ta = –40 to +105°C) (1/2), changed | TN-RX*-A145A/E |
| | | 11 | Figure 1.1 How to Read the Product Part Number, changed | TN-RX*-A145A/E |
| | | 16 | Table 1.5 Pin Functions (4/4), changed (changes in description for VCC_USB) | TN-RX*-A201A/E |
| | | 24 | Table 1.6 List of Pins and Pin Functions (100-Pin TFLGA) (2/3), changed (UPSEL was added to the column of P35) | |
| | | 24 | Table 1.6 List of Pins and Pin Functions (100-Pin TFLGA) (2/3), changed (USB0_VBUS was added to the column of PB5) | |
| | | 26 | Table 1.7 List of Pins and Pin Functions (100-Pin LFQFP) (1/3), changed (UPSEL was added to the column of P35) | |
| | | 29 | Table 1.8 List of Pins and Pin Functions (64-Pin WFLGA) (1/2), changed (UPSEL was added to the column of P35) | |
| | | 30 | Table 1.8 List of Pins and Pin Functions (64-Pin WFLGA) (2/2), changed (USB0_VBUS was added to the column of PB5) | |
| | | 31 | Table 1.9 List of Pins and Pin Functions (64-Pin LFQFP/HWQFN) (1/2), changed (UPSEL was added to the column of P35) | |
| | | 31 | Table 1.9 List of Pins and Pin Functions (64-Pin LQFP/HWQFN) (1/2), changed (USB0_VBUS was added to the column of PB5) | |
| | | 33 | Table 1.10 List of Pins and Pin Functions (48-Pin LFQFP/HWQFN) (1/2), changed (UPSEL was added to the column of P35) | |
| | | 33 | Table 1.10 List of Pins and Pin Functions (48-Pin LFQFP/HWQFN) (1/2), changed | TN-RX*-A145A/E |
| | | 5. Electrical Characteristics | | |
| | | 92 | Table 5.18 Output Values of Voltage (1), changed | TN-RX*-A201A/E |
| | | 92 | Table 5.19 Output Values of Voltage (2), changed | TN-RX*-A201A/E |

| Rev. | Date | Description | | Classification |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Page | Summary | |
| 1.20 | Sep 28, 2018 | 95 | Figure 5.12 VOH/VOL and IOH/IOL Temperature Characteristics at VCC = 5.5 V When Normal Output is Selected (Reference Data), changed | TN-RX*-A201A/E |
| | | 124 | Table 5.44 Timing of On-Chip Peripheral Modules (7), added | TN-RX*-A197A/E |
| | | 131 | Figure 5.64 SD Host Interface Input/Output Signal Timing, added | TN-RX*-A197A/E |
| | | 132 | Table 5.45 USB Characteristics (USB0_DP and USB0_DM Pin Characteristics) conditions, changed | |

## NOTES FOR CMOS DEVICES

(1) VOLTAGE APPLICATION WAVEFORM AT INPUT PIN: Waveform distortion due to input noise or a reflected wave may cause malfunction. If the input of the CMOS device stays in the area between VIL (MAX) and VIH (MIN) due to noise, etc., the device may malfunction. Take care to prevent chattering noise from entering the device when the input level is fixed, and also in the transition period when the input level passes through the area between VIL (MAX) and VIH (MIN).

(2) HANDLING OF UNUSED INPUT PINS: Unconnected CMOS device inputs can be cause of malfunction. If an input pin is unconnected, it is possible that an internal input level may be generated due to noise, etc., causing malfunction. CMOS devices behave differently than Bipolar or NMOS devices. Input levels of CMOS devices must be fixed high or low by using pull-up or pull-down circuitry. Each unused pin should be connected to VDD or GND via a resistor if there is a possibility that it will be an output pin. All handling related to unused pins must be judged separately for each device and according to related specifications governing the device.

(3) PRECAUTION AGAINST ESD: A strong electric field, when exposed to a MOS device, can cause destruction of the gate oxide and ultimately degrade the device operation. Steps must be taken to stop generation of static electricity as much as possible, and quickly dissipate it when it has occurred. Environmental control must be adequate. When it is dry, a humidifier should be used. It is recommended to avoid using insulators that easily build up static electricity. Semiconductor devices must be stored and transported in an anti-static container, static shielding bag or conductive material. All test and measurement tools including work benches and floors should be grounded. The operator should be grounded using a wrist strap. Semiconductor devices must not be touched with bare hands. Similar precautions need to be taken for PW boards with mounted semiconductor devices.

(4) STATUS BEFORE INITIALIZATION: Power-on does not necessarily define the initial status of a MOS device. Immediately after the power source is turned ON, devices with reset functions have not yet been initialized. Hence, power-on does not guarantee output pin levels, I/O settings or contents of registers. A device is not initialized until the reset signal is received. A reset operation must be executed immediately after power-on for devices with reset functions.

(5) POWER ON/OFF SEQUENCE: In the case of a device that uses different power supplies for the internal operation and external interface, as a rule, switch on the external power supply after switching on the internal power supply. When switching the power supply off, as a rule, switch off the external power supply and then the internal power supply. Use of the reverse power on/off sequences may result in the application of an overvoltage to the internal elements of the device, causing malfunction and degradation of internal elements due to the passage of an abnormal current. The correct power on/off sequence must be judged separately for each device and according to related specifications governing the device.

(6) INPUT OF SIGNAL DURING POWER OFF STATE : Do not input signals or an I/O pull-up power supply while the device is not powered. The current injection that results from input of such a signal or I/O pull-up power supply may cause malfunction and the abnormal current that passes in the device at this time may cause degradation of internal elements. Input of signals during the power off state must be judged separately for each device and according to related specifications governing the device.

## General Precautions in the Handling of Microprocessing Unit and Microcontroller Unit Products

The following usage notes are applicable to all Microprocessing unit and Microcontroller unit products from Renesas. For detailed usage notes on the products covered by this document, refer to the relevant sections of the document as well as any technical updates that have been issued for the products.

1. Handling of Unused Pins

   Handle unused pins in accordance with the directions given under Handling of Unused Pins in the manual.

   ¾ The input pins of CMOS products are generally in the high-impedance state. In operation with an unused pin in the open-circuit state, extra electromagnetic noise is induced in the vicinity of LSI, an associated shoot-through current flows internally, and malfunctions occur due to the false recognition of the pin state as an input signal become possible. Unused pins should be handled as described under Handling of Unused Pins in the manual.

2. Processing at Power-on

   The state of the product is undefined at the moment when power is supplied.

   ¾ The states of internal circuits in the LSI are indeterminate and the states of register settings and pins are undefined at the moment when power is supplied.
   In a finished product where the reset signal is applied to the external reset pin, the states of pins are not guaranteed from the moment when power is supplied until the reset process is completed.
   In a similar way, the states of pins in a product that is reset by an on-chip power-on reset function are not guaranteed from the moment when power is supplied until the power reaches the level at which resetting has been specified.

3. Prohibition of Access to Reserved Addresses

   Access to reserved addresses is prohibited.

   ¾ The reserved addresses are provided for the possible future expansion of functions. Do not access these addresses; the correct operation of LSI is not guaranteed if they are accessed.

4. Clock Signals

   After applying a reset, only release the reset line after the operating clock signal has become stable. When switching the clock signal during program execution, wait until the target clock signal has stabilized.

   ¾ When the clock signal is generated with an external resonator (or from an external oscillator) during a reset, ensure that the reset line is only released after full stabilization of the clock signal. Moreover, when switching to a clock signal produced with an external resonator (or by an external oscillator) while program execution is in progress, wait until the target clock signal is stable.

5. Differences between Products

   Before changing from one product to another, i.e. to a product with a different part number, confirm that the change will not lead to problems.

   ¾ The characteristics of Microprocessing unit or Microcontroller unit products in the same group but having a different part number may differ in terms of the internal memory capacity, layout pattern, and other factors, which can affect the ranges of electrical characteristics, such as characteristic values, operating margins, immunity to noise, and amount of radiated noise. When changing to a product with a different part number, implement a system-evaluation test for the given product.

# Notice

1. Descriptions of circuits, software and other related information in this document are provided only to illustrate the operation of semiconductor products and application examples. You are fully responsible for the incorporation or any other use of the circuits, software, and information in the design of your product or system. Renesas Electronics disclaims any and all liability for any losses and damages incurred by you or third parties arising from the use of these circuits, software, or information.
2. Renesas Electronics hereby expressly disclaims any warranties against and liability for infringement or any other claims involving patents, copyrights, or other intellectual property rights of third parties, by or arising from the use of Renesas Electronics products or technical information described in this document, including but not limited to, the product data, drawings, charts, programs, algorithms, and application examples.
3. No license, express, implied or otherwise, is granted hereby under any patents, copyrights or other intellectual property rights of Renesas Electronics or others.
4. You shall not alter, modify, copy, or reverse engineer any Renesas Electronics product, whether in whole or in part. Renesas Electronics disclaims any and all liability for any losses or damages incurred by you or third parties arising from such alteration, modification, copying or reverse engineering.
5. Renesas Electronics products are classified according to the following two quality grades: “Standard” and “High Quality”. The intended applications for each Renesas Electronics product depends on the product’s quality grade, as indicated below.

   "Standard": Computers; office equipment; communications equipment; test and measurement equipment; audio and visual equipment; home electronic appliances; machine tools; personal electronic equipment; industrial robots; etc.

   "High Quality": Transportation equipment (automobiles, trains, ships, etc.); traffic control (traffic lights); large-scale communication equipment; key financial terminal systems; safety control equipment; etc.

   Unless expressly designated as a high reliability product or a product for harsh environments in a Renesas Electronics data sheet or other Renesas Electronics document, Renesas Electronics products are not intended or authorized for use in products or systems that may pose a direct threat to human life or bodily injury (artificial life support devices or systems; surgical implantations; etc.), or may cause serious property damage (space system; undersea repeaters; nuclear power control systems; aircraft control systems; key plant systems; military equipment; etc.). Renesas Electronics disclaims any and all liability for any damages or losses incurred by you or any third parties arising from the use of any Renesas Electronics product that is inconsistent with any Renesas Electronics data sheet, user’s manual or other Renesas Electronics document.
6. When using Renesas Electronics products, refer to the latest product information (data sheets, user’s manuals, application notes, “General Notes for Handling and Using Semiconductor Devices” in the reliability handbook, etc.), and ensure that usage conditions are within the ranges specified by Renesas Electronics with respect to maximum ratings, operating power supply voltage range, heat dissipation characteristics, installation, etc. Renesas Electronics disclaims any and all liability for any malfunctions, failure or accident arising out of the use of Renesas Electronics products outside of such specified ranges.
7. Although Renesas Electronics endeavors to improve the quality and reliability of Renesas Electronics products, semiconductor products have specific characteristics, such as the occurrence of failure at a certain rate and malfunctions under certain use conditions. Unless designated as a high reliability product or a product for harsh environments in a Renesas Electronics data sheet or other Renesas Electronics document, Renesas Electronics products are not subject to radiation resistance design. You are responsible for implementing safety measures to guard against the possibility of bodily injury, injury or damage caused by fire, and/or danger to the public in the event of a failure or malfunction of Renesas Electronics products, such as safety design for hardware and software, including but not limited to redundancy, fire control and malfunction prevention, appropriate treatment for aging degradation or any other appropriate measures. Because the evaluation of microcomputer software alone is very difficult and impractical, you are responsible for evaluating the safety of the final products or systems manufactured by you.
8. Please contact a Renesas Electronics sales office for details as to environmental matters such as the environmental compatibility of each Renesas Electronics product. You are responsible for carefully and sufficiently investigating applicable laws and regulations that regulate the inclusion or use of controlled substances, including without limitation, the EU RoHS Directive, and using Renesas Electronics products in compliance with all these applicable laws and regulations. Renesas Electronics disclaims any and all liability for damages or losses occurring as a result of your noncompliance with applicable laws and regulations.
9. Renesas Electronics products and technologies shall not be used for or incorporated into any products or systems whose manufacture, use, or sale is prohibited under any applicable domestic or foreign laws or regulations. You shall comply with any applicable export control laws and regulations promulgated and administered by the governments of any countries asserting jurisdiction over the parties or transactions.
10. It is the responsibility of the buyer or distributor of Renesas Electronics products, or any other party who distributes, disposes of, or otherwise sells or transfers the product to a third party, to notify such third party in advance of the contents and conditions set forth in this document.
11. This document shall not be reprinted, reproduced or duplicated in any form, in whole or in part, without prior written consent of Renesas Electronics.
12. Please contact a Renesas Electronics sales office if you have any questions regarding the information contained in this document or Renesas Electronics products.

(Note 1) “Renesas Electronics” as used in this document means Renesas Electronics Corporation and also includes its directly or indirectly controlled subsidiaries.

(Note 2) “Renesas Electronics product(s)” means any product developed or manufactured by or for Renesas Electronics.

(Rev.4.0-1 November 2017)

RENESAS

**SALES OFFICES** Renesas Electronics Corporation http://www.renesas.com

Refer to "http://www.renesas.com/" for the latest and detailed information.


**Renesas Electronics Corporation**
TOYOSU FORESIA, 3-2-24 Toyosu, Koto-ku, Tokyo 135-0061, Japan

**Renesas Electronics America Inc.**
1001 Murphy Ranch Road, Milpitas, CA 95035, U.S.A.
Tel: +1-408-432-8888, Fax: +1-408-434-5351

**Renesas Electronics Canada Limited**
9251 Yonge Street, Suite 8309 Richmond Hill, Ontario Canada L4C 9T3
Tel: +1-905-237-2004

**Renesas Electronics Europe Limited**
Dukes Meadow, Millboard Road, Bourne End, Buckinghamshire, SL8 5FH, U.K
Tel: +44-1628-651-700

**Renesas Electronics Europe GmbH**
Arcadiastrasse 10, 40472 Düsseldorf, Germany
Tel: +49-211-6503-0, Fax: +49-211-6503-1327

**Renesas Electronics (China) Co., Ltd.**
Room 1709 Quantum Plaza, No.27 ZhichunLu, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191 P. R. China
Tel: +86-10-8235-1155, Fax: +86-10-8235-7679

**Renesas Electronics (Shanghai) Co., Ltd.**
Unit 301, Tower A, Central Towers, 555 Langao Road, Putuo District, Shanghai, 200333 P. R. China
Tel: +86-21-2226-0888, Fax: +86-21-2226-0999

**Renesas Electronics Hong Kong Limited**
Unit 1601-1611, 16/F., Tower 2, Grand Century Place, 193 Prince Edward Road West, Mongkok, Kowloon, Hong Kong
Tel: +852-2265-6688, Fax: +852 2886-9022

**Renesas Electronics Taiwan Co., Ltd.**
13F, No. 363, Fu Shing North Road, Taipei 10543, Taiwan
Tel: +886-2-8175-9600, Fax: +886 2-8175-9670

**Renesas Electronics Singapore Pte. Ltd.**
80 Bendemeer Road, Unit #06-02 Hyflux Innovation Centre, Singapore 339949
Tel: +65-6213-0200, Fax: +65-6213-0300

**Renesas Electronics Malaysia Sdn.Bhd.**
Unit 1207, Block B, Menara Amcorp, Amcorp Trade Centre, No. 18, Jln Persiaran Barat, 46050 Petaling Jaya, Selangor Darul Ehsan, Malaysia
Tel: +60-3-7955-9390, Fax: +60-3-7955-9510

**Renesas Electronics India Pvt. Ltd.**
No.777C, 100 Feet Road, HAL 2nd Stage, Indiranagar, Bangalore 560 038, India
Tel: +91-80-67208700, Fax: +91-80-67208777

**Renesas Electronics Korea Co., Ltd.**
17F, KAMCO Yangjae Tower, 262, Gangnam-daero, Gangnam-gu, Seoul, 06265 Korea
Tel: +82-2-558-3737, Fax: +82-2-558-5338




Colophon 7.2